.+

State of Michigan

Department of Technology, Management and Budget
State Facilities Administration
Design and Construction Division

DCSPEC
Bidding and Contract Document
Minor Projects

751/19193.SMD
Department of Natural Resources
Belle Isle State Park
New Storage Building
Detroit, Michigan

ISSUED FOR BIDS
OCTOBER 12, 2026

R 4/26v3

BID SUMMARY

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
STATE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
3111 W. St. Joseph Street
Lansing, Michigan 48917

Bids must be submitted electronically at: SIGMA VSS

FILE NUMBER 751/19193.SMD	DEPARTMENT/AGENCY Department of Natural Resources	
CONTRACT TIME(S) August 30, 2027 (Substantial Completion)	PROJECT NAME Belle Isle State Park – New Storage Building	LOCATION 11 Pleasure Drive Detroit, MI
BID OPENING DATE Wednesday, November 4, 2026 at 2:00 pm Local Time	FOR AN EXAMINATION OF THE SITE CONTACT: WTA Architects (989) 752-8107 Randy Sova II rsova@wtaarch.com	
SEE SECTION 00100 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS AND SECTION 00700 GENERAL CONDITIONS PROVIDED WITH THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS. **BID: WE PROPOSE TO FURNISH, PERFORM AND COMPLETE THE ENTIRE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IN CONSIDERATION OF THE BID PRICE (S) STATED BELOW.**		
FIRM NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS ☐ Qualified Disabled Veteran	TELEPHONE NUMBER and E-MAIL ADDRESS **SIGMA VENDOR NUMBER** (protected information required for processing payments)	
BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND TITLE DATE	WITNESS' SIGNATURE DATE	

By signing this bid above, bidder certifies their enclosed Qualified Disabled Veteran and Michigan-Based Business Certifications.

BASE BID FROM BID SCHEDULE (Include specified Allowances):

_____ Dollars $_____
(use words) (in figures)

Allowance No. 1: Provisionary Allowance - $50,000.00

Allowance No. 2: Utility Allowance - $25,000.00

A PERFORMANCE BOND AND A PAYMENT BOND ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL BIDS OVER $50,000.00. EACH BID MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A FIVE (5) PERCENT BID GUARANTEE. BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE IS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE BID DOCUMENTS.

BIDDERS ARE ALSO CAUTIONED TO FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH ALL OF THE OTHER CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT.

Project Scope of Work:

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW STAND-ALONE COLD STORAGE POLE BUILDING FOR THE DNR HEADQUARTERS BUILDING ON BELLE ISLE. THE NEW STRUCTURE WILL NOT BE REGULARLY OCCUPIED OR STAFFED AND WILL BE USED FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL STORAGE AND WILL NOT INCLUDE ANY REPAIR, OFFICE, OR PLUMBING FACILITIES.

The Bidder must figure its Base Bid on the specified, or Addendum-approved, materials and equipment **only**. No “or equal” or substitution proposals will be permitted after Bid opening, except as provided in the General Conditions.

Addenda: Bidder acknowledges receipt of Addenda: No. ___ dated: _____, No. ___ dated: _____ No. ___ dated: _____

BID SCHEDULE

Base Bid Schedule - The Bidder will complete the Work and accept as full payment, for the Work items listed, the following Unit Prices and/or Item Bid Prices, as applicable:

Base Bid Item No.	Bid Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Item Bid Price
1	Lump Sum	New Pole Building Structure		
2	Lump Sum	Relocation of Trash compactor, New Ramp and Wall		
3	Lump Sum	Relocation of Fuel Tanks, New concrete slab, Equipment and Power		
4	Lump Sum	Block storage bins, concrete pad		
5	Lump Sum	All remaining sitework		
		UTILITY ALLOWANCE		25,000.00
		ALLOWANCE AMOUNT		50,000.00
TOTAL (This amount should equal the Base Bid amount on the Bid Summary Form)				$

Base Bid (Sum of Item Bid Prices for all Base Bid Items):

_____ Dollars $_____

(use words) (in figures)

Schedule of Alternates - The Bidder will complete (or deduct from the Contract) the parts of the Work designated by the Alternates that follow and accept in full payment (or allow in full credit) for those parts of the Work the following Item Bid Prices:

Alternate Item No.	Bid Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Item Bid Price

The Bidder further acknowledges and agrees that the separate prices bid on this "Schedule of Alternates," where they are applicable and deemed acceptable by the **Owner**, will be used if incorporated into the Contract when the **Owner** issues the Notice of Award.

Schedule of Unit Prices or Contingent Change Order Prices - The Bidder shall use this "Schedule" to quote unit prices identified in the bid documents or propose other contingent Change Order prices. The proposed Unit Prices or contingent Change Order prices set forth in this schedule, at the sole discretion of the **Owner,** may, or may not be incorporated into the Contract Documents. The **Owner** reserves the right to negotiate Unit Prices or contingent Change Order prices set forth herein prior to their possible incorporation into the Contract Documents.

Item No.	Bid Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Item Bid Price
1	**Cubic Yard**	**Excavation**		
2	**Cubic Yard**	**Engineered Fill**		
3	**Cubic Yard**	**Course Stone Fill**		
4	**Ten-Foot Section**	**Chain Link Fence**		

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
State Facilities Administration
Design & Construction Division

Qualified Disabled Veteran (QDV) Business Representation

'Qualified Disabled Veteran,' means a business entity that is 51% or more owned by one or more veterans with a service-connected disability.

'Qualified Disabled,' means a business entity that is 51% or more owned by one or more with a service-connected disability.

The vendor represents that it IS _____, a qualified disabled veteran.

The contractor represents and warrants that the company meets the above (when checked) and has attached supporting documentation per the following:

Each bid requesting the Qualified Disabled Veterans (QDV) preference, in accordance with Public Act 22 of 2010, MCL 18.1241.3 shall include a DD214 Proof of Service and Discharge, a Veterans Administration rating decision letter, proof of disability (if the disability is not indicated on the DD214), and appropriate legal documents setting forth the 51% natural persons QDV ownership.

Fraudulent Certification as a Qualified Disabled Veteran may result in debarment under MCL 18.264.

Certification of a Michigan Based Business

(Information Required Prior to Contract Award for Application of State Reciprocity Provisions)

To qualify as a Michigan Based Business:

Vendor must have, during the 12 months immediately preceding this bid deadline:
or
If the business is newly established, for the period the business has been in existence, it has:

(Check all that apply):

- ☐ Filed a Michigan single business tax return showing a portion, or all the income tax base allocated or apportioned to the State of Michigan pursuant to the Michigan Single Business Tax Act, 1975 PA 228, MCL 208.1 – 208.145: or
- ☐ Filed a Michigan income tax return showing income generated in or attributed to the State of Michigan; or
- ☐ Withheld Michigan income tax from compensation paid to the bidder's owners and remitted the tax to the Department of Treasury; or

I certify that **I have personal knowledge** of such filing or withholding, that it was more than a nominal filing for the purpose of gaining the status of a Michigan business, and that it indicates a significant business presence in the state, considering the size of the business and the nature of its activities.

I authorize the Michigan Department of Treasury to verify that the business has or has not met the criteria for a Michigan business indicated above and to disclose the verifying information to the procuring agency.

Bidder shall also indicate one of the following:

- ☐ Bidder qualifies as a Michigan business (provide zip code: _____)
- ☐ Bidder does not qualify as a Michigan business (provide name of State: _____).
- ☐ Principal place of business is outside the State of Michigan, however service/commodity provided by a location within the State of Michigan (provide zip code: (_____).

Fraudulent Certification as a Michigan business is prohibited by MCL 18.1268 § 268. A BUSINESS THAT PURPOSELY OR WILLFULLY SUBMITS A FALSE CERTIFICATION THAT IT IS A MICHIGAN BUSINESS OR FALSELY INDICATES THE STATE IN WHICH IT HAS ITS PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IS GUILTY OF A FELONY, PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF NOT LESS THAN $25,000 and subject to debarment under MCL 18.264.

BID BOND

BID SUBMITTED ON the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Bid Security **is in the form of a Bid Bond _____ Bid Bond form has been duly executed _____; or**

A Bank Certified or Cashier's check ___ or Money Order ___ is attached to this page ____ (***If Bid Security is by Check or Money Order, the original check or money order must be delivered to the issuing office before Bid Due Time. ALL other SIGMA bid submittals are also still to be made).***

If the Bidder is an Individual:

Name of Individual: _____

Name & Title of Person Authorized to sign: _____

Signature: _____
(If not the Individual, Attach Power of Attorney) Date

Doing Business as: _____

Business Address: _____

County of registration _____

Telephone: _____ FAX: _____

If the Bidder is a Partnership:

By: _____
(True Name of the Partnership)

_____
Partner Authorized to Sign Date

Signature: _____
(Attach evidence of Authority to sign) Date

Business Address: _____

County of registration _____

Telephone: _____ FAX _____

If the Bidder is a Corporation:

By: _____
(Legal Corporation Name)

Name & Title of Authorized Officer: _____

Signature: _____
(Attach evidence of Authority to sign) Date

Name & Title of Officer Attesting: _____

Signature: _____
Date

Business Address: _____

Telephone: _____ FAX _____

(State of Incorporation): _____

If The Bidder is A Joint Venture: JOINT VENTURE SIGNATURES MUST BE AS PROVIDED IN INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. EACH JOINT VENTURER SIGNING THE BID MUST SIGN IN THE MANNER INDICATED FOR AN INDIVIDUAL, A PARTNERSHIP OR A CORPORATION. IF MORE THAN TWO JOINT VENTURERS OF THE SAME TYPE ARE INCLUDED, USE ADDITIONAL PAGES. JOINT VENTURE STATE OF INCORPORATION _____ OR COUNTY OF REGISTRATION _____

POST-BID SUBMITTALS

The PSC will request this submittal after bid opening. Complete and submit these items within two business days after the request.

BIDDER'S EXPERIENCE MODIFICATION RATING (EMR) _____
Attach letter of explanation if the Bidder does not have an EMR.

PROPOSED PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT _____
Attach brief resume or list of similar successful projects.

LIST OF SIMILAR PROJECTS COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER
Please list at least three completed projects of similar size and complexity to the project being bid, with reference contact information

_____

REFERENCE #___

Owner: _____

Project/Contract Name: _____

Location of Project/Contract: _____

Contract Price: _____ Project/Contract Started: _____ Completed: _____

Owner's Representative (Name and Telephone): _____

_____

Scope of Project/Contract: _____

_____

REFERENCE #___

Owner: _____

Project/Contract Name: _____

Location of Project/Contract: _____

Contract Price: _____ Project/Contract Started: _____ Completed: _____

Owner's Representative (Name and Telephone): _____

_____

Scope of Project/Contract: _____

_____

REFERENCE #___

Owner: _____

Project/Contract Name: _____

Location of Project/Contract: _____

Contract Price: _____ Project/Contract Started: _____ Completed: _____

Owner's Representative (Name and Telephone): _____

_____

Scope of Project/Contract: _____

POST BID SUBMITTALS: LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Apparent Low Bidder shall nominate for each Division of Specification and/or trade category, the Subcontractor to be awarded Sub-agreements, including the apparent Low Bidder if work is to be self-performed. The Apparent Low Bidder will ensure that all Subcontractors have a current State Project Registration in compliance with PA10 of 2023, as amended in PA110 of 2024. Nominated subcontractors shall not be removed, replaced, or added to except by written request for good reason, subject to Owner acceptance. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Owner has the right to object, regardless of cause, to any asbestos abatement Subcontractor nominated by the Contractor to be awarded a Sub-agreement that has 5 or more notices of violation of environmental regulations, or has been subject to an administrative consent order or a consent judgment involving environmental regulations, within the immediately preceding 5 years.

Division, Specification Section and/or Trade	Nominated Subcontractor(s)	Amount of Subcontract
1._____	_____	_____
2._____	_____	_____
3._____	_____	_____
4._____	_____	_____
5._____	_____	_____
6._____	_____	_____
7._____	_____	_____
8._____	_____	_____
9._____	_____	_____
10._____	_____	_____
11._____	_____	_____
12._____	_____	_____
13._____	_____	_____
14._____	_____	_____

The undersigned Apparent Low Bidder _____ certifies that all the information and data furnished in this List of Subcontractors are current, accurate and complete as of the date stated below.

Signed by:_____Name_____ Title _____

on this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

PERFORMANCE BOND

SURETY COMPANY REFERENCE No. _____

That "the **Contractor**," _____, a corporation ___, individual ___, partnership ___, joint venture ___ of the State of _____, qualified to do business in the State of Michigan, as Principal, and "the Surety," _____, of the State of _____, as surety, are held and bound unto the State of Michigan, "the **Owner**," as Obligee, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____), for the payment of which the **Contractor** and Surety bind themselves, their respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, in compliance with 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

The **Contractor** has entered into "the Contract" with the **Owner** for _____ _____, "the Work," covered by the Contract Documents, which are incorporated into this Performance Bond by this reference.

If the **Contractor** faithfully performs and fulfills all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, indemnifications and agreements of the Contract Documents within the Contract Time (including any authorized changes, with or without notice to the Surety) and during the Correction Period, and if the **Contractor** also performs and fulfills all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, indemnifications and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of the Contract Documents, then THIS OBLIGATION IS VOID, OTHERWISE TO REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

A. No change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision) releases the Surety of its obligations under this Section 00610 Performance Bond. The Surety expressly waives notice of any such change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision).

B. This Performance Bond must be solely for the protection of the **Owner** and its successors, legal representatives or assigns.

C. It is the intention of the **Contractor** and Surety that they must be bound by all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to General Conditions and this Performance Bond). However, this Performance Bond is executed pursuant to 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq., and if any provision(s) of this Performance Bond is/are illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, all other provisions of this Performance Bond must nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and the **Owner** must be protected to the full extent provided by 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

IMPORTANT: The Surety must be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan by the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs, must be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570, and, unless otherwise authorized by the **Owner** in writing, must have at least an A– Best's rating and a Class VII or better financial size category per current A. M. Best Company ratings.

Name, Address and Telephone of the Surety:

Address and Telephone of Agent, who is either a resident of, or whose principal office is maintained in, the State of Michigan

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

THE **CONTRACTOR**: (Print Full Name and Sign) By:_____

WITNESS _____ Name & Title: _____

Telephone No. _____

THE SURETY: (Print Full Name and Sign) Agent: _____

WITNESS _____ Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Telephone No. _____

Email:. _____

PAYMENT BOND

SURETY COMPANY REFERENCE No._____

"the **Contractor**," _____, a corporation ___, individual ___, partnership ___, joint venture ___ of the State of _____, qualified to do business in the State of Michigan, as Principal, and "the Surety," _____, of the State of _____, as surety, are held and bound unto the State of Michigan, "the **Owner**," as Obligee, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____), for the payment of which the **Contractor** and Surety bind themselves, their respective heirs, successors, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, in compliance with 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

The **Contractor** has entered into "the Contract" with the **Owner** for _____ _____, "the Work," covered by the Contract Documents, which are incorporated into this Payment Bond by this reference.

If the **Contractor** promptly pays all claimants supplying labor or materials to the **Contractor** or to the **Contractor's** Subcontractors in the prosecution of the Work, then THIS OBLIGATION IS VOID, OTHERWISE TO REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

A. All rights and remedies on this Payment Bond are solely for the protection of all claimants supplying labor and materials to the **Contractor** or the **Contractor's** Subcontractors in the prosecution of the Work and must be determined in accordance with Michigan Law.

B. No change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision) must release the Surety of its obligations under this Payment Bond. The Surety hereby expressly waives notice of any such change in Contract Price or Contract Time, "or equal" or substitution or modification of the Contract Documents (including addition, deletion, or other revision).

C. It is the intention of the **Contractor** and Surety that they must be bound by all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to this Payment Bond). However, this Payment Bond is executed pursuant to 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq., and if any provision(s) of this Payment Bond is/are illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, all other provisions of this Payment Bond must nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and the **Owner** must be protected to the full extent provided by 1963 PA 213, as amended, MCL 129.201 et seq.

IMPORTANT: The Surety must be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan by the Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs, must be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570, and, unless otherwise authorized by the **Owner** in writing, must have at least an A– Best's rating and a Class VII or better financial size category per current A. M. Best Company ratings.

Name, Address and Telephone of the Surety:

Address and Telephone of Agent, who is either a resident of, or whose principal office is maintained in, the State of Michigan

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

THE **CONTRACTOR**: (Print Full Name and Sign) By:_____

WITNESS _____ Name & Title: _____

Telephone No. _____

THE SURETY: (Print Full Name and Sign) Agent: _____

WITNESS _____ Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Telephone No. _____

Email: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT FORMS

BID SUMMARY FORM
BID SCHEDULE
QUALIFIED DISABLED VETERAN (QDV) BUSINESS REPRESENTATION
CERTIFICATION OF A MICHIGAN BASED BUSINESS
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT ATTESTATION
BID BOND
POST-BID SUBMITTALS
PERFORMANCE BOND
PAYMENT BOND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONTRACT CONDITIONS

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
00010	PRE-BID INFORMATION	00-1
00100	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	00-2
00120	SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS	00-7
00200	INFORMATION TO BIDDERS	00-7
00700	GENERAL CONDITIONS	00-8
00750	SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS	00-21
00800	SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	00-22
00900	ADDENDA	00-22

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01010	SUMMARY OF WORK	01-1
01020	ALLOWANCES	01-1
01025	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	01-1
01030	ALTERNATES	01-1
01040	COORDINATION	01-2
01050	FIELD ENGINEERING	01-2
01060	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	01-2
01090	REFERENCES	01-4
01100	PROJECT PROCEDURES	01-5
01200	PROJECT MEETINGS	01-5
01300	SUBMITTALS	01-6
01400	QUALITY CONTROL	01-9
01500	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS	01-10
01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	01-10
01650	FACILITY START-UP	01-11
01700	CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT	01-11
01800	MAINTENANCE	01-11

APPENDIX I – GLOSSARY
APPENDIX II – SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS
APPENDIX III – SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES
APPENDIX V – PREVAILING WAGE

003132 GEOTECHNICAL DATA
005000 AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

012100 ALLOWANCES
012200 UNIT PRICES
012500 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
013100 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND DOCUMENTATION
013200 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

013300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
014000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
014126 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS
014516.01 CONCRETE TESTING
014516.02 DENSITY AND AGGREGATE TESTING
015000 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
015726 DUST CONTROL
016000 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
017113 MOBILIZATION
01723.16 CONSTRUCTION STAKING BY CONTRACTOR
017300 EXECUTION
017310 CUTTING AND PATCHING
017700 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
017823 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
017839 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE
033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 05 – METALS
055000 METAL FABRICATIONS
055213 PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES
061000 ROUGH CARPENTRY
061600 SHEATHING
061753 SHOP FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES
064023 INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
073113 ASPHALT SHINGLES
074213.13 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS
076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
079200 JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS
081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
083613 SECTIONAL DOORS
087100 DOOR HARDWARE

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES
099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL
260010 ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
260519 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
260523 CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES
260526 GROUNDING AND BONDING
260529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260533 RACEWAYS AND BOXES
260553 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFCATION
260573 OVERCURRENT DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY-ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS
260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
260999 ELECTRICAL TESTING
262200 DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMERS (600 V AND LESS)

262416 PANELBOARDS
262713 ELECTRICITY METERING
262726 WIRING DEVICES
262813 FUSES
262816 ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
264313 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES
265119 LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK
312301 EXCAVATING, FILLING, AND GRADING
312500 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
321116 GRANULAR SUBBASE
321123 AGGREGATE BASE
321300 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK, AND MISC PAVEMENT
321500 AGGREGATE SURFACE
323113 CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES
329200 TURF ESTABLISHMENT

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES
330500 ADJUSTING STRUCTURES

DRAWINGS - BOUND SEPARATELY

TS TITLE SHEET

CIVIL ENGINEERING
C1 COVER SHEET
C2 LEGEND SHEET
C3 NOTE SHEET
C4 DETAIL SHEET
C5 EXISTING CONDITIONS SHEET
C6 EXISTING CONDITIONS SHEET CONT.
C7 SITE PLAN SHEET
C8 SESC KEY SHEET

ARCHITECTURAL
A1.01 ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN
A2.21 FIRST FLOOR & PARTIAL MEZZANINE FLOOR PLANS
A5.11 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS & BUILDING SECTIONS
A5.21 WALL SECTIONS, DETAILS & SCHEDULES
A6.21 ROOF PLAN, CEILING PLANS & DETAILS

STRUCTURAL
S2.01 FOUNDATION PLAN, ROOF FRAMING PLAN AND DETAILS
S3.01 NOTES AND SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL
E0.01 ELECTRICAL STANDADS AND DRAWING INDEX
E0.02 ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES
E0.04 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E1.01 ELECTRICAL NEW WORK PLAN
E5.01 ONE LINE DIAGRAM

APPENDIX I – GLOSSARY
APPENDIX II – SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS
APPENDIX III – SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES
APPENDIX IV – PREVAILING WAGE

DIVISION 00

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONTRACT CONDITIONS

SECTION 00010 PRE-BID INFORMATION

1. **Invitation to Bid (ITB)** – Your firm is invited to submit a Bid. The State of Michigan as the Owner will receive **bids electronically through the SIGMA VSS website at SIGMA VSS,** for Belle Isle State Park – New Storage Building until 2:00 p.m., ET, on November 4, 2026. The State reserves the right to cancel this Invitation to Bid (ITB) or change the date and time for submitting Bids by announcing same at any time before the established date and time for Bid opening. Bids must remain open for acceptance by the Owner for no less than the Bid hold period. Contractor may agree to extend the Bid hold period. However, any such extension must be based upon no increase in the Bid Price and/or Contract Time. As a public record, all portions of the proposal response and resulting Contract are subject to disclosure as required under Michigan's Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), MCL 15.231, *et seq*., including but not limited to any required project documentation utilized throughout the entirety of the contract. However, the State may exempt some information from disclosure as permitted by law. The State reserves the right to determine whether materials submitted by a bidder fall under applicable FOIA exemptions.

2. **Work Description** – The Work, Belle Isle State Park New Storage Building, DTMB File No. 751/19193.SMD includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

   This project includes construction of a new stand-alone storage pole building for the DNR headquarters building on belle isle. the new structure will not be regularly occupied or staffed and will be used for additional parts storage and will not include any repair, office, or plumbing facilities.

   The site is located at 11 Pleasure Drive, Belle Isle State Park, Detroit, Michigan as shown on the Drawings.

3. **Bidding Documents** – Sets of Bidding Documents may be obtained at SIGMA VSS.

4. **Bid Security** – Each Bid must enclose a duly executed Bid Security, in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bidder's Base Bid, paid to the "State of Michigan" in the form of a certified or cashier's check or money order drawn upon a bank insured by an agency of the Federal Government, or a bid bond signed by both the Contractor and authorized surety company. *If Bid Security is by check or money order, such certified or cashier's check or money order must be delivered in original copy before the Bid Due Time to:*

   State Facilities Administration
   Design & Construction Division
   3111 W. St. Joseph Street
   Lansing, Michigan 48917

   All other Bid information must be submitted via SIGMA as per standard bidding procedure

5. **Pre-Bid Conference** – A mandatory _X__ voluntary ___ pre-bid conference will be held at Belle Isle State Park, DNR Headquarters Conference Room, Detroit, MI on October 26, 2026 at 12:00 p.m. Local Time. A tour of the site will be held on the same day, immediately following. All prospective Bidders are required _X_ encouraged ___to attend the tour. Other parties interested in the Work are encouraged to attend the tour. Addenda may be issued, in response to issues raised at the pre-bid conference and tour, or as the Owner and/or Professional may otherwise consider necessary. An individual is only permitted to represent one bidder at a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference.

   The purpose of the pre-bid conference and inspection is to answer questions and provide an inspection tour of the Project site at the scheduled time on the day of the meeting. A representative will be available to assist the Contractors. Other inspection visits may be allowed if needed. Individuals needing special services to fully participate in the meeting due to a disability may contact Randy Sova II at rsova@wtaarch.com.

   FOR CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES ONLY: All contractor/vendor representatives attending a Pre-Bid Walk Through Meeting must submit a Vender/Contractor LEIN Request five business days prior to the meeting date, (LEIN Request For CAJ-1037 attached to Bid posting). Send the LEIN Request form, filled out and signed, by email to SmithD76@michigan.gov & FrostS1@michigan.gov . The email "Subject" must include (Facility Name, Project Name, Date & Time of Pre-Bid Walk Through Meeting).

6. **SIGMA VENDOR NUMBER:** If you are bidding a State job for the first time, visit the State of Michigan SIGMA website, SIGMA VSS, and follow the "SOM VSS User Guide for New Vendors" instructions, located under Forms and Reference Documents. Registration is required for bid submission. **Do not wait until the last minute to submit a proposal**, as the SIGMA system requires the creation of an account and entry of certain information, in addition to uploading and submitting the materials. The SIGMA system **will not** allow a proposal to be submitted after the proposal deadline, even if a portion of the proposal has been updated.

   Questions on how to submit information or how to navigate in the SIGMA VSS system can be answered by calling **(517) 373-4111 or (888) 734-9749**.

7. **Equal Employment Opportunity** – Covenants to not discriminate in employment by Contractors, Subcontractors and Suppliers required by Law are contained in Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions and are applicable to the Work and any Sub-agreement under the Contract.

8. **Contract Times** – The Contract Times and the associated liquidated damages are specified in the Contract.
9. **Contact Person** – All requests or inquiries concerning the Bidding Documents, or the Work must be addressed to: Randy Sova II, WTA Architects, rsova@wtaarch.com. Questions will be accepted until October 30 at 4:00 p.m. Local Time.

10. **Award** – Subject to any agreed extension of the period for holding Bids, Bids must remain valid for acceptance by the Owner for 60 Calendar Days after the date of Bid opening. In addition, the Owner expressly reserves the right, within the Owner's sole discretion, to reject any or all Bids, to waive any irregularities, to issue post-Bid Addenda and re-bid the Work without re-advertising, to re-advertise for Bids, to withhold the award for any reason the Owner determines and/or to take any other appropriate action.

11. **Performance and Payment Bonds** – A performance bond and a payment bond are required for all contracts over $50,000.00 for the contract award amount.

END OF SECTION 00010

SECTION 00100 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. **PREPARATION OF BID:** Execute Bid fully and properly. Bid Summary Form (DTMB -0401D) and Bid Form Attachments must be used and completely filled out for the Bid to be considered responsive and meeting the requirements of the contract solicitation. All Bid prices must be printed or typed in both words and figures.

2. **BID CHECKLIST:** Submit Bid Summary Form with original signatures plus Bid Form Attachments in accordance with the electronic bidding procedures on the SIGMA VSS website.

A complete Bid will consist of the following forms, which are included immediately following the Bid Summary Form:

Bids	**SUBMIT THESE Bid Forms and Bid Form Attachments**
All Bids	☐ **Signed** and completed Bid Summary Form (DTMB-0401D).
	☐ Bid Schedule.
	☐ Qualified Disabled Veteran (QDV) Business Representation.
	☐ Bid Security in the amount of 5% of Base Bid Price. *If Bid Security is by check or money order, such certified or cashier's check or money order must be delivered in original copy before the Bid Due Time to:* State Facilities Administration Design & Construction Division 3111 W. St. Joseph Street Lansing, Michigan 48917 *All other Bid information must be submitted via SIGMA as per standard bidding procedure*
	☐ Signature Authorization or copy of the partnership agreement if signed by all partners.
	☐ Byrd Anti-Lobbying Certification (Only when Federal Provisions Addendum is included)
	☐ Asbestos Abatement Attestation
	☐ Non-Collusion Affidavit
	☐ State Project Registration (SPR) for the Contractor and subcontractors (if applicable pursuant to 2023 PA 10, as amended, MCL 408.1101 et seq.)
	☐ Other Forms;
Over $50K	☐ Forms listed under All Bids.
	☐ Payment and Performance Bond (upon issuing the Notice of Award).
Over $100K	☐ Forms listed under All Bids.

☐ Certification of a Michigan Based Business.

☐ Payment and Performance Bond (upon issuing the Notice of Award).

Over $250K ☐ Forms listed under All Bids.

☐ Certification of a Michigan Based Business.

☐ Payment and Performance Bond (upon issuing the Notice of Award).

Apparent Low Bidders ONLY (upon request from the Professional)

☐ Experience Modification Rating (EMR), or a letter stating why the Bidder does not have one.

☐ Identification of the proposed project superintendent, with a resume or list of similar projects handled by that individual.

☐ A list of at least three (3) projects completed by the Bidder, within the last three (3) years of similar size and complexity, with contact information for references for each.

☐ A list of nominated sub-contractors, including proposed self-performed categories, for each Division/Trade/etc.

3. **BID SUBMISSION**: **Bids must be submitted electronically through the SIGMA VSS website at SIGMA VSS**.

4. **BID GUARANTEE:** Each proposal must be accompanied by either a bank certified or cashier's check on an open, solvent bank or a bid bond with an authorized surety company (the surety must be listed on the current U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570) in the amount of five percent of the base bid payable to the State of Michigan, as a guarantee of good faith. If the successful Bidder fails to furnish satisfactory bonds and insurance within fifteen Calendar Days after Notice of Award, such guarantee must be forfeited to the State as liquidated damages. *If Bid Security is by check or money order, such certified or cashier's check or money order must be delivered in original copy before the Bid Due Time to the Issuing Office.* The bid security, exclusive of bid bonds, of all unsuccessful Bidders will be returned when an award is made or upon substitution of a bid bond. The bid security of the successful Bidder will be returned when the performance bond and labor and material bond are approved.

5. **Left Blank Intentionally**.

6. **MICHIGAN BASED BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**: All Bidders submitting Bids in excess of $100,000.00 must complete the Certification of Michigan Based Business. This information will determine if a Bidder qualifies as a "Michigan" business for purposes of application of reciprocity where applicable.

7. **POST-BID SUBMITTAL: For all projects, the Professional may request a Post-Bid Submittal from the** Apparent Low Bidders. The Apparent Low Bidders must submit to the Professional, within **two** Business Days after receipt of the Professional's request,

   - Experience Modification Rating (EMR), or a letter stating why the Bidder does not have one.
   - Identification of the proposed project superintendent with a resume or list of similar projects managed by that individual.
   - A list of at least three (3) projects completed by the Bidder, within the last three (3) years of similar size and complexity, with contact information for references for each.

   Failure to provide the submittals may disqualify the Bid.

8. **SIGNATURES:** All Bids, notifications, claims, and statements must be signed as follows:

   (a) **Corporations:** Signature of official must be accompanied by a certified copy of the Resolution of the Board of Directors authorizing the individual signing to bind the corporation.
   (b) **Partnerships:** Signature of one partner must be accompanied by a signed copy of the legal document (e.g., Power of Attorney or partnering agreement) authorizing the individual signing to bind all partners. If Bid is signed by all partners, no authorization is required.
   (c) **Individual:** No authorization is needed. Each signature must be witnessed.

9. **BID PRICES:** The Bidder's Base Bid and Alternate Bid prices must include, and payment for completed Work will compensate in full for: all services, obligations, responsibilities, management, supervision, labor, materials, commodities (including all fuel, gas, or other consumables necessary to operate any equipment), devices, equipment, construction equipment, general conditions, permits, patent fees and royalties, testing, inspection and approval responsibilities, warranties, temporary facilities, small tools, supplies, Bonds, insurance, taxes, Tariffs, mobilization, close-out, overhead and profit and all connections, appurtenances and

any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work, in a neat, first quality, workmanlike and satisfactory manner in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications and as otherwise required to fulfill the requirements of the Bidding Documents. For each Cash Allowance item, the Bidder must include, within the Bid, all labor costs, construction equipment costs, insurance and Bond premiums and other general conditions costs and Fees (Bidder's and Subcontractors') to complete Work associated with the material, equipment, or other designated item to be furnished under the Cash Allowance. For each Provisionary Allowance, the Bidder must include, within the Bid, insurance, premiums (not recoverable as labor burden) and Bond premiums required to complete Work that may be ordered under a Provisionary Allowance. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, the Bidder assumes all risk of increases in prices for all services, obligations, responsibilities, management, supervision, labor, materials, commodities (including all fuel, gas, or other consumables necessary to operate any equipment), devices, equipment, construction equipment, general conditions, permits, patent fees and royalties, testing, inspection and approval responsibilities, warranties, temporary facilities, small tools, supplies, Bonds, insurance**,** taxes, Tariffs, mobilization, close-out, overhead and profit and all connections, appurtenances and any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work. Unless otherwise provided for under the Contract, no adjustment to the Contract Price, and no claim for additional compensation, reimbursement, or relief of any kind, shall be allowed on account of any such price increases, market fluctuations, supply chain impacts, or other cost escalations occurring before or during performance of the Work.

10. **INSPECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND SITE CONDITIONS:** The Bidder must carefully review and inspect all documents referenced and made part of this ITB, site conditions, all applicable statutes, regulations, ordinances, and resolutions addressing or relating to the goods and services under this contract. Failure to do so or failure to acquire clarifications and answers to any discovered conflicts, ambiguities, errors, or omissions in the Bidding Documents will be at the Bidder's sole risk.

11. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AND LAWS:** The Bidder awarded the Contract must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local Laws including health and safety regulations, environmental protection, permits and licensing.

12. **INTERPRETATIONS AND ALTERATIONS TO THE BID AND BIDDING DOCUMENTS:** All requests for clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents, all proposals for any modifications to the Bidding Documents, all requests for information and all other questions or inquiries about the Bidding Documents and/or the Work shall be submitted in writing to the Contact Person identified in the Bid Documents. Requests or inquiries received less than seven Calendar Days before the date of Bid opening will be answered only if (a) the response can be given through an Addendum made available at least seventy-two hours before Bid opening (counting Business Days only), (b) the Bid opening is postponed by Addendum, or (c) the Work is rebid without readvertising following the issuance of post-Bid Addenda.

    Bidders must not rely upon any oral statements or conversations regarding interpretations, clarifications, corrections, additions, deletions or other revisions or information to the Bidding Documents. Any addition, limitation or provision made with or attached to the Bid may render it non-responsive and/or irregular and be a cause for rejection. The Owner reserves the right to issue a post-Bid Addendum after opening the Bids and set a new date for the receipt and opening of sealed Bids. The Bidder acknowledges that any quantities of Unit Price Work given in this ITB are approximate only and payments will be made only for actual quantities of Unit Price Work completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

13. **MODIFICATION OF BID:** The entire bid must be resubmitted on the SIGMA VSS website.

14. **BID WITHDRAWAL:** Except for timely filed claims of mathematical or clerical errors granted by the State, no Bid may be withdrawn within sixty Calendar Days after the Bid Opening time and date or before the Bid expiration date without forfeiting Bid security. The request to withdraw a Bid due to error must be submitted in writing along with the supporting documents within two Business Days after the date of Bid Opening. The claim must describe in detail the error(s), include a signed affidavit stating the facts of the alleged error(s) and request that the Bidder be released from its Bid. The review of the claim and its supporting documents by the State is only for the purpose of evaluating the Bidder's request and must not create duty or liability on the State to discover any other Bid error or mistake. The sole liability of any Bid error or mistake rests with Bidder.

15. **OBJECTION TO THE AWARD:** A Bidder may file a written protest with the Director-DCD to object to the Apparent Low Bidder. This objection must be filed within seven Calendar Days after the date of Bid opening and must describe in detail the basis for the protest and request a determination. The Director-DCD will either dismiss or uphold the protest and notify the protestor within ten Calendar Days after receipt of the written protest.

16. **BID IRREGULARITIES:** The following irregularities on any Bid Form or Bid Form Attachment must be resolved as follows:
    (a) between SIGMA entry and signed Bid Summary attachment, the signed Bid Summary attachment will be used.
    (b) between words and figures, the words must be used.
    (c) between any sum, computed by the Bidder, and the correct sum, the sum computed by the Bidder must be used.
    (d) between the product, computed by the Bidder, of any quantity and Bid Unit Price and the correct product of the Unit Price and the quantity of Unit Price Work, the product extended by the Bidder must be used.
    (e) between a stipulated Allowance and the amount entered, the Allowance must be used.
    (f) any mobilization pay item exceeding the maximum specified must be ignored and the Bid must remain unchanged.
    (g) if any Bidder fails or neglects to bid a Unit Price for an item of Unit Price Work but shows an "Bid Price" for that item, the missing unit price must be computed from the respective quantity and the Item Bid Price shown.

(h) if any Bidder fails or neglects to show a "Bid Price" for an item of Unit Price Work but bids a unit price, the missing Bid Price must remain as “zero”; and
(i) if any Bidder fails or neglects to enter a Bid Price in both words and figures, the Bid Price printed or typed, whether in words or figures, must be used.

17. CERTIFICATION: The bidder certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that, within the past three (3) years, the bidder, an officer of the bidder, or an owner of a 25% or greater interest in the bidder:
(a) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a contract or subcontract with the State of Michigan or any of its agencies, authorities, boards, commissions, or departments.
(b) Has not had a felony conviction in any state (including the State of Michigan).
(c) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense which negatively reflects on the bidder’s business integrity, including but not limited to, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, negligent misrepresentation, price-fixing, bid rigging, or a violation of state or federal anti-trust statutes.
(d) Has not had a loss or suspension of a license or the right to do business or practice a profession, the loss or suspension of which indicates dishonesty, a lack of integrity, or a failure or refusal to perform in accordance with the ethical standards of the business or profession in question.
(e) Has not been terminated for cause by the Owner.
(f) Has not failed to pay any federal, state, or local taxes.
(g) Has not failed to comply with all requirements for foreign corporations.
(h) Has not been debarred from participation in the bid process pursuant to Section 264 of 1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1264, or debarred or suspended from consideration for award of contracts by any other State or any federal Agency.
(i) Has not been convicted of a criminal offense or other violation of other state or federal law, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or an administrative proceeding, that in the opinion of DTMB indicates that the bidder is unable to perform responsibly or which reflects a lack of integrity that could negatively impact or reflect upon the State of Michigan, including but not limited to, any of the following offenses under or violations of:
    1. The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.101 to 324.90106.
    2. A persistent and knowing violation of the Michigan Consumer Protection Act, 1976 PA 331, MCL 445.901 to 445.922.
    3. A finding that the bidder failed to pay the wages and/or fringe benefits as required by applicable law.
    4. Repeated or flagrant violations of 1978 PA 390 MCL 408.471 to 408.490 (law relating to payment of wages and fringe benefits).
    5. A willful or persistent violation of the Michigan Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1974, PA 154, MCL 408.10001 to 408.1094, including: a criminal conviction, repeated willful violations that are final orders, repeated violations that are final orders, and failure to abate notices that are final orders.
    6. A violation of federal or state civil rights, equal rights, or non-discrimination laws, rules, or regulations.
    7. Been found in contempt of court by a Federal Court of Appeals for failure to correct an unfair labor practice as prohibited by Section 8 of Chapter 372 of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U. s. C. 158 (1980 PA 278, as amended, MCL 423.321 et seq).
(j) Is not an Iran-Linked Business as defined in MCL 129.312.

A false statement, misrepresentation, or concealment of material facts on this certification may be grounds for rejection of this proposal or termination of the award and may be grounds for debarment.

18. REJECTION OF BID: The Bidder acknowledges the right of the Owner to reject any Bids and to waive any informality, defects or irregularity in any Bid received. In addition, the Bidder recognizes the right of the Owner to reject a Bid if:
(a) the Bid is in any way incomplete or irregular.
(b) the Bidder, Subcontractor or Supplier is not responsible as determined by the Owner.
(c) the Bidder’s performance as a Contractor was unsatisfactory under a prior Contract with the Owner for the construction, repair, modification, or demolition of a facility with the Owner, or under any other Contract, which was funded, directly or indirectly, by the Owner.
(d) there are reasonable grounds for believing that collusion or unlawful agreements exists between any Bidders, that a Bidder is interested in more than one Bid, or that the Bid is not genuine.
(e) the Bid exceeds the funds available.

19. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTION: Any Bidder wishing to use manufacturers or materials other than those specified must submit a written request to the Professional not later than seven days before due date for Bids. Request must be accompanied by product data to permit evaluation and comparison with specified products or materials. The Person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. The Professional and the Owner will examine and evaluate the product data and if found acceptable, an Addendum will be issued and mailed or delivered to each Person who has received a set of Drawings and Specifications. All Addenda issued must be made a part of the Contract requirements. Contractor will be responsible for any extra work and expense incurred to satisfactorily and completely incorporating each substitute product into the Project.

20. MICHIGAN PRODUCTS AND RECYCLED PRODUCTS: All Contractors and Suppliers are encouraged to provide Michigan-made products and/or recycled products and/or green products and/or environmentally friendly products whenever

possible where price, quality, and performance are equal to, or superior to, non-Michigan products and the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor will be required to use alternatives to landfills for waste disposal such as reuse or recycle of asphalt, bricks, concrete, masonry, plastics, paint, glass, carpet, metals, wood, drywall, insulation, and any other waste materials to the extent practical.

21. PRE-AWARD PRODUCT SUBMITTALS: If requested, the Apparent Low Bidders must submit a summary of preliminary technical data on each requested product. The Apparent Low Bidders will furnish this summary data to the Professional within forty-eight hours of the Bid Opening. These submittals will be used to evaluate the Bid before the award. Failure to provide the submittals may disqualify the Bid.

22. CONTRACT AND CONTRACT AWARD: The Owner intends to award a Contract to the responsive and responsible best value bidder, except as provided below relative to veteran's preference.

22.1 Determination of the lowest three Bidders shall be based on the sum of the Base Bid and any additive and deductive Alternates the Owner accepts, in the order in which they are listed only. The Owner will accept an Alternate only if all other previously listed Alternates are also accepted unless acceptance by the Owner of Alternates in a different order does not affect determination of the lowest three bidders in any way.

22.2 The bids will be evaluated for best value based on price and qualitative components by comparing the qualitative components of the three lowest responsive and responsible Bidders. The comparison may also include other Bidders whose bids are within 10% of the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder.

22.3 If a Qualified Disabled Veteran meets the requirements of the contract solicitation, provides acceptable responses to both Part One and Part Two of the Best Value Construction Bidder Evaluation to achieve a Best Value recommendation and with the veteran's preference is the lowest responsive, responsible, best value Bidder, the Owner will award the contract to the Qualified Disabled Veteran bidder. A determination as to whether the requirements of the bid solicitation have been met will be based solely on the Owner's and Professional's evaluation of the Bid Summary, Bid Attachments, Bidder-provided documents, and interview.

22.4 For the purpose of evaluating and determining the low responsive bid, 10% of the lowest responsive bid (the bid that would otherwise receive the contract award if the preference were not being considered) will be deducted from all QDV bids. If the low responsive QDV bid, less the 10% preference, is less than the lowest responsive bid, then the QDV bid will be declared the official low responsive bid. The original QDV bid amount will be the basis of the contract award.

Example:

Lowest Responsive Bid	$100,000
Lowest Responsive QDV Bid	$109,000
Preference (10% of the Lowest Responsive Bid)	$ 10,000
Lowest Responsive QDV Bid Less Preference	$ 99,000 ($109,000 - $10,000)
Official Low Responsive Bid	**$109,000**

22.5 The Apparent Low Bidders will be evaluated for responsiveness and responsibility based on the following:

- Compliance with the bid specifications and requirements.
- The Bidder's financial resources.
- The Bidder's technical capabilities.
- The Bidder's technical experience.
- The Bidder's insurance and bonding capacity.
- The Bidder's business integrity.
- The Bidder's past performance.

  The Bidder's past performance will include its performance on current or prior DTMB contracts, including whether any termination or default actions were initiated against the Bidder or any officer of the Bidder's company while part of another organization within the past 5 years. Any MIOSHA/OSHA violations within the past 3 years will also be taken into consideration. The Bidder must disclose any such instances during the evaluation. Any misrepresentation may result in the Bidder being found not responsible. Past performance issues are not, by themselves, necessarily automatic grounds for a determination of non-responsibility. Instead, the process and explanation provided by the Bidder regarding how similar issues will be prevented under this contract and the measures the Bidder will implement to ensure they do not recur will be considered.

Some qualitative components that may be evaluated are:

- Technical approach.
- Quality of proposed personnel.
- Management plans.
- Project Schedule

22.6 For contracts under $250,000, best value will primarily be based on the lowest responsive and responsible bid.

23. **CONTRACT TIME; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** Work of all trades as specified in the Contract Documents must be completed in Sixty (60) calendar days from the date of Notice-to-Proceed except for minor replacement, correction, or adjustment items which do not interfere with the complete operation and utilization of all parts of the Contract Work. This Contract Time is of the essence and liquidated damages for each Calendar Day that expires after this Substantial Completion of the entire Work must be in the amount of $500.00. Liquidated damages are not a penalty, are cumulative and represent a reasonable estimate of the Owner's extra costs and damages, which are difficult to estimate with accuracy in advance.

24. MOBILIZATION: If used in the Specifications/Bid schedule, all the up-front costs incurred by the Contractor must be covered by the mobilization. The costs to establish temporary site offices, to obtain required permits for commencing the Work and for bonds and insurance premiums are examples of costs to the Contractor that are covered by mobilization pay item. This cost must not exceed four percent (4%) of the Base Bid, unless otherwise expressly provided in the Bidding Documents.

25. SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL: All Work under this Contract must meet the storm water management requirements of the Project and comply with the applicable Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) rules and regulations and specific provisions for same within the Contract Documents. SESC measures will be monitored and enforced by the State Facilities Administration, or another authorized enforcing agency if so delegated, through the review of the Contractor's implementation plans and site inspections. State Facilities Administration or the Professional will notify the Contractor in writing of any violation(s) of the applicable SESC statutes and/or the corrective action(s) undertaken by the Owner and may issue stop work orders. State Facilities Administration has the right to assess a fine to the Contractor for noncompliance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and/or SESC regulations applicable to this Work and fines must be in addition to any other remediation costs or liquidated damages applicable to the Project and may exceed the value of the Contract.

26. PREVAILING WAGE: The Bidding Documents include either the attached Appendix V of prevailing rates of wages and fringe benefits for all classes of Construction Mechanics called for in the Bid and resulting Contract, if any, or the attached current prevailing wage determination issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as applicable depending on the funding source(s).

To the extent 2023 PA 10, as amended, MCL 408.1101 et seq. is applicable, the bid response for a state project must include a copy of the state project registration for the Contractor and for each Subcontractor of the Contractor that has been selected at the time the Contractor submits the Bid.

END OF SECTION 00100

SECTION 00120 SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS

The provisions of this Section amend or supplement Section 00100 Instructions to Bidders and those other provisions of the Bidding Requirements that are indicated below. All other Bidding Requirements that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

END OF SECTION 00120

SECTION 00200 INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

Information or data about physical conditions of existing Underground Utilities, which have been used by the Professional in preparing the Bidding Documents, is shown, or indicated in the Drawings and technical Specifications and those Underground Utility drawings itemized immediately below.

2. PERMITS, APPROVALS, LICENSES AND FEES

2.1 If the Owner has secured or will secure any permits, approvals and licenses and has paid or will pay any associated charges and fees, any such permits, approvals and licenses are itemized in this paragraph:

2.2 If any permits, approvals, and licenses itemized above have been obtained by the Owner and the fees have been paid, copies of those permits, approvals, licenses, and corresponding fee receipts, are attached to this Section 00200 Information for Bidders.

Except for any permits, approvals, licenses, and fees identified above, the Contractor shall be responsible for all permits, approvals, licenses, and fees applicable to Work.

3. SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS

Refer to the technical Specifications, including, but not limited to the General Requirements, for information, data, and criteria on sequences of Work restraints, construction, and maintenance of service to existing facilities, which, if provided, must govern the selection of Work sequences. Each Bidder must be responsible for any conclusions or interpretations the Bidder makes related to the selection of sequences and Means and Methods, based on the technical data made available, and/or those additional investigations or studies made or obtained by that Bidder.

4. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

In preparing the bidding documents, the PSC used the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions itemized immediately below

Soils Investigation Report, prepared by McDowell & Associates, dated April 1, 2022

4.1 Information or data contained in those reports that may be properly considered Authorized Technical Data concerning subsurface conditions include (NOTE: All other information or data excluded from the list below represent Non-Technical Information or Data, interpretations, or opinions):

4.2 In preparing the bidding documents, the PSC has not used the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions itemized immediately below.

5. OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

5.1 The Drawings and technical Specifications and those drawings itemized immediately below contain information or data that have been used in the preparation of the Bidding Documents, and that may be properly considered Authorized Technical Data concerning physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface facilities.

5.2 The reference documents itemized immediately below have not been used in the preparation of the Bidding Documents and are available for review or purchase. Information and data contained in those reference documents, including, but not limited to dimensions, locations and conditions of existing surface and subsurface structures, roadways, piping, raceways, equipment, etc. may not accurately or reliably reflect actual conditions. Neither the Owner nor Professional warrants that this list identifies all existing relevant documents.

END OF SECTION 00200

SECTION 00700 GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. Interpretations: Any requests for clarifications or interpretations of the Contract Documents must be in writing to the Professional, who will issue written clarifications or interpretations as appropriate. If the Contractor believes that such clarification or interpretation justifies an adjustment to the Contract Price/Time, the Contractor must promptly notify the Professional in writing before proceeding with the Work Involved.

1.1 **Standards**: The Contract Documents describe the entire Work. The provisions of the Contract Documents must govern over any standard specifications, manual or code of any technical society, organization, or association but, if lower than the standards set by any Law applicable to the Work or the Project, the higher standards must govern. The Contractor's responsibilities extend to cover Subcontractors and Suppliers if liable as a result of their actions or obligations.

1.2 **Contract Time Computation**: The time to complete the Work must be made in Calendar Days and must include both the first and last day. The first day is established by the Notice-to-Proceed.

1.3 **Technical Specifications and Priority:** The following applies whenever priority is called for in Contract Documents: specifications must govern Drawings; figured dimensions must govern scaled dimensions; detail drawings must govern general drawings; Drawings must govern Submittals.

1.4 **Indemnification:** The Contractor is required to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and the Professional, their employees, agents, servants, and representatives from and against all claims, suits, demands, actions of whatever type and

nature and all judgments, costs, losses and damages, whether direct, indirect or consequential including, but not limited to, charges of architects, engineers, attorneys and others and all court, hearing and any other dispute resolution costs arising from:

(a) any patent or copyright infringement by the Contractor.
(b) any damage to the premises or adjacent lands, areas, properties, facilities, rights-of-way, and easements, including loss of use to the business and property of others as a result of Contractor's operations.
(c) any bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use due to or related to the Work and caused in whole or in part by the Contractor or Subcontractor or Supplier's negligence, omissions, or failure to maintain the required insurance and coverage and,
(d) a failure by the Contractor to appropriately handle Hazardous Materials for the Work or the Contractor's operations in compliance with the Owner requirements and/or applicable Laws and regulations.

The indemnification obligations are not affected by the limitation on the amount and types of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or Subcontractor or Supplier under worker's or workman's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

1.5 **Contract Documents Ownership:** The State is the owner of the Contract Documents. The Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier must not reuse any of the documents on any other Project without prior consent of the State and Professional. The Professional will furnish on behalf of the Owner at no cost to the Contractor, one (1) electronic copy of the Drawings and Project Manual. If the **Contractor**, or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Suppliers request hard copy sets, reproduction of these documents will be the responsibility of the **Contractor**.

2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 **Owner:** The Project Director and/or Owner Field Representative will represent the Owner. Neither the Project Director nor the Owner Field Representative has the authority to interpret the requirements of the Contract Documents or to authorize any changes in the Work or any adjustment in Contract Price/Time. The State will provide the necessary easements for permanent structure and permanent changes in existing lands, areas, properties, and facilities. However, the Contractor must obtain, at no increase in Contract Price/Time, permits for any other lands, areas, properties, facilities, rights-of-way, and easements required by the Contractor for temporary facilities, storage, disposal of soil or waste material or any other purpose. The Contractor must submit copies of the permits and written agreements to the Owner. The Contractor must engage a registered land surveyor to establish the necessary reference points and/or base lines for construction and must be responsible for protecting them including benchmarks and Project elevations.

2.2 **Professional:** Acting as the Owner's representative during the Contract Time period, the Professional will endeavor to guard the Owner from Defective work and to keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work. Unless delegated by specific written notice from the Owner, the Professional and the Professional's representatives do not have the authority to authorize any changes in the Work or any adjustment in Contract Price/Time. The On-site Inspections by the Owner Field Representative and/or the Professional do not relieve the Contractor from its obligation to provide the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or represent acceptance of Defective Work.

2.3 **Contractor:** The Contractor must manage, supervise, and direct the Work competently, applying the management, supervision, skills, expertise, scheduling, coordination, and attention necessary to provide the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents with a minimum disturbance to or interference to the business operations on site or adjacent properties. The Contractor must assign and maintain a competent full-time **superintendent** on the Work, as its representative, at all times while Work is being done on site and must not be replaced without the Owner's consent. The DTMB Superintendent Designation form must be completed by the Contractor and submitted before beginning any work. The Contractor shall enforce good order among its employees and shall not employ on the work any disorderly, intemperate, or unfit persons, or not skilled in the work assigned to them. The Contractor is solely responsible for his Means and Methods, safety precautions and programs related to safety, the Contractor's failure to execute the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and any act of omissions by the Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier. The Contractor must **compare Contract Documents for conflicts**, unworkable or unsafe specified Means and Methods and verify against manufacturer's recommendations for installations and handling and must notify the Professional in writing of the discovery of any such conflicts or errors. The Contractor is required to furnish certifications that lines and grades for all concrete work were checked before and after placing concrete, and that final grades are as required by the Contractor Documents. Wherever required, the Contractor must be responsible for all cutting, fitting, drilling, fixing-up, and patching of concrete, masonry, gypsum board, piping and other materials that may be necessary to make in-place Work and dependent Work fit together properly. The Contractor must restore to pre-existing conditions all walks, roadways, paved or landscaped areas and other real and personal property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents. The Contractor must maintain at the site one copy of safety data sheets (SDS) and one copy of all **as built/Record Documents** in good order and annotated in a neat and legible manner to show:

(a) all revisions made,
(b) dimensions noted during the furnishing and performance of the Work, and

(c) all deviations between the as-built installation and the Contract Documents, all approved Submittals and all clarifications and interpretations.

The Contractor must maintain and furnish promptly to the Owner and the Professional upon their request **daily field reports and photos** recording the on-site labor force and equipment (Contractor and Subcontractors); materials/equipment received; visits by Suppliers; significant in-progress and completed trade Work within major areas; and other pertinent information. The Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, death, injury, or loss without any special instruction in **emergencies** and must give the Owner prompt written notice of any changes in Work resulting from the action taken for review and approval.

2.4 **Subcontractors and Suppliers:** The Owner assumes no contractual obligations to anyone other than the Contractor. All trade construction Drawings must be field coordinated before fabrication and/or installation. The Owner reserves the right to reject or revoke, for its convenience, any approved Subcontractor/Supplier. For any projects with asbestos abatement, Contractor must comply with MCL 338.3375(4) and complete the Asbestos Abatement Attestation. Work performed by any Subcontractor or Supplier must be through an appropriate written agreement that:

(a) expressly binds the Subcontractor/Supplier to the requirements of the Contract Documents,
(b) requires such Subcontractor or Supplier to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations that the Contractor assumes toward the Owner and the Professional, and
(c) contains the waiver of rights and dispute resolution provisions.

2.5.2 **Access to Payroll Records:** The Contractor and its Subcontractors must maintain and keep, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, records pertaining to the bidding, award and performance of the Work, including, but not limited to certified payroll, employment records and all data used in estimating the Contractor's prices for the Bid, Change Order, proposal or claim. The Owner or its representative must have access to those records, must have the right to interview the Contractor's employees and must be provided with appropriate facilities for the purpose of inspection, audit/review and copying for five years after final payment, termination, or date of final resolution of any dispute, litigation, audit exception or appeal. The certified payroll and other employment records of workers assigned to the site must contain the name and address of each worker, correct wage classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deduction made, and actual wages paid. The Contractor must maintain records that show: (a) the anticipated costs or actual costs incurred in providing such benefits, (b) that commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, and (c) that the plan or program is financially responsible and has been communicated in writing to the workers affected.

3. Bonds and Insurance:

3.1 Both the Performance Bond and Payment Bond must remain in effect from the date of Contract Award until final completion of the Work or the end of Correction Period, whichever comes later. The surety bonds required for a Construction Contract will not be accepted by SFA unless the surety bonding company is listed in the current United States Government, Department of Treasury's, Listing of approved sureties (bonding/insurance companies), Department Circular 570. Copies of the current Circular listing may be obtained through the internet web site https://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/fsreports/ref/suretyBnd/c570.htm.

Insurers must have an "A-" A.M. Best Company Rating and a Class VII or better financial size category as shown in the most current A.M. Best Company ratings. Insurance must be provided by insurers authorized by the Department of Insurance and Financial Services (DIFS) to do business as an insurer in Michigan. The insurance company and must attach evidence of the authorization. These certificates must specify the Project File No., Project Title, and a description of the Project. The Contractor agrees that insurance coverage afforded under the policies as such coverage relate to the State under this Contract as determined by the Contractor will not be modified or canceled without at least thirty calendar days prior written notice to the State. The latest A.M. Best's Key Ratings Guide and the A.M. Best's Company Reports (which include the A.M. Best's Ratings) are found at: http://www.ambest.com. The Contractor must not perform any part of the Work unless the Contractor has all the required insurance in full force and effect.

3.2 The Contractor is required to provide proof of the minimum levels of insurance coverage as indicated below. The purpose of this coverage must be to protect the State from claims which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's performance of services under the terms of this Contract, whether such services are performed by the Contractor, or by any subcontractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

The Contractor waives all rights against the State for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the insurance policies the Contractor is required to maintain pursuant to this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to provide evidence that all applicable insurance policies contain a waiver of subrogation by the insurance company.

All insurance coverages provided relative to this Contract is PRIMARY and NON-CONTRIBUTING to any comparable liability insurance (including self-insurances) carried by the State.

The Insurance must be written for not less than any minimum coverage herein specified or required by law, whichever is greater. All deductible amounts for any of the required policies are subject to approval by the State.

The State reserves the right to reject insurance written by an insurer the State deems unacceptable.

BEFORE THE CONTRACT IS SIGNED BY BOTH PARTIES, THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH TO THE DIRECTOR-DCD CERTIFICATE(S) OF INSURANCE VERIFYING INSURANCE COVERAGE. THE CERTIFICATE MUST BE ON THE STANDARD "ACCORD" FORM. THE CONTRACT NUMBER MUST BE SHOWN ON THE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO ASSURE CORRECT FILING. All such Certificate(s) are to be prepared by the Insurance Provider and not by the Contractor. All such Certificate(s) must contain a provision indicating that coverages afforded under the policies WILL NOT BE CANCELLED, MATERIALLY CHANGED, OR NOT RENEWED without THIRTY days prior written notice, except for 10 days for non-payment of premium, having been given to the Director-DCD Such NOTICE must include the CONTRACT NUMBER affected and be mailed to the Project Director.

The Contractor is required to provide the type and amount of insurance below:

(a) Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence. If such CGL insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it must apply separately to this project.

The Contractor must list the State, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents as ADDITIONAL INSUREDS on the Commercial General Liability policy.

(b) Vehicle Liability Insurance for bodily injury and property damage as required by law on any auto including owned, hired, and non-owed vehicles used in the Contractor's business.

The Contractor must list the State, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employers, and agents as ADDITIONAL INSUREDS on the vehicle liability policy.

(c) Worker's disability compensation, disability benefit or other similar employee benefit act with minimum statutory limits.

NOTE:
(i) If coverage is provided by a State fund or if Contractor has qualified as a self-insurer, separate certification must be furnished that coverage is in the state fund or that Contractor has approval to be a self-insurer.
(ii) Any citing of a policy of insurance must include a listing of the States where that policy's coverage is applicable; and
(iii) This provision must not be applicable where prohibited or limited by Michigan law.

(d) Employer's Liability Insurance with the following minimum limits:

$1,000,000 each accident
$1,000,000 each employee by disease
$1,000,000 aggregate disease

3.3 **Liability Insurance:** Liability insurance must be endorsed to list as additional insureds the Professional's consultants and agents. Worker's Compensation, Employer's Liability Insurance and all other liability insurance policies must be endorsed to include a waiver of rights to recover from the Owner, Professional and the other additional insureds. The Contractor's liability insurance must remain in effect through the Correction Period and through any special correction periods. For any employee of the Contractor who is resident of and hired in Michigan, the Contractor must have insurance for benefits payable under Michigan's Worker's Compensation Law. For any other employee protected by Worker's Compensation Laws of any other state, the Contractor must have insurance or participate in a mandatory state fund, where applicable, to cover the benefits payable to any such employee. These requirements must not be construed to limit the liability of the Contractor or its insurers. The Owner does not represent that the specified coverage or limits of insurance are sufficient to protect the Contractor's interests or liabilities.

3.4 **Builder's Risk Insurance:** Unless indicated otherwise in the bid document, the Contractor must purchase and maintain property insurance for 100% of the replacement cost value of the insurable Work (minimum amount to be the contract award amount) while in the course of construction, including foundations, additions, attachments, and all fixtures, machinery and equipment belonging to and constituting a permanent part of the building structures. The property insurance must cover temporary structures, materials and supplies to be used in completing the Work, whether stored offsite, in-transit, or on the building site premises. The property insurance insures the interests of the Owner, Contractor and all Subcontractors and Suppliers at any tier as their interest may appear and name the Owner as Loss Payee. The property insurance insures against "all risk" of physical loss or damage to the extent usually provided in policy forms of insurers authorized to transact this insurance in Michigan. A copy of the master insurance policy must be available for review by the State, upon request. The deductible amount and the payment of any deductible is the responsibility of the **Contractor**.

3.5 The Owner and Contractor intend that the required policies of property insurance must protect all the parties insured and provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered. Accordingly, to the extent that the insurance company

pays claims, the Owner and the Contractor and its Subcontractors/Suppliers waive all rights against each other for any such losses and damages and waive all such rights against the Professional and all other persons named as insureds or additional insureds.

4. Prosecutions; Substantial Completion:

4.1 The Contractor must not start the Work at the site before the first day established by the Notice to Proceed and/or before all insurance is in effect. A pre-construction conference will be held with the Contractor to review its Progress Schedule, qualifications of its key personnel, its proposed access to the site, traffic and parking, procedures for submittal, change orders, etc., and to exchange emergency contact information. The Contractor must use its accepted Progress Schedule when making proposals or claims for adjustment in Contract Time/Price.

4.2 Except in an Emergency, all Work at the site must take place during normal working hours; 6:00 AM to 6:00 PM, during Business Days and in accordance with the special working conditions for the Agency. If the Contract Documents allow work outside the normal hours, the Contractor must provide a written notice to the Owner twenty-four hours before performing such Work and must reimburse the Owner any related increase in the costs incurred by the Owner such as overtime charges of the Professional and payments for custodial and security personnel.

4.3 If, upon inspection and completion of all pre-requisite testing of the Work, the Contractor considers that a portion of the work or all the Work is substantially completed, it must provide a list of items to be corrected or completed to the Owner and the Professional for joint inspection. Within ten Calendar Days of this joint inspection, the Professional will deliver to the Owner and Contractor a list of incomplete/Defective work or a Certificate of Substantial Completion with a Punch List. The certificate must:
(a) fix a reasonable date of Substantial Completion,
(b) fix a date for completion of the Punch List, and
(c) recommend the division of responsibilities between the Owner and Contractor for utilities, security, safety, insurance, maintenance, etc.

Upon issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner will pay for the completed Work subject to (a) withholding of two hundred percent of the value of any uncompleted Work, as determined by the Professional, and (b) any other deductions as the Professional may recommend or may withhold to cover Defective work, liquidated damages and the fair value of any other items entitling the Owner to a withholding. Prerequisites for Substantial Completion, over and above the extent of Work completion required, include (a) receipt by the **Owner** of operating and maintenance documentation, (b) all systems have been successfully tested and demonstrated by the **Contractor** for their intended use, and (c) the **Owner** having received all required certifications and/or occupancy approvals from the State and those Political Subdivisions having jurisdiction over the Work. Receipt of all certifications and/or occupancy approvals from those Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction in and of itself does not necessarily connote Substantial Completion. The Contractor must provide all related operating and maintenance (O&M) documentation to the Owner before training if training is required and not later than Substantial Completion otherwise. The Contractor must give the Owner the final O&M documentation (with revisions made after Substantial Completion) before the request for final payment.

4.4 The Owner may decide to use, at its sole option, any functioning portion of the Work and will inform the Contractor in writing of the decision. The portion of Work to be used must be jointly inspected to determine the extent of completion if it has not undergone the inspection for Substantial Completion. The Professional must prepare a list of items to be corrected/completed and the Owner will allow the Contractor reasonable access to correct/complete the listed items and finish other work.

5. Warranty; Tests, Inspections and Approvals; Corrections of Work:

5.1 **Warranty:** The Contractor must furnish the State with a written guarantee to remedy any defects due to faulty materials or labor which appear in the Work within one year from the date of final acceptance by the State. This warranty excludes defect or damage caused by (a) abuse, modification by others, insufficient or improper operation or maintenance, or (b) normal wear and tear under normal usage. Manufacturer warranties for materials and equipment received by the Contractor must be assigned and promptly delivered to the Owner at Substantial Completion. The warranties period starts from the date of the substantial completion and must be in full force and effect for the entire duration of the Correction Period.

Roof Warranty: For roofing systems, the following warranties are required as minimum:

(a) A two-year contractor's warranty against any defects due to faulty materials or labor.
(b) A fifteen-year manufacturer's total system warranty; and
(c) A twenty-year membrane/shingles/tiles warranty.

5.2 **Tests, Inspections and Approvals:** The Owner will perform or retain a professional/agency to perform inspections, tests or approvals for those materials required to meet quality control standards specified in the Contract Documents except for those inspections, tests or approvals specifically designated to the Contractor in the Contract Documents. However, the Contractor must assume full responsibility for any testing, inspection, or approval.

(a) required to meet code requirements, as promulgated by code inspecting authorities.
(b) required by Law.
(c) indicated or required by the Contract Documents as designated to the Contractor.
(d) required for the Professional's acceptance of a Supplier, materials or equipment or mix designs submitted for prior approval by the Contractor; or
(e) Defective work, including an appropriate portion of the Delay and costs occasioned by discovery of Defective work. The Contractor must (a) pay all related costs; (b) schedule related activities; and (c) secure and furnish to the Professional the required certificates of inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor must provide proper and safe access to the site for inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor must provide the Professional a timely notice whenever any Work is ready for inspection, testing or approval. If the Contractor covers any Work without proper approval by the Professional as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor must, at its own expense, uncover, expose, or otherwise make available, when requested by the Professional or Owner, for testing, inspection, or approval of the covered Work.

5.3 **Correction of Work:** If any testing, inspection, or approval reveals Defective Work and the Work is rejected by the Professional, the Contractor, at its sole expense, must promptly, as directed, correct, or remove the Defective Work from the site and replace it with non-Defective Work within the Correction Period. The Contractor must bear responsibility for its proportionate share of the Delay and costs resulting from the correction and/or removal and replacement of Defective Work. If the Contractor, within reasonable and agreed upon time after receipt of written notice, (a) fails to correct Defective Work or remove and replace rejected Work, or (b) fails to correct or complete items on any Punch List, or (c) fails to perform Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or (d) fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Owner, directly or through others, after seven Calendar Days from the date of the written notice to the Contractor, may correct and remedy the Defective Work. To the extent necessary to correct and remedy such Defective Work, the Owner must be allowed to exclude the Contractor from all or part of the site; take possession of all or part of the Work and stop related operations of the Contractor; take possession of the Contractor's tools, plant and office and construction equipment at the site; and incorporate into the Work materials and equipment for which the Owner has paid the Contractor. The Contractor must allow the Owner and the Professional easy access to the site to correct such Defective Work. The Owner must be entitled to an appropriate decrease in Contract Price for all claims, costs, losses, damages, and Delay incurred or sustained by the Owner which are attributable to the Contractor. Such costs may include, but not limited to, costs of correction or removal and replacement of Defective Work, costs of repair and replacement of other work destroyed or damaged by the action and related charges of the Professional. If the discovery of the Defective Work takes place after final payment and the Contractor fails to correct and pay the Owner any of these costs, the Owner must demand due performance under the Performance Bond. Until the period of limitation provided by Michigan Law, the Contractor must promptly, and upon receipt of written notice from the Owner, correct Defective Work. In the event of an Emergency or unacceptable risk of loss or damage or if appropriate under the circumstances, the Owner, directly or through others under contract with the Owner, may correct or remove and replace the Defective Work. The specified correction of Work requirements has no limitation on the rights of the Owner to have Defective Work corrected or removed and replaced, if rejected, except as otherwise provided by the Michigan Law.

5.4 **Special Correction Period Requirements:** Whenever the Owner undertakes any portion of the Work because the Contractor's act or omission Delays completion of the Work or it is eligible for Partial Use, the warranties for all materials and equipment incorporated into that portion of the Work must remain in full force and effect between the start of such Partial Use and the date when the Correction Period starts. The Correction Period for any Defective Work that is corrected or rejected and replaced within the last three months of the Correction Period must be extended by an additional six months, starting on the date such Work was made non-Defective.

5.5 **Special Maintenance Requirements:** If the Contract Documents specify that the entire Work, or a portion of the Work, upon reaching Substantial Completion, must not be placed in use by the Owner, the Contractor must maintain the Work, or specified part of the Work, in good order and proper working condition and must take all other actions necessary for its protection between the certified date of Substantial Completion and the date when the Work, or designated part of the Work, is placed in use. If no separate price for such special maintenance period was requested and made part of the Contract Documents, the Owner will amend the Contract Documents to appropriately increase the Contract Price.

6. Changes:

6.1 **Changes in the Work:** The Owner may, at any time, without notice to sureties, make any changes bilaterally or unilaterally, by a written Change Order, in the Work within the general scope of the Contract, including but not limited to changes in the Specifications, materials, or Contract Time. In a bilateral change order, the Owner may direct the Professional to prepare a Bulletin describing the change being considered. Upon receiving the Bulletin, the Contractor establishes the cost and returns it to the Professional for review within 15 calendar days. The Contractor's proposal must be irrevocable for 60 Calendar Days after it is submitted to the Professional. If the Professional recommends acceptance of the Bulletin and the Owner agrees with the changes, the Owner issues a written bilateral Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Documents. However, the Owner may issue a unilateral Change Order if the Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on the adjustment in Contract Price or Time. If the Contractor disagrees with such unilateral Contract Change Order, the Contractor must complete the Work and may deliver notice of a claim in accordance with the claim submittal process. Changes in trade or customs laws or government action

affecting Tariffs or other import related federal assessments will not constitute a Change in the Work and will not entitle the Contractor to an adjustment of the Contract Price or Contract Time.

6.2 Differing Site Condition: The Owner does not warrant that any technical data, including the Project reference points, provided by the Owner is necessarily sufficient and complete for the purpose of selecting Means and Methods, initiating, maintaining, and supervising safety precautions and programs or discharging any other obligation assumed by the Contractor under the Contract Documents. If different or unknown site conditions are discovered, the Contractor must notify the Owner in writing before the conditions are disturbed or before proceeding with the affected Work. Upon review, if the Owner decides to agree with the differing site conditions, with the Professional's advice, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price or Time through the Bulletin authorization process. If the Owner decides to disagree with the Contractor and the Contractor disagrees with the Owner's decision, the Contractor must complete the Work and may deliver notice of a claim in accordance with the claim submittal process. No proposal or claim by the Contractor due to differing site conditions will be allowed (a) if the Contractor knew of their existence before submitting its Bid or if those conditions could have been discovered by any reasonable examinations for which the Contractor, as Bidder, was made responsible under the Bidding Requirements and/or (b) unless the Contractor's written notice is provided within not more than 21 days after the contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the proposal or claim and gives the Owner adequate opportunity to investigate the asserted differing site conditions. A full and detailed breakdown of cost and time requested, with supporting documentation, if not provided with the initial notice shall be delivered to the Professional and Owner within 15 days of the notice, unless otherwise agreed in writing, by the Owner prior to expiration of such time.

6.3 Responsibilities for Underground Utilities: The Contractor must comply with the 2013 PA 174, as amended, MCL 460.721 et seq., and all other Laws concerning Underground Utilities. Before performing site Work, all Underground Utilities, lines, and cables (public and private) must be located and marked. The Contractor must notify MISS DIG to locate and mark utilities on properties that are not State properties. In addition, the Contractor must be responsible for immediately notifying the Owner of any contact with or damage to Underground Utilities, and for the safety, protection of and repairing any damage done to any Work, surface, and subsurface facilities. If the Contractor encounters Underground Utilities that inaccurately located by the Contract Documents or not previously located/marked, which could not be reasonably have been seen, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price or Time through the Bulletin authorization process.

6.4 Hazardous Material Conditions: If the Contractor encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, which was not described in the Drawings and/or Specifications and was not generated or brought to the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall immediately stop all affected work, give written notice to the Owner of the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions in accordance with all federal, state, and local laws. Upon receipt of the notice, the Owner will investigate the conditions and (a) may stop the Work and terminate the affected Work or the Contract for convenience; (b) may contract others to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless or (c) issue a written Contract Change Order to amend the Contract Price/Time through the Bulletin authorization process. If the Hazardous Material is brought to site by the Contractor or as a result in whole or in part from any of its violation of any Law covering the use, handling, storage, disposal of, processing, transport and transfer or from any other act or omission within its control, the Contractor is responsible for the Delay and costs to clean up the site, remove and render harmless the Hazardous Material to the satisfaction of the Owner, State and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction.

6.5 Incidents with Archaeological Features: The Contractor must immediately notify the Owner in writing of any Archeological Feature deposits encountered at the site and must protect the deposits in a satisfactory manner. If the Contractor encounters such features, which result in an anticipated change to the Contract Price/Time, the Owner may issue a written Contract Change Order through the Bulletin authorization process.

6.6 Unit Price Work: Quantities as listed have been carefully estimated but are not guaranteed. The Owner reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities of the Work to be performed at the Unit Price by amounts up to 20 percent of the listed estimated quantities. For Unit Price Work, the Contractor must promptly inform the Professional in writing if actual quantities differ from the estimated quantities for any item. For quantities over 120% or below 80% of the estimated quantity, the Owner may negotiate a Unit Price with the Contractor, or direct a unilateral change, or bid that Work under separate contract. Any adjusted Unit Price agreed upon by the Owner will only apply to the actual quantities above 120% or below 80% of the estimated quantity. No adjustment due to quantity variations must be allowed (a) unless the Contractor met the notice requirements, or (b) if any Unit Price increase results in whole or in part from any act or omission within the control of the Contractor (errors in the Contractor's Bid, unbalanced Unit Prices, etc.). If a dispute arises between the Owner and the Contractor on the adjusted Unit Price, the Contractor must carry on the Work with due diligence during the disputes/disagreements.

6.7 Cash Allowances; Provisionary Allowances: The Contractor must obtain the Professional's and Project Director's written acceptance before providing materials, equipment, or other items covered by Cash Allowance. Work authorized under any Provisionary Allowance may consist of (a) changes required by actual conditions, as determined by the **Professional**, and (b) any other Work authorized and completed under the pertinent provisions of the Contract Documents.

6.8 Changes in Contract Price:

6.8.1 The Contractor's proposals or claims for Work Involved must detail all affected items of Work, whether increased, revised, added, or deleted, and must be fully documented and itemized as to (a) individual adds and deducts in Work quantities and labor man-hours; (b) corresponding itemized cost of Work Involved; (c) materials and equipment cost including transportation, storage, and suppliers' field services; and (d) Fee.

6.8.1.1 No proposal or claim by the Contractor on account of any asserted change not issued as a Bulletin by the PSC or Owner, shall be allowed unless initiated by written notice of such proposal or claim to the Professional and Owner within 21 days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the proposal or claim. A full and detailed breakdown of cost and time requested, with supporting documentation, if not provided with the initial notice shall be delivered to the Professional and Owner within 15 days of the notice, unless otherwise agreed in writing, by the Owner prior to expiration of such time.

6.8.2 For Contractor's proposals or claims for adjustments in Contract Price arising from Delays, the Contractor's estimates must be as comprehensive and detailed as may be appropriate to support the proposal or claim. Examples of related information include labor manpower levels, production data and Progress Schedule revision.

6.8.3 If the Contract Documents use lump sum or Unit Prices for the Work Involved, those prices must be used in estimating the price change. Otherwise, the Owner may direct the Contractor to proceed (a) on a negotiated lump sum; or (b) on an actual cost basis with or without a guaranteed maximum; or (c) through a unilateral Change Order on a lump sum basis or a not-to-exceed basis, based on the Professional's estimate of the anticipated Cost of the Work Involved and a fee. Items making-up the Cost of the Work Involved must be allowable to the extent (a) consistent with those prevailing in the Project locality, (b) necessary, reasonable, and clearly allocable to the Work Involved, and (c) limited to labor costs, subcontract costs, material and equipment costs, construction equipment costs and general conditions costs.

6.8.4 In estimating any additional cost by the Contractor or its Subcontractor, the rates for the craft labor man-hour used in estimating changes in Contract Price must not exceed the rates in Means Cost Data (Means) or other cost guide acceptable to the Owner. If the rates exceed the acceptable cost guides, the Contractor must provide proper justifications acceptable to the Professional and the Owner. The payroll costs may be used to quote a Bulletin. However, the payroll costs must include wages, labor burdens and a factor for field supplies and purchase costs (less market values if not consumed) of tools not owned by the workers. Labor burdens must be certified by an authorized financial representative of the Contractor and may include social security, unemployment, taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, vacation, and holiday pay. The factor for field supplies and tools (individually valued at less than $1,000.00) must not exceed 4% of the wages without burdens, unless detailed data, which supports higher costs, is provided. Rates for owned, rented, or leased construction equipment must be in accordance with the contract price rates. Otherwise, the appropriate hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly rates listed in Means must be used. However, if the total rental or lease cost of an item to the Project exceeds the reasonable purchase price of the rented or leased item, the Owner reserves the right to pay only the purchase price of the item and take title to the item. Operating cost must not exceed the hourly operating rate in Means and for multiple shifts, rates must not exceed the shift work adjustments recommended in the cost guide.

6.8.5 The cost of any Work Involved may include necessary general conditions costs to the extent those costs increase or decrease on account of, or are directly attributable to, the performance of the furnishing and/or performance of the additional Work Involved or are required due to an extension in Contract Times or Delays. Such costs may include payroll costs of personnel, temporary facilities at the site, liability insurance and bond premiums, Subcontractors, royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses and taxes on the Work Involved.

6.8.6 A contractor or subcontractor who performs the Work may charge a fee of up to 15% of the cost of Work involved for overhead and profit. Contractor may charge a mark-up fee of up to 5% of its Subcontractor's cost excluding fees if the Work is performed by the Subcontractor. If Work is to be performed by lower tier subcontractor(s), intermediate subcontractors and the Contractor must share a fee of up to 5% of the lowest tier subcontractor's cost excluding fees. The total mark-up fees for the Work must not exceed 20% of the lowest tier subcontractor's cost excluding fees. If the adjustment to the Contract Price incorporates a contractor reservation of rights to claim additional adjustments, the fees must be reduced by one-third. Contractor's administrative costs and home office overhead must be non-reimbursable expenses covered by the Fee for the Work.

6.9 Changes in Contract Time:

6.9.1 If a justified extension beyond the Contract Time is not reasonably anticipatable under the circumstances, the Owner may approve an extension to the Contract Time through the Bulletin authorization process at no additional cost to the Owner. Examples of events that may justify an extension in the Contract Time include acts of God; acts of the public enemy; fires; floods; and strikes.

6.9.2 If, at any time during the life of this Contract, the Contractor finds that for reasons beyond its control, it will be impossible to complete the Work on or before the Contract completion date, a written request for a change to the Contract extending the time of completion must be submitted. Such a request must set forth in precise detail the reasons believed to justify an extension and must be in such format as the State may require.

6.9.3 When submitting a quotation for a Contract change authorization for extra work or change in plans, the Contractor must include as part of the quotation, a statement requesting any extra time necessary to complete the related Work. Lack of such a statement will serve as notification that the extra time will not be required to complete the Contract work and will waive the right to a later claim. The Owner will not pay additional compensation to the Contractor for performing Contract Work during any extension period granted.

6.9.4 If the Progress Schedule and the funding allow for an early completion date, the Contractor may submit to the Owner for approval, a request to shorten the Contract Time. If approved by the Owner, the new Contract Time applies to the Project and liquidated damages, if any, will be assessed for any delays after the new completion date.

6.10 Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data: Whenever the Contractor signs a proposal for a change in the Contract or claim settlement, the Contractor will be deemed to have certified on behalf of itself, Subcontractors and Suppliers, to its best knowledge and belief that the proposal and its contents (a) were made in good faith and are consistent with the facts and the provisions of the Contract; and (b) are current, complete, and accurate. If the Contract Price/Time is increased by any Change Order, claim or dispute settlement because the Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier, at any tier, represented or furnished cost or pricing data of any kind that were false, contained math errors or were incomplete, the Contract Price must be correspondingly reduced by Change Order. If there is a good cause to doubt the Contractor's compliance with the Defective cost and pricing data requirements, the Owner must be entitled to make an appropriate withholding from any payment otherwise owed to the Contractor.

7. Payments:

7.1 **Schedule of Values:** The Schedule of Values must be approved by the Professional and accepted by the Owner and must divide the Work into pay items for significant Sections and areas, facilities, or structures, with subtotals for first tier Subcontractors. As required or as noted in Division 1, the accepted Schedule of Values must be supported by a more detailed breakdown allocating the pay items to the Progress Schedule Activities. It must tabulate labor costs, Subcontract costs and material and equipment costs. Labor costs must include appropriate sums for construction equipment costs, general conditions costs, administrative costs, and profit, unless separate pay items are itemized for those costs. The Schedule of Values must include two percent of the Contract Price for each of the following close-out pay items: (a) fire safety inspection, certificate of occupancy and other code approvals, as specified in the Contract Documents, (b) manufacturer warranties, finalized operating and maintenance documentation, Owner training documentation, and test and balance reports, and (c) finalized as built/Record Documents.

7.2 **Requests for Payment:** Not more than once every thirty Calendar Days, the Contractor may submit to the Professional a Request for Payment on the Owner's form signed by the Contractor certifying Work completed and enclosing all supporting documentation. A draft copy of the payment request must be submitted to the Owner Field Representative for review and comments. For projects under $50,000, the Contractor may not submit more than two requests in addition to the final payment request. Each Request for Payment must certify that all monies owed by the Contractor to Subcontractors and Suppliers for which payment previously has been sought has been paid from payments received and include a sworn statement. No Request for Payment must include amounts for a Subcontractor or Supplier if the Contractor does not intend to use the payments requested, when received, to reduce the Contractor's outstanding obligations on the Work. The Owner will pay the Contractor within thirty Calendar Days after the Owner receives and approves a certified Request for Payment from the Professional. The Contractor will provide a certification in writing that the payment request submittal is true and accurate. If payment is requested based on materials and equipment stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Request for Payment also must be accompanied by (a) consent of surety, (b) a bill of sale, invoice or other documentation warranting that the Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens, and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect them and the Owner's interests. The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Request for Payment, whether incorporated in the Work or not, will pass to the Owner free and clear of all liens no later than at the time of payment by the Owner to the Contractor.

7.2.1 **Electronic Funds Transfer:** The State will only disburse payments under this Contract through Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). Contractor must register with the State at SIGMA VSS to receive electronic fund transfer payments. If Contractor does not register, the State is not liable for failure to provide payment. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, the State reserves the right to set off at any time any amount then due and owing to it by Contractor against any amount payable by the State to Contractor under this Contract.

7.3 **Review of Request for Payment; Intent of Review:** Within ten Calendar Days after receipt of a Request for Payment, the Professional must certify to the Owner the amount the Professional determines to be due or must return the Request for Payment to the Contractor indicating the reasons for withholding certification. The Professional's certification of any Request for Payment constitutes a representation to the Owner that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that to the best of the Professional's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents; and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. In the case of final payment, the Professional's certification of final payment and recommendation that the Work is acceptable must be a further representation that conditions governing final payment to the Contractor have been met.

7.4 **Refusal to Make or to Recommend Payment:** The Owner may withhold from any payment an amount based on the (a) Professional's refusal to recommend payment or (b) Owner's estimate of the fair value of items included in the payment request. The Owner will give the Contractor reasonably prompt written notice supporting such action. The Professional may refuse to recommend any part of any payment, or because of subsequently discovered evidence, inspections or tests or the value of the Punch List, nullify all or any portion of any payment previously recommended, as the Professional may consider necessary to protect the Owner from loss because:

(a) the Work is Defective or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
(b) a defective work/non-compliance notice has not been acknowledged by the Contractor,
(c) the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Order,
(d) it has been necessary that the Owner correct Defective Work or complete Work,
(e) reasonable evidence exists that all or a part of the Work will not be completed within the corresponding Contract Time,
(f) the Contractor failed to comply with any material requirements of the Contract, including, but not limited to the failure to submit Progress Schedule Submittals or as built/Record Documents when due,
(g) stored materials for which payment has been made or is sought has been determined by the Professional or the Owner Field Representative to be damaged or missing, or
(h) the Professional reasonably believes or knows of the occurrence of an event justifying termination for cause.

7.5 **Request for Final Inspection:** The Contractor must complete the Substantial Completion Punch List within the Contract Time and date. The Contractor must assemble all required documentation before requesting final inspection in writing. The Contractor may request final inspection of the entire Work, or the part of the Work for which final payment is specified in the Contract Documents. Upon this written notice, and if deemed appropriate by the professional, the Professional will make a final completion inspection with the Owner and Contractor and notify the Contractor of all incomplete or Defective Work revealed by the Final Inspection. The Contractor must immediately correct and complete the Work.

7.6 **Close-out Documents:** The Contractor must prepare and submit the following documentation before requesting final inspection or final payment: final operating and maintenance documentation (with revisions made after Substantial Completion), warranties, inspection certificates, as built/Record Documents, release of payment claim forms, and all other required documents.

7.7 **Request for Final Payment:** The Contractor may request final payment after correcting or completing the Work to the satisfaction of the Professional and delivering close-out documentation (7.6). The Contractor's request for final payment must also enclose:

(a) evidence of completed operations insurance and an affidavit certifying that the insurance coverage will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused,
(b) an affidavit certifying that the surety agrees that final payment does not relieve the surety of any of its obligations under the Performance Bond and Payment Bond,
(c) a completed DTMB-0460 Form close out checklist,
(d) a list of all pending insurance claims arising out of or resulting from the Work being handled by the Contractor and/or its insurer
(e) Contractor's 'Guarantee and Statement' (DTMB-0437) containing a statement of guaranteed indebtedness acceptable to the Owner in the full amount of the Contract Price, or a release of payment claims in the form of a release of liens, or a Bond or other security acceptable to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against any payment claim.

7.8 **Final Payment and Acceptance:** If the Professional is satisfied that the entire Work, or the part of the Work for which final payment is specified in the Contract Documents, is complete and the Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents has been fulfilled, the Professional will furnish to the Owner and Contractor the Professional's certification of final payment and acceptance within thirty Calendar Days after receipt of the final payment request. If the Professional is not satisfied, the Professional will return the request to the Contractor indicating in writing the reasons for not certifying final payment. If the final payment request is returned, the Contractor must correct the deficiencies and re-request final payment. If the Owner concurs with the Professional's certification of final payment the Owner will, within thirty Calendar Days after receipt of the Professional's certification of final payment, pay the balance of the Contract Price subject to those provisions governing final payment specified in the Contract Documents. If the Owner does not concur with the Professional's determination, the Owner will return the request for final payment to the Contractor with written reasons for refusing final payment and acceptance.

7.9 **Contractor's Continuing Obligation:** The following does not constitute acceptance of the Work in the event the Work or any Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, and therefore does not release the Contractor from its obligation to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

(a) a certification by the Professional of any Request for Payment or final payment.
(b) the issuance of a Substantial Completion certificate.
(c) any payment by the Owner to the Contractor.

(d) any Partial Use.
(e) any act of acceptance by the Owner or any failure to do so.
(f) any review and approval of a Shop Drawing, sample, test procedure or other Submittal.
(g) any review of a Progress Schedule.
(h) any On-Site Inspection.
(i) any inspection, test, or approval.
(j) any issuance of a notice of acceptability by the Professional; or
(k) any correction of Defective Work or any completion of Work by the Owner.

7.10 **Waiver of Claims:** The making of final payment does not constitute a waiver by the Owner of any rights as to the Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents, nor will it constitute a waiver of any claims by the Owner against the Contractor still unsettled, or arising from unsettled payment claims, Defective Work appearing after final inspection or failure by the Contractor to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special warranties provided by the Contract Documents or by Law. The acceptance of final payment will constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor against the Owner, other than those claims previously made in writing, on a timely basis.

8. Other Work: During the Contract Time, the Owner may self-perform or Contract for other work at the site. By doing so, the Owner or its representative will coordinate the operations of the Contractor and the other work. Whenever the other work interfaces with the Contractor's Work on site, the Contractor must coordinate its activities with the interfacing work, inspect the other work and promptly report to the Professional in writing if the other work is unavailable or unsuitable. The Contractor's failure to do so will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with the Work except for latent or non-apparent defects and deficiencies in the other work. The Contractor must provide proper and safe access to the site for handling, unloading and storage of their materials and equipment and for the execution of the other work. The Contractor must do all cutting, fitting, patching, and interfacing of the Work that may be required to make any part of the Work come together properly and integrate with other work. If the Contractor becomes party to a dispute or claim due to damages caused to its Work/property or other work/their property, the Contractor must promptly attempt, without involving the Owner or the Professional or their agents, to settle with the other party by agreement or otherwise resolve the claim. If the Owner determines that the other work resulted in a delay to the Work to be performed by the Contractor and such delay justifies a Change Order, the Owner will authorize the necessary adjustment in Contract Price and/or Time.

9. Stop Work Orders and Suspension of Work: The Owner may order the Contractor in writing to defer, stop, suspend, or interrupt all or part of the Work, in the event any of the following situations:

(a) any Work is Defective,
(b) any Work, when completed, will not conform to the Contract Documents,
(c) any materials or equipment are unsuitable,
(d) any workers are insufficiently skilled,
(e) failure of the Contractor to implement appropriate measures for the SESC, or
(f) as the Owner may determine appropriate for its convenience. The Contractor is responsible for the Delays and any additional costs if at fault. Any justified increase in Contract Price/Time due to suspension of Work must be submitted within twenty-one Calendar Days of knowing the extent of Delays and before submitting the final payment.

10. Termination:

10.1 **Termination for Breach**: The Owner may elect to terminate all or any part of the Work if:

(a) the Contractor fails to complete the Work, or a specified part of the Work, within the corresponding Contract Time; fails or refuses to supply sufficient management, supervision, workers, materials, or equipment; or otherwise fails to prosecute the Work, or any specified part of the Work, with the diligence required to comply with the Contract Time(s).
(b) the Contractor persistently disregards the authority of the Professional or violates or disregards a provision of the Contract Documents or the Laws of any Political Subdivision with jurisdiction.
(c) the Contractor admits in writing, or the Owner otherwise establishes, the Contractor's inability or refusal to pay the Contractor's debts generally as they become due.
(d) in response to the Owner's demand, the Contractor fails to provide adequate, written assurance that the Contractor has the financial resources necessary to complete the Work within the Contract Time.
(e) the Contractor fails to comply with the Michigan Residency requirements (1984 PA 431, as amended, MCL 18.1241a); or is found to be in violation of Section 4 of 1980 PA 278 concerning unfair labor practices, or any nondiscrimination requirements imposed by Law.
(f) at any time, the Contractor, Subcontractor or Supplier is in violation of unfair labor practices prohibited by Section 8 of Chapter 327 of the National Labor Relations Act, 29 U.S.C. 158; or
(g) the Contractor violates or breaches any material provision of the Contract Documents, which provides contractually for cause termination or rescission of the Contract or of the Contractor's right to complete the Work.

Within seven Calendar Days after the Contractor receives a notice requiring assurance of due performance for any of the above occurring non-conformances, the Contractor must meet with the Owner and present the Contractor's plan to correct the problems. If the Owner determines that the Contractor's plan provides adequate assurance of correction, that determination does not waive the Owner's right to subsequently default the Contractor or affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the Contractor and/or surety then existing or that may accrue in the future. The Owner, after giving the Contractor and surety seven Calendar Days' written notice of intent to default, may declare the Contractor in default and terminate the services of the Contractor for cause. Unless otherwise agreed between the Owner and Contractor, at the expiration of the Seven-Calendar Day (intent to default) period, the Contractor must immediately stop all Work and proceed in accordance with the Owner's instructions. Following the expiration of the Seven-Calendar Day (intent to default) notice, the Contractor will be sent a default letter – notice of termination for cause. The Owner will issue a Contract Change Order to revise the name of the contract party to the name of the surety company. The surety company must undertake to perform and complete the Work, in accordance with the Contract Documents, in place of the Contractor, either through the surety's agents or by executing agreements with qualified contractors (excluding the Contractor and any of the Contractor's affiliates), or both.

The Owner may issue a fifteen-Calendar Day notice of intent to default the surety company if they fail to execute in a timely manner the completion of the Contract Work. Without an adequate plan of correction, the Owner may issue a notice of termination for cause letter to the surety. If a termination of the contract with the surety occurs, the Owner reserves the right to complete the Work.

If the Owner has terminated the Contractor, any such termination will not affect any rights or remedies of the Owner against the Contractor or surety, or both, then existing or that may accrue after termination. All provisions of the Contract Documents that, by their nature, survive final acceptance of the Work must remain in full force and effect after a termination for cause of the Contractor or default of the surety, or both. The Owner may, in its sole discretion, permit the Contractor to continue to perform Work when the Contractor is in default or has been defaulted. Such decision by the Owner in no way operates as a waiver of any of the Owner's rights under the Contract Documents or Performance Bond, nor in the event of a subsequent default, entitle the Contractor or surety to continue to perform or prosecute the Work to completion.

10.2 **Termination on Non-Bonded Project**: For non-bonded projects, the Owner will follow the termination protocol in Paragraph 10.1 without involving a surety.

10.3 **Termination for Convenience of the Owner**: Upon fifteen Calendar Days' written notice to the Contractor and surety, or sooner if reasonable under the circumstances, the Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, elect to terminate any part of the Work, or the Contract in whole or in part, as the Owner may deem appropriate for its convenience. Upon receipt of any such termination notice, the Contractor must immediately proceed in accordance with any specific instructions, protect and maintain the Work, and make reasonable and diligent efforts to mitigate costs associated with the termination. In such termination, the Contractor must be paid in accordance with the terms of this Contract for only services rendered before the effective date of termination. Upon termination for convenience, the Contractor must be released from any obligation to provide further services and the Owner must have full power and authority to take possession of the Work, assume any agreements with Subcontractors and Suppliers that the Owner selects, and prosecute the Work to completion by Contract or as the Owner may deem expedient.

10.4 **Termination for Lack of Funding:** If expected or actual funding is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way before the completion date set forth in this Contract or in any amendment, the State may, upon written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Contract in whole or in part in accordance with Paragraph 10.3.

11. Disputes: All claims, counterclaims, disputes, and other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents must be submitted in writing to the Professional and otherwise processed and resolved as provided in this Article. *Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker (Professional/PSC). Claims by either party must be initiated within twenty-one Calendar Days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within twenty-one Calendar Days after the claimant first recognized the condition giving rise to the claim. Provided such timely notice is delivered, a full and detailed breakdown of cost and time requested, with supporting documentation, if not provided with initial notice shall be delivered to Professional and Owner within fifteen Calendar Days of the notice, unless otherwise agreed in writing, by the Owner prior to expiration of such time*. The Contractor must carry on the Work with due diligence during all disputes or disagreements. Work must not be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements. The Contractor must exercise reasonable precautions, efforts, and measures to avoid situations that would cause delay.

11.1 **Notice of Claim**: Except for Owner claims for liquidated damages, no claim is valid unless it is based upon written notice delivered by the claimant to the other party and the Professional/PSC within twenty-one Calendar Days of the event giving rise to the claim. The notice must state the nature of the dispute, the amount involved, if any, and the remedy sought. The claim submittal with all supporting data must be delivered within fifteen Calendar Days after the initial notice unless the Professional allows an extension by written approval. A claim by the Contractor must be submitted to the Professional and Project Director for a recommendation or decision from the Professional. A claim by the Owner must be submitted to the Contractor and the Professional for a written recommendation or decision by the Professional. The Owner reserves the right to audit any Contractor

claim (or claim package) that the Contractor values at more than $50,000.00. Pending final resolution of any claim under this Article, the Contractor must proceed diligently with the Work and comply with any decision of the Owner and/or Professional. For all Contractor claims seeking an increase in Contract Price or Contract Time, the Contractor must submit an affidavit, certifying that the amount claimed accurately reflects any Delay and all costs that the Contractor is entitled from the occurrence of the claimed event and that supporting cost and pricing data are current, accurate, complete and represent the Contractor's best knowledge and belief.

11.2 **Recommendations or Decisions from the Professional:** For claims under $100,000.00, if requested in writing by the Contractor, the Professional will render a recommendation or decision within thirty Calendar Days after the request and the Owner will issue, if necessary, a determination within thirty Calendar Days after the Professional's recommendation or decision. For claims exceeding $100,000.00, the Professional will issue its recommendation or decision and the Owner, if necessary, will issue its determination, within sixty Calendar Days.

If the Professional denies a Contractor claim or agrees with an Owner claim, that decision must be final and binding on the Contractor, without any determination by the Owner, unless the Contractor files a request for a presentation with the Director-DCD within thirty Calendar Days. To the extent that any recommendation from the Professional is partly or wholly adverse to a claim from the Owner, that determination must be final and binding on both the Owner and Contractor unless either party files a request for a presentation with the Director-DCD within thirty Calendar Days. If the Professional recommends payment of any Contractor claim which increases the Contract Price, that recommendation is subject to the Owner's written approval. In the event any such determination from the Owner is partly or wholly adverse to the preceding recommendation from the Professional, that determination must be final and binding on the Contractor unless the Contractor files suit in the Michigan Court of Claims within thirty Calendar Days after receipt of such determination. The claim is waived if not made in accordance with these requirements.

If either the Contractor or Owner is not satisfied with any decision of the Professional on a claim, that party must, within thirty Calendar Days of receiving that decision, file a written appeal with complete supporting documentation with the Director-DCD. The Director-DCD has discretion concerning the allowability of evidence submitted and is not bound to any rules of evidence. If the right to a presentation is waived or if a presentation is conducted and the dispute remains unresolved, the Director-DCD, at the Director-DCD's sole option, must specify in which forum the dispute must be conducted by issuing a written determination to the Contractor that the dispute if the Contractor so elects, be submitted in writing to the Michigan Court of Claims. The Director-DCD's determination on the dispute is final and binding on the Contractor unless the Contractor files a lawful action in the Michigan Court of Claims within thirty Calendar Days after receiving the Director-DCD's determination. After settlement or final adjudication of any claim, if payment by the Contractor is not made to the Owner, the Owner may offset the appropriate amounts against (a) payments due to the Contractor under any other Contract between the Owner and the Contractor, or (b) any amounts for which the Owner may be obligated to the Contractor in any capacity. The Director-DCD may designate someone to fulfill the Director-DCD's duties under these terms and conditions.

END OF SECTION 00700

SECTION 00750 SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS

1. The Work is for the Department of Natural Resources and their special working conditions are included in Appendix II. Contractor must comply with all security regulations. Access to and egress from the buildings and State Agency grounds must be via routes specifically designated by the State Agency. Whenever the Contractor has caused an operating security or fire system to go out of service or left unsecured openings in existing facilities or security fences, the Contractor must furnish a security guard or fire watch acceptable to the Owner to maintain security of the facility outside of normal working hours and will be held responsible for any losses from the facility.

2. The Contractor must maintain, at all times, dust control measures to the satisfaction of the Owner.
   2.1 Contractor to provide access through the Pleasure Drive to the extent possible, closure of driveway to be minimal and 48 hour notice to park staff for all Pleasure drive closures as access through here impacts park operations and deliveries. Traffic control – redirecting park staff and deliveries required at Entrance road. Access to the DWSD pump station and the DPD harbor master to be kept at all times.

END OF SECTION 00750

SECTION 00800 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1. The Contractor (and its Subcontractors) represents and warrants that it pays all mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site of the work, unconditionally and at least once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not

less than those stated in the advertised specifications as prevailing wages based on locality, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or subcontractor and the laborers and mechanics.

2. The Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor will post the scale of wages to be paid in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work.

END OF SECTION 00800

SECTION 00900 ADDENDA

1. Each Bid submittal must include acknowledgement of receipt and review of all Addenda issued during the Bidding period.

END OF SECTION 00900

DIVISION 01

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

1. **General**

1.1 General information covering the "Scope of Work" is specified on the Invitation to Bid. Additional information is as follows:

(a). *** (e.g., project background information)

1.2 The Agency will provide the following Work:

(a) State Salvage: The State reserves the right to salvage certain items and equipment and those salvaged items will be identified to the Bidder at the time of their inspection of the proposed Work. The State will remove salvaged items before commencement of the Work.

(b) Moving Furnishings and Equipment: The Contractor must give timely notice to the State Agency representative identified in the pre-construction meeting of all furnishings, window covering and movable equipment that will interfere with the Work or which the Contractor cannot protect with coverings of paper, plastic, drop cloths or clean tarpaulin. The Contractor must furnish, install, maintain, and remove all coverings used to protect furnishings, window coverings and movable equipment.

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01020 ALLOWANCES

1. **Allowances**

1.1 **Cash Allowances:**

(a) Bidders must include in their Base Proposal Sum an allowance of $25,000 to cover Utility Service costs specified in Section 012200. The base bid shall include bonds and insurance on the value of the allowance.
(b) Monies in the allowance will be used only if directed in writing by the Project Director and Professional.
(c) Payments under a Cash Allowance must be on actual cost and exclude cost for supervision, handling, unloading, storage, installation, testing, fee, premiums for bond and insurance, etc.
(c) Unused allowances will be deducted from the contract amount through contract change order.

1.2 **Provisional/Contingency Allowances:**

(a) Bidders must include in their Base Proposal Sum a contingency allowance of $50,000.00. The base bid shall include bonds and insurance on the value of the allowance.
(b) Monies will be used in the contingency allowance only if directed in writing by the Project Director and Professional.
(c) Payments under a Provisionary Allowance will include not only the purchase/furnished cost of the materials and equipment involved, but also all related labor costs, subcontract costs, construction equipment costs, general conditions costs and Fee, provided they are calculated in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents.
(c) Unused allowances will be deducted from the contract amount through contract change order.

END OF SECTION 01020

SECTION 01025 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1. **Schedule of Values**: Unless noted otherwise, before mobilization and start of construction, the Contractor must submit a Schedule of Values to the Professional for review and approval, of the various tasks that must be performed to complete all the Work. The schedule must show each task and the corresponding value of the task, including separate monies allocated for General Condition items and Project close-out. The aggregate total value for all tasks must be equal to the total Contract sum.

END OF SECTION 01025

SECTION 01030 ALTERNATES

1. **Use of Alternates**: Determination of the lowest three Bidders shall be based on the sum of the Base Bid and any additive and deductive Alternates the Owner accepts, in the order in which they are listed only. The Owner will accept an Alternate only if all other previously listed Alternates are also accepted unless acceptance by the Owner of Alternates in a different order does not affect determination of the lowest three bidders in any way.

2. **Execution:** (a) Coordinate pertinent related Work and modify surrounding work as required to complete the Project for each alternate.
(b) Description of Alternates: Refer to Specification Section 012300.

END OF SECTION 01030

SECTION 01040 COORDINATION

1. **Project Coordination:**

(a) Before beginning Work the Contractor must coordinate with the State Agency representative to implement the schedule for the Project. Once the Project is started, it must be carried to completion without delay.(b)Any building utility service interruptions or outages including security required by the Contractor in performing the Work must be prearranged with the staff of the State Agency and must occur only during those scheduled times.(c) The Contractor is not responsible for removing room furnishings unless is required by the Contract Documents.

2. **Cutting and Patching:**

(a) The Contractor must do all cutting, fitting, or patching of the Work that may be required to make its several parts fit together properly or make new Work join with the existing structure. The Contractor must take proper precautions so as not to endanger any existing Work. The Contractor must not cut or alter existing structural members or foundations unless specifically required by the Contract Documents.
(b) Holes or openings cut in exterior walls and roofs for installation of materials or equipment must be waterproofed by appropriate, approved materials and methods.
(c) All adjacent finished surfaces that are damaged by the new Work must be patched with materials matching existing surfaces. Joints between patched and existing material must be straight, smooth, and flush. Workers skilled in its installation must apply all patching material.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01050 FIELD ENGINEERING

1. When applicable, the Contractor must employ a surveyor who must establish and maintain all lines and levels required for laying out and constructing the Work. The Contractor agrees to assume all responsibility due to inaccuracy of any Work of the surveyor, and including incorrect benchmarks, their loss or disturbance. Upon completion of the Project, the Contractor must submit two copies of site layout Drawings prepared for the Project and certified by the surveyor.

END OF SECTION 01050

SECTION 01060 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. **Laws:** The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all Federal, State, and local Laws applicable to the Work and site.

2. **Codes:** All Works must be provided in accordance with the State Construction Code Act, 1972 PA 230, as amended, MCL 125.1501 et seq., International Building and Residential Codes and all applicable Michigan construction codes and fire safety including but not limited to: Michigan Building Code, Michigan Residential Code, Michigan Uniform Energy Code, Michigan Electrical Code, Michigan Rehabilitation Code for Existing Buildings, Michigan Mechanical Code, Michigan Elevator Code and Michigan Plumbing Code. If the Contractor observes that any Contract Document conflicts with any Laws or the State Construction Code or any permits in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Professional in writing. If the Contractor provides any Work knowing or having to reason to know of such conflict, the Contractor must be responsible for that performance.

3. **Permits:** All required construction permits must be secured and their fees including inspection costs must be paid by the Contractor. The time incurred by the Contractor in obtaining construction permits must constitute time required to complete the Work and does not justify any increases to the Contract Time or Price, except when revisions to the Drawings and/or Specifications required by the permitting authority cause the Delays. The Contractor must pay all charges of Public Utilities for connections to the Work, unless otherwise provided by Cash Allowances specific to those connections. The following permit fees will be paid by the Owner

4. **Taxes:** The Contractor must pay all sales and use taxes and any other similar taxes, including Tariffs covering the Work. If the Contractor is not required to pay or bear the burden or obtains a refund of any taxes deemed to have been included in the Bid and Contract Price, the Contract Price must be reduced by a like amount and that amount, whether as a refund or otherwise, must ensure solely to the benefit of the State of Michigan.

5. **Safety and Protection:** The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local Laws governing the safety and protection of persons or property, including, but not limited to the Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Act (MIOSHA), 1974 PA 154, as amended, MCL 408.1001 et seg., and all rules promulgated under the Act. The Contractor is responsible for all damages, injury or loss to the Work, materials, equipment, fines, penalties as a result of any violation of such Laws, except when it's due to the fault of the Drawings or Specifications or to the Act, error, or omission of the Owner or Professional. The Contractor is solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and

programs and such responsibility must continue until such time as the Professional is satisfied that the Work, or Work inspected, is completed and ready for final payment. In doing the Work and/or in the event of using explosives, the Contractor must take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and must erect and maintain all necessary safeguards and provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to: (a) all employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected by the Work, (b) all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work, whether stored on or off the site, and (c) other property at or adjacent to the site, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and Underground Utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement. In the event of severe weather, the Contractor must inspect the Work and the site and take all reasonably necessary actions and precautions to protect the Work and ensure that public access and safety are maintained.

6. Fire Hazard Conditions:

(a). The fire hazard classification of finish materials where used in the specification must be in accordance with the current Michigan Building Code.

(b) Classification must be determined by tunnel test in accordance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA-255), American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM E-84) or Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL-723).

7. Michigan Right-To-Know Law: The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with MIOSHA, Michigan Right-to-Know Law (Public Act 80 of 1986) and the rules promulgated under it. The Act places certain requirements on employers to develop a communication program designed to safeguard the handling of hazardous chemicals through labeling of chemical containers and development and availability of Safety Data Sheets (SDS), and to provide training for employees who work with these chemicals and develop a written hazard communications program. The Act also provides for specific employee rights, including the right to be notified of the location of SDS and to be notified at the site of new or revised SDS within five Business Days after receipt and to request SDS copies from their employers. The Contractor, employer or Subcontractor must post and update these notices at the site.

8. Environmental Requirements: The Contractor and its Subcontractors/Suppliers must comply with all applicable Federal, State and local environmental Laws, standards, orders or requirements including but not limited to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, Michigan Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, P.A. 451 of 1994, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, the Clean Water Act, as amended, the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, Pollution Prevention Act, as amended, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, National Historic Preservation Act, as amended and Energy Policy and Conservation Act and Energy Standards for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings, ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1.

9. Nondiscrimination: For all State Contracts for goods or services in amount of $5,000 or more, or for Contracts entered into with parties employing three or more employees; in connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, the Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers must comply with the following requirements:

9.1 Not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex *(as defined in Executive Directive 2019-09)*, height, weight or marital status and take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and the employees are not subject to such discrimination. Such action must include, but is not limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training.

9.2 To state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, or marital status.

9.3 To send, or have its collective bargaining representative send, each labor union or representative of workers with which there is a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor unions or workers' representative of the commitments under this provision.

9.4 To comply with the Elliot-Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, as amended , MCL 37.2201 et seq.; the Michigan Persons with Disability Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, as amended, MCL 37.1101 et Seq.; *Executive Directive 2019-09;* and all published rules, regulations, directives, and orders of the Michigan Civil Rights Commission (MCRC) which may be in effect on or before the date of Bid opening.

9.5 The Contractor must furnish and file compliance reports within the times, and using the forms prescribed by the MCRC. Compliance report forms may also elicit information as to the practices, policies, programs, and employment statistics of the Contractor and Subcontractors. The Contractor must permit access to Records by the MCRC and its agent for purposes of ascertaining compliance with the Contract and with rules, regulations, and orders of the MCRC.

9.6 If, after a hearing held under its rules, the MCRC finds that the Contractor has not complied with the Elliott-Larson requirements of the Contract Documents, MCRC may, as part of its order, certify its findings to the Administrative Board of the State of Michigan, which may order the cancellation of the Contract and/or declare the Contractor ineligible for future contracts with the State until the Contractor complies with the MCRC's order.

10. Michigan Residency for Employees: Fifty percent of the persons employed on the Work by the Contractor must have been residents of the State of Michigan for not less than one year before beginning employment on the Work. This residency requirement may be reduced or waived to the extent that Michigan residents are not available or to the extent necessary to comply with the federal funds used for the Project. This requirement does not apply to employers who are signatories to collective bargaining agreements that allow for the portability of employees on an interstate basis.

END OF SECTION 01060

SECTION 01090 REFERENCES

1. References will be made in an abbreviated alpha numeric form to specific standard specifications, reference publications and building codes of federal or state agencies, manufacturers, associations, or trade organizations. Such references will be identified by the alphabetic abbreviation which identifies the government agency, the association or organization followed by the rule, section or detail number that are to form a part of these specifications, the same as if fully set forth herein, and must be of latest issued date in effect three months before the Bid opening date shown on the Proposal and Contract. The abbreviations used are referred to as follows:

Abbreviation	Agency, Association or Organization
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BOCA	Building Officials and Code
CDA	Copper Development Assn., Inc.
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard
F/M	Factory Mutual Research Corporation
FS	Federal Specifications
HEW	United States Department of Health Education and Welfare
MDOT	Michigan Department of Transportation
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation Testing Laboratory, Inc
NSWMA	National Solid Waste Management Association
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
USBM	United States Bureau of Mines
USDC	United States Department of Commerce

END OF SECTION 01090

SECTION 01100 PROJECT PROCEDURES

1. Signage and Safety: The Contractor must post appropriate construction signs to advise the occupants and visitors of occupied facilities of the limits of construction work areas, hardhat areas, excavations, construction parking and staging areas, etc. Advertising signage by contractors, subcontractors, or suppliers is not allowed. The Contractor must maintain safe and adequate pedestrian and vehicular access to fire hydrants, commercial and industrial establishments, churches, schools, parking lots, hospitals, fire, and police stations and like establishments. The Contractor must obtain written approval from the Owner ten Calendar Days before connecting to existing facilities or interrupting the services on site.

2. Required Project Sign: For projects costing in excess of $500,000, the Contractor must provide and install a project sign conforming to the requirements shown in Appendix IV. The Project Director will designate the wording for the sign.

3. Barrier and Enclosures:

(a) The Contractor must furnish, install, and maintain as long as necessary and remove when no longer required adequate barriers, warning signs or lights at all dangerous points throughout the Work for protection of property, workers, and the public. The Contractor must hold the State of Michigan harmless from damage or claims arising out of any injury or damage that may be sustained by any person or persons as a result of the Work under the Contract.

(b) **Temporary Fence**: The Contractor must entirely enclose the Contract area by means of woven wire or snow fence having minimum height of four feet. Gates must be provided at all points of access. Gates must be closed and secured in place at all times when Work under the Contract is not in progress. The fence must be removed, and grounds restored to original condition upon completion of the Work.

(c). **Street Barricades**: The Contractor must erect and maintain all street barricades, signal lights and lane change markers during the periods that a traffic lane is closed for their operations. There must be full compliance with rules and ordinances respecting such street barricading and devices must be removed when hazard is no longer present.

4. Construction Aids:

(a) The Contractor must furnish, install, and maintain as long as necessary and remove when no longer required, safe and adequate scaffolding, ladders, staging, platforms, chutes, railings, hoisting equipment, etc., as required for proper execution of the Work. All construction aids must conform to Federal, State, and local codes or Laws for protection of workers and the public.

(b) **Debris Chute**: The Contractor must use a chute to lower debris resulting from their Work. The chute must be the enclosed type with its discharge directly into the truck or approved container.

(c) **Pumping and Drainage**: The Contractor must provide all pumping necessary to keep excavations and trenches free from water the entire period of Work on the Contract. The Contractor must construct and maintain any necessary surface drainage systems on the Work site so as to prevent water entering existing structures or to flow onto public or private property adjacent to the Agency's land, except for existing drainage courses or into existing drainage systems. The Contractor must prevent erosion of soils and blockage of any existing drainage system.

END OF SECTION 01100

SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

1. **Pre-Construction Conferences**: The Project Director will schedule a pre-construction conference to be attended by the Professional, State Agency staff, and the Contractors. A project procedure as outlined in Form DTMB-0460, will be established for the Work during the pre-construction meeting. When no organizational meeting is called, the Contractor, before beginning any Work, must meet with the staff of the Agency and arrange a Work schedule for the Project. Once the Project has been started, the Contractor must carry it to completion without delay.

2. **Progress Meetings**: The Professional will schedule progress meetings to be held on the job site whenever needed to supply information necessary to prevent job interruptions, to observe the Work or to inspect completed Work. The Contractor must be represented at each progress meeting by persons with full authority to act for the Contractor in regard to all portions of the Work.

END OF SECTION 01200

SECTION 01300 SUBMITTALS

1. **Shop Drawings, Samples and Technical Submittals**: .

1.1 Contractor's Review: Before each submission, the Contractor must:
(a) determine and verify all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, instructions for installation and handling of equipment and systems, installation requirements (including location, dimensions, access, fit, completeness, etc.), materials, color, catalog numbers and other similar data as to correctness and completeness, and
(b) have reviewed and coordinated that technical Submittal with other technical submittals and the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.2 Notice of Variation: The Contractor must give the Professional specific written notice of any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.3 Contractor's Approval: The Contractor shall not submit unapproved submittals. Each submittal shall be stamped/certified to indicate that the submittal satisfies the requirements of the Contract Documents before submission to the Professional.

1.4 Responsibility and Authority: Neither the Owner's authority to review any of the Submittals by the Contractor, nor the Owner's decision to raise or not to raise any objections about the Submittals, creates or imposes any duty or responsibility on the Owner to exercise any such authority or decision for the benefit of the Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier, any surety to any of them or any other third party. The Contractor is not relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings, product data, samples, or similar submittals just because the Professional approved them for general design intent.

1.5 Final As-Built/Record Documents and Submittals: The approved Submittals are a part of the final As-Built/Record Documents required for processing final payment to the Contractor.

1.6 Submissions: Contractor must submit to the Professional:

(a) an organized and indexed .pdf electronic file(s) of the drawing(s) and one bond copy of all Shop Drawings;
(b) A 3-inch wide by 2-inch high clear space for State approval stamp must be provided on the Title Sheet of the shop drawings;
(c) all required samples; and
(d) all other technical submittals (test, results, test and safety procedures, O&M manuals, etc.) that are required by the Contract Documents

1.7 Professional's Review and Return: Professional's Review and Return: Submittals will be returned to the Contractor within fifteen Calendar Days. The Contractor is responsible for any time Delay and any cost incurred by the Professional, Contractor or Subcontractors/Suppliers as a result of resubmissions and re-reviews of a particular Submittal. The Contractor shall revise, and correct submittals returned for revision and resubmittal until approval by the Professional is achieved. All time consumed by the resubmissions and rereviews of a particular Submittal shall constitute time required to furnish that Submittal or shall represent Delays not justifying any increase in Contract Time or Contract Price, or both.

2. Progress Schedule:
2.1 SUMMARY
A. The **Contractor** will submit CPM Progress Schedules to the **Owner** depicting its approach to prosecution of the Work. This includes but is not limited to the **Contractor's** approach to recovering schedule and managing the effect of changes, substitutions, and Delays on Work sequencing.
B. The Progress Schedule will include the Rev. 0 Submittal (par. 2.14), Update Submittals (par. 2.15) and Revision Submittals (par. 2.16). Each Submittal will be assigned a unique number. For a resubmission, the initial number will be modified by the letter A, B, C, etc., as appropriate.
C. Through the Progress Schedule, the **Owner** will seek to stay current on progress, updated Activity and Milestone Dates, and the **Contractor's** approach to Work remaining.
D. References to the Critical Path Method (CPM) are to CPM construction industry standards that are consistent with the requirements of this Section.
2.2 RELATED SECTIONS
A. Section 00700 General Conditions; and Section 00800 Supplementary Conditions.
2.3 GLOSSARY OF TERMS
A. Capitalized terms not already defined in any Division 0 Specification have the following intent and meanings:
1. Milestone–A key point of progress, designating interim targets toward the Contract Times. They may pinpoint critical path foundations, key deliveries, building framing, start of MEP rough-in, building enclosure, partitions, interior finishes, conditioned space, commissioning stages, Substantial Completion, and other events of like import.
2. Official Schedule–The most recent Revision Submittal returned to the **Contractor** as Resubmittal Not Required. The Rev. 0 Official Schedule is the *As-Planned* Schedule.
3. Revision 0 Submittal–Progress Schedule submitted by the **Contractor** depicting the entire Work as awarded.
4. Update Submittal–A monthly Progress Schedule update reflecting progress and minor adjustments on the Activities, sequencing and restraints for Work remaining.
2.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The **Contractor** will obtain a written interpretation from the **Professional,** if the **Contractor** believes the selection of Activities, logic ties or restraints requires an interpretation of the Contract Documents. With each submission, the **Contractor** will point out by specific, written notation, any Progress Schedule feature that may reflect variations from any requirements of the Contract Documents.
B. The **Contractor** is responsible to obtain information from each Subcontractor and Supplier when scoping their respective Activities, Values, logic ties and restraints
C. No review of any Progress Schedule by or on behalf of the **Owner** will relieve the **Contractor** from complying with the Contract Times and any required sequence of Work or from completing Work omitted from the Progress Schedule. No review will imply approval of any variation from or interpretation of the Contract Documents, unless approved by the **Professional** through a written interpretation or by means of a separate, written notation.

2.5 ALLOWANCES

A. Work covered by Cash Allowances will be completed within the Contract Times. To the extent reasonable and consistent with the **Contractor's** plan, Work authorized by provisionary contingency allowances will be completed within the Contract Times. The Progress Schedule will incorporate the **Contractor's** best estimate of the Activities, logic and restraints required, using the information in the Contract Documents, or as indicated by the **Professional** in writing.

2.6 "OR EQUALS" AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Activities in the Rev. 0 Progress Schedule will be based on materials and equipment required by the Contract Documents and will not reflect any "or equal" or substitute materials or equipment, even if the **Contractor** intends to pursue "or equal" and substitution proposals. This limitation also applies to any Means and Methods indicated in or required by the Contract Documents.

2.7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. The Schedule of Values will include a Progress Schedule *pay item*. Fifteen percent (15%) of this *pay item* will be eligible for payment upon delivery of the *complete* Rev. 0 Submittal. The balance of this *pay item* will be eligible for payment, on a prorated basis, with each Request for Payment attaching an Update Submittal.

2.8 PROGRESS SCHEDULE SUBMITTALS

A. Each Progress Schedule Submittal will consist of an electronic copy the **Contractor's file**, a narrative and a PDF file of the project schedule report and plots, each file appropriately titled for the schedule version and date of publishing.
B. The CPM scheduling software will be Primavera Project Planner®, SureTrak® or Microsoft Project®.
C. In addition to the monthly update schedule submittal, **Contractor** shall provide prior to each Progress Meeting, a 2-week look ahead schedule extracted from the current overall schedule and providing sufficient additional activity detail to appropriately define the expected activity during the upcoming 2-week period.

2.9 PRINTOUTS

A. Schedule Reports will include Activity (ID) code and description, duration, calendar, Early Dates, Late Dates and Total Float, all of which will be based on proceeding with all or part of the Work exactly on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences to run. Late Dates shall be based on completing all or part of the Work exactly on the corresponding Contract Time, regardless of whether the **Contractor** anticipates early completion or not. If sequences of Work are indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, the Progress Schedule shall show in sufficient detail the **Contractor's** approach to conforming with those sequences.
1. Late Finish Date for an Activity pinpointing a Contract Time will equal that Contract Time. Early Start Date for an Activity designating a Contract restraint will equal the proper Notice to Proceed date. Schedule Reports may or may not append CPM Plots (time-scaled Activity/logic).
2. For Precedence Diagram Method, separate Schedule Reports will tabulate, for each Activity, all preceding and succeeding logic types and lead times, whether CPM Plots displaying vertical logic ties are appended or not.
B. CPM Schedule Plots will be plotted on a suitable time scale and identify the Contract Times, Critical Paths, and sub-Critical Paths. Activities will be shown on the Early Dates with Total Floats noted by Late Date flags.
c. Line of Balance Plots will reflect industry practice for repetitive construction and will segregate the production lines for all trades within the hammock Activities.

2.10 NARRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. In general, a narrative will describe the **Contractor's** approach to prosecution of the Work, subject to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Further, each narrative will list the Critical Path Activities and compare Early and Late Dates with Contract Times and Milestone Dates. The basis for restraint dates will be explained.
B. For each Update Submittal, the narrative will compare current Dates to the respective Milestone Dates, describe changes in crewing and construction equipment and identify new Delays. For each Revision Submittal, the narrative also will itemize changes in Activities, logic ties and restraint dates made necessary by each change, Delay, schedule recovery, substitution and **Contractor**-initiated revision occurring since the previous Submittal.

2.12 ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Progress Schedule will detail Work sequencing only to the extent necessary to allow the **Owner** to correlate percent complete, compare actual dates with Milestones and Contract Times and the data in Requests for Payment.
B. Separate Activities will designate permits, construction, Submittal preparation/review (and resubmission and re-review, for same); MEP coordination drawings; deliveries; commissioning; and Punch List. Separate Activities will designate **Owner**-furnished items, interface with other work and the **Owner** and **Professional's** responsibilities.
C. Activities will be detailed only to the extent required to show the transition of trade Work. Activities will detail the progression through site/excavation, foundations, building framing, start/completion of interior partitions, MEP rough-in, building enclosure, interior finishes, conditioned space, and commissioning.

1. Submittal Activities will segregate long-lead items, any item requiring structural access and other procurements that, in the **Contractor's** judgment, may bear on the rate of progress. Separate MEP coordination drawing Activities will be used for each floor. Beyond these requirements, it is not necessary to burden the Progress Schedule with Activities for less significant Submittals and deliveries.
2. For multiunit Work (e.g., rough-in overhead MEP for each floor, etc.), detailed Activities will be shown for a typical (often, the first) unit). Other or follow-on units may be replicated, as appropriate, or modeled with a hammock Activity combining the sum

total of the typical detailed Activities. Separate Activities, as may be suitable to the Divisions of Work involved, will be identified for single-unit Work. This requirement applies to such scope as Work in mechanical rooms, building framing, commissioning, etc.

3. Activities will not combine separate or non-concurrent items of Unit Price or lump sum Work, Work in separate structures and Work in distinct areas, locations or floors within an area or structure; or rough-in and finish Work.

D. Activity durations will equal the Business Days required to sufficiently complete the Work designated by the Activity (i.e., when finish-to-start successors may start, even if the Activity is not quite 100% complete). Installation Activities will last from twenty (20) to forty (40) Days.

E. Activities will be assigned consistent descriptions and identification codes. Sort codes will group Activities by building or structure, floor or area, Change Order and Change Authorization and other meaningful schemes.

2.13 FLOAT TOLERANCES

A. Any Progress Schedule with Early Dates after a Contract Time will yield negative Total and Contract Floats, whether shown/calculated or not. Any Revision Submittal with less than negative twenty (20) Days of Float will be returned as "Revise and Resubmit," unless a time extension is requested, or the **Owner** withholds liquidated damages or asserts intent to do so in the event schedule is not recovered.

B. Floats calculated from the definitions given in Appendix I - Glossary supersede any conflicting Float values calculated within any early completion Progress Schedule.

2.14 REVISION 0 (Rev. 0) SUBMITTAL

A. The complete Revision 0 Submittal will be due with the first Request for Payment. The Rev. 0 Submittal will show the Work as awarded, without Delays, "or equal" or substitutions, Change Orders or Change Authorizations.

1. The Rev. 0 narrative will detail the **Contractor's** management of the site (lay down, parking, etc.). Further, the Rev. 0 narrative will identify shifts, weekend Work, Activity calendars, Delays since award and all pending and anticipated "or equal" and substitution proposals.

B. Once endorsed by the **Owner** and returned as "Resubmittal Not Required," the Rev. 0 Progress Schedule (or Rev. 0A, etc.) will be the As-Planned Schedule and the basis for Update Submittals until the Rev. 1 Official Schedule is established. Once the As-Planned Schedule is established, the **Owner** will select Milestones and note Milestone Early and Late Dates. As the Official Schedule evolves, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly.

D. If the **Owner** refuses to endorse the Rev. 0 Submittal (or Rev. 0A, for a resubmission) as "Resubmittal Not Required," the As-Planned Schedule will not be established. In that event, the **Contractor** will continue to submit Update and Revision Submittals reflecting progress and the **Contractor's** approach to remaining Work. The **Owner** will rely on the available Update and Revision Submittals, subject to whatever adjustments it determines appropriate.

2.15 UPDATE SUBMITTALS

A. Update Submittals with progress up to the closing date and updated Early and Late Dates for progress and remaining Activities will be due with each Request for Payment. As-built data will consist of actual start dates, percent complete, actual finish dates, changes, Delays, and other significant events occurring before the closing date.

2.16 REVISION SUBMITTALS

A. Progress Schedule Revisions will be submitted with the third Request for Payment and every two (2) months after that, or more often, if necessary due to schedule recovery or other Progress Schedule revisions. Revisions will revise the Update Submittal attached to the prior Request for Payment.

B. Progress Schedule revisions will detail all impacts on pre-existing Activity scope, logic ties and restraint dates and reflect the Contractor's current approach to Work remaining. Revisions may be required because of changes in the Work, substitutions, schedule recovery and Delays.

C. Once endorsed by the **Owner** and returned as "Resubmittal Not Required," a Revision Submittal becomes the Rev. 1, Rev. 2, etc. Official Schedule and the basis for subsequent Update Submittals until a more current Official Schedule is established. If the **Owner** refuses to endorse a Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the **Contractor** will continue to submit Update and Revision Submittals when and as required in this Section.

2.17 RETROSPECTIVE DELAY ANALYSIS

A. If the **Owner** refuses to endorse any Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the **Contractor** and **Owner** will use the latest Official Schedule when evaluating the effect of Delays on Contract Time and/or Contract Price. The procedure will consist of progressively revising the latest Official Schedule at key Revision Submittal closing dates. For each Progress Schedule iteration, slippage between actual Milestone Dates and Rev. 0 Milestone Dates will be correlated to Delays occurring solely in that iteration. Revisions affecting Work after any iteration will be included only to the extent consented by the **Owner** at that time and/or if confirmed by as-built progress.

3. **Shop Drawings:** The Contractor shall deliver shop drawings of products, materials, assemblies, or equipment to the Professional.

Item of Work	Section Number
Steel Reinforcement	033000
Pre-fab Wood Trusses	061753

4. **Samples**: The Contractor must deliver all samples of material or equipment to the job site for examination by the State Agency and the Professional. Samples will be examined by the Professional for conformance with the design concept of the Project and for compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor must furnish all Work in accordance with approved samples. The following general classifications of material and equipment require submission of samples. Samples of other items may be requested by the Professional at any time.

Item of Work	Type of Sample	Section Number

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01400 QUALITY CONTROL

1. **Testing Laboratory Services**: All tests required by the Owner must fulfill ASTM, ANSI, Commercial and other Standards for testing. The Contractor must submit a minimum of three copies of each test report to the Professional for evaluation and subsequent distribution. The following general classifications of Work require submission of test reports and/or certificates of inspection. Additional submissions may be requested by the Professional at any time.

Item of Work	Test Type	Section Number

2. **Tests:**

   (a) Paid by Owner:

3. **Concrete/Asphalt Materials**: Before placement of any concrete, the Contractor must submit for the Professional's approval complete data on the trial concrete mix formulation and a testing laboratory report for ASTM C94, twenty-eight-day standard cylinder test for compressive strength of a sample of the concrete mix. For asphalt paving, the Contractor must submit the data and testing reports for ASTM D946, AC-5. The mix must have 4.5 to 6 percent of asphalt cement by weight for binder course and 5 to 7 percent of asphalt cement by weight for surface course in accordance with Asphalt Institute Manual MS-4, MS-13, and the current Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction.

   (a) The Contractor must furnish to the Professional tickets showing mix formulation, Contractor's name, Project name, mix identification for each load of concrete/asphalt delivered and installed. If the technical specifications allow added water to the concrete mix after leaving the batch plant, the delivery ticket must reflect the added water. The Owner Field Representative must receive a copy of each delivery ticket for transmittal to the Professional for evaluation.

   (b) The Professional may require the Contractor to core drill questionable cast-in-place concrete/asphalt for laboratory testing. Should the laboratory analysis indicate the concrete/asphalt fails to meet specification requirements, the Contractor must pay all costs for core drilling and testing in the laboratory and replace the concrete/asphalt found to fail meeting the specification requirements.

Should the laboratory analysis confirm that the concrete/asphalt meets specification requirements, the Owner will pay the Contractor for their costs for core drilling, concrete/asphalt patching and the laboratory fee for testing of the concrete/asphalt core samples.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01500 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

1. The Contractor must furnish and install all temporary facilities and controls required by the Work, must remove them from State property upon completion of the Work, and the grounds and existing facilities must be restored to their original condition.

2. If water or electricity is available in the area where Work will be performed, the Contractor will not be charged for reasonable use of these services for construction operation. The Contractor must pay costs for installation and removal of any temporary connections including necessary safety devices and controls. Use of services must not disrupt or interfere with operations of the State Agency.

3. **Temporary Sanitary Facilities**:

   (a) **Portable Toilets**: The Contractor must provide and maintain a sufficient number of portable temporary toilets in locations approved by the State Agency. They must comply with all Federal, State, and local code requirements. The Contractor must maintain the temporary toilets in a sanitary condition at all times and must remove them when the Work under this Contract is complete. The Contractor's employees are not allowed to use any existing State toilet facility.

4. **Field Office**:

   (a) **On Site Trailer:** At the beginning of the Work, the Contractor may provide a field office and storage building at the site in a location acceptable to the Owner. The building may be a trailer. The Contractor may provide such other temporary buildings as he may require for the use of workers and safe storage for tools and materials. Job signs with the Contractor's name, logos, specialty, … etc., are not allowed.

END OF SECTION 01500

SECTION 01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

1. The Contractor must furnish and be responsible for all materials, equipment, facilities, tools, supplies and utilities necessary for completing the Work. All materials and equipment must be provided as described in the Contract Documents and of good quality, free of defect and new and must be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned following the manufacturer's and Suppliers' instructions.

2. **Delivery, Storage, and Handling**: All materials and equipment delivered to and used in the Work must be suitably stored and protected from the elements. The areas used for storage must only be those approved by the State Agency. The Owner assumes no responsibility for stored material. The ownership and title to materials will not be vested in the Owner before materials are incorporated in the Work unless payment is made by the Owner for stored materials and equipment. After delivery, before and after installation, the Contractor must protect materials and equipment against theft, injury, or damage from all causes. For all materials and equipment, the Contractor must provide complete information on installation, operation, and preventive maintenance.

   (a) The Contractor must cover and protect bulk materials while in storage which are subject to deterioration because of dampness, the weather or contamination. The Contractor must keep materials in their original sealed containers, unopened, with labels plainly indicating manufacturer's name, brand, type, and grade of material and must immediately remove from the Work site containers which are broken, opened, watermarked and/or contain caked, lumpy, or otherwise damaged materials.

   (b) The Contractor must keep equipment stored outdoors from contact with the ground, away from areas subject to flooding and covered with weatherproof plastic sheeting or tarpaulins.

(b) The Contractor must certify that any materials stored off-site are:

a) Stored on property owned or leased by the Contractor or owned by the agency.
b) Insured against loss by fire, theft, flood, or other hazards.
c) Properly stored and protected against loss or damage.
d) In compliance with the plans and specifications.
e) Specifically allotted, identified, and reserved for the project.
f) Itemized for tracking and payment.
g) Subject to these conditions until the items are delivered to the project site.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01650 FACILITY START-UP

1. **Tests**: The complete installation consisting of the several parts of equipment and systems installed according to the requirements of the Contract Documents must be ready in all respects for use by the State Agency and must be subjected to a test at full operating conditions and pressures for normal conditions of use.

2. **Adjustments**: Contractor must adjust and replace the Work which is necessary to fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents and to comply with the directions and recommendations of the manufacturer of the several parts of equipment, and to comply with all provisions of architectural and/or engineering drawings/specifications and all codes and regulations which may apply to the entire installation.

3. **Demonstration**: Contractor must provide an on-site demonstration and training of all systems operations to the Owner when it is substantially completed.

END OF SECTION 01650

SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT

1. **Substantial Completion**: The Contractor must notify the Professional, the Project Director and the Agency when the Work will be substantially complete. If the Professional, Owner, and Agency agree that the project is Substantially Complete, the Professional and Project Director will inspect the Work. The Professional, upon determining that the Work, or a portion of the Work inspected, is substantially complete, will prepare a Punch List and will attach it to the respective Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Contractor must be represented on the job site at the time this inspection is made and thereafter must complete all Work by the date set for final acceptance by the Owner.

2. **Cleaning**:

(a) **Regular Cleaning**: The Contractor must remove all scrap or removed material, debris, or rubbish from the Project work site at the end of each working day and more frequently whenever the Owner Field Representative deems such material to be a hazard. The Contractor cannot discard materials on the grounds of the State Agency without the express permission of the Project Director. No salvage or surplus material may be sold on the premises of the State Agency. No burning of debris or rubbish is allowed. Any recyclable materials must be recycled, and the Contractor will be required to provide recycling plan.

(b) **Final Cleaning**: Before final acceptance by the State, the Contractor must clean all Work and existing surfaces, building elements and contents that were soiled by their operations and make repairs for any damage or blemish that was caused by the Work.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01800 MAINTENANCE

1. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the following parts of Work in good order and proper working conditions and must take all necessary actions for their protection until they are placed for use by the Owner:

END OF SECTION 01800

APPENDIX I

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity– An element in the Progress Schedule establishing a requisite step, or the time and resources required, for completing the part of the Work associated with that Activity.

Addenda– Written instruments that are used by the Owner and/or Professional to incorporate interpretations or clarifications, modifications, and other information into the Bidding Documents. An Addendum issued after Bid opening to those Bidders who submitted a Bid, for the purpose of re-bidding the Work without re-advertising, is referred to as a **post-Bid** Addendum.

Agency- Any unit, section, division, department, or other instrumentality of the State that benefits from the Work.

Alternate– Refers to work specified in the Bidding Documents for which the Bidder must bid a Bid Price.

Apparent Low Bidders: Those Bidders whose Base Bid, when added to those specific Alternates the Owner intends to accept, yields the three lowest sums of Bid and Alternates. Additional Bidders may be considered Apparent Low Bidders if their Bid, when added to those specific Alternates the Owner intends to accept, yields a sum within 10% of the lowest of the Apparent Low Bidder's sum. If a qualified disabled veteran meets the requirements of the contract solicitation, provides acceptable responses to both Part One and Part Two of the Best Value Construction Bidder Evaluation to achieve a Best Value recommendation and with the veteran's preference is the lowest responsive, responsible, best value Bidder it is considered the Apparent Low Bidder.

Archaeological Feature– Any prehistoric or historic deposit of archaeological value, as determined by a representative of a State Agency that is duly authorized to evaluate such findings and render such judgments. An Archaeological Feature deposit may include, but is not limited to Indian habitations, ceremonial sites, abandoned settlements, treasure trove, artifacts, or other objects with intrinsic archaeological value and that relate to the history and culture of the State of Michigan.

Authorized Technical Data– Information and data contained in a report of exploration and tests of subsurface conditions. Also, any physical data (dimension, location, conditions, etc.) contained in those Drawings of physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface facilities.

Best Value- The bids will be evaluated for best value based on price and qualitative components that may include but are not limited to technical design, technical approach, quality of proposed personnel, and management plans, per PA 430 of 2012.

Bid– Written offer by a Bidder for the Work, as specified, which designates the Bidder's Base Bid and Bid Prices for all Alternates. The term *Bid* includes a *re-bid*.

Bidder– The Person acting directly, or through an authorized representative, who submits a Bid directly to the **Owner**.

Bidding Documents– The proposed Contract Documents as advertised, and all Addenda issued before execution of the Contract.

Bid Price– The Bidder's price for a lump sum item of work, or the product of the Bidder's unit price for an item of Unit Price Work times the quantity given on the Bid Form for that item.

Bid Security– A security serving as a guarantee that the Bidder will conform to all conditions.

Bidding Requirements–The Advertisement, Instructions to Bidders, Supplementary Instructions, Information for Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Form Attachments, and qualification submittals, as advertised and as modified by Addenda, and any other Section included within Division 0 of the Bidding Documents for the purpose of governing bidding and award of the Contract.

Board– The Administrative Board of the State of Michigan.

Bond– Security furnished by the **Contractor**, as required by the Contract Documents.

Business Day– Any Day except Saturdays, Sundays and holidays observed by the **Owner.**

Bulletin– A request used by the **Owner** to describe a change in the Work under consideration by the **Owner** and to request the **Contractor** to submit a proposal for the corresponding adjustment in Contract Price and/or Contract Time, if any.

Calendar Day– Every day shown on the calendar, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays included.

Cash Allowance– An **Owner**-specified sum included within the Contract Price to reimburse the **Contractor** for the actual purchase/furnished cost of materials and/or equipment or other designated items, as specifically provided in the Contract Documents. Although the scope (e.g., the required quantity) of any Work covered by a Cash Allowance is sufficiently detailed in the Contract Documents for the purposes of bidding the required labor costs, Subcontract costs, construction equipment costs and general conditions costs and Fee, it is understood that the required materials, equipment or other designated items are of uncertain purchase cost at the time of Bid or are yet to be specified in more detail by the **Professional** as to quality, appearance, durability, finish and such other necessary features affecting purchase price.

Change Order– A written order issued and signed by the **Owner**, which amends the Contract Documents for changes in the Work or an adjustment in Contract Price and/or Contract Time, or both.

Construction Mechanic– A skilled or unskilled mechanic, laborer, worker, helper, assistant, or apprentice working on a state project but shall not include executive, administrative, professional, office, or custodial employees.

Contract Award– The official action of the **Board**, the **Director-SFA** or the **Director-DCD** awarding the Contract to the **Contractor**.

Contract Documents– Written and graphic documents that form the legal agreement between the **Owner** and the **Contractor**, consisting of this document, completed Bid and Contract forms, terms and conditions of the contract, specifications, drawings, addenda, Notice of Award, Notice-to-Proceed and contract change orders.

Contract Float– Calendar Days between the **Contractor's** anticipated date for early completion of the Work, or of a specified portion of the Work, if any, and the corresponding Contract Time.

Contract Price– The total compensation, including authorized adjustments, payable by the **Owner** to the **Contractor** (subject to provisions for Unit Price Work).

Contract Times–The Contract Times for the entire Work are the periods allowed, including authorized adjustments, for Substantial Completion and final completion of the Work. The Contract Times for a designated portion of the Work are the periods allowed for Substantial Completion and final completion of any such portion of the Work, as specified in the Contract Documents.

Contractor– Business enterprise with which the **Owner** has entered into the Contract.

Correction Period– A period during which the **Contractor** must, in accordance with the Contract Documents, (a) correct or, if rejected, remove, and replace Defective Work, and (b) maintain warranties for materials and equipment in full force and effect.

Cost of the Work Involved– The sum of all costs that would be, or were, necessarily incurred by the **Contractor** in providing any Work Involved with the related change, less the costs that would be, or would have been, incurred by the **Contractor** to provide such Work without the related **change**.

Defective– As determined by the Professional, an adjective which when referring to or when applied to the term "Work" refers to (a) Work not conforming to the Contract Documents or not meeting the requirements of an inspection, test, or approval, or (b) Work itemized in a Punch List which the **Contractor** fails to complete or correct within a reasonable time after issuance of the Punch List by the **Professional**.

Delay– Any act or omission or other event that in any manner adversely affects or alters the schedule, progress or completion of all or any part of the Work. Delay is a generic term intended to include deferral, stoppage, slow down, interruption and extended performance, and all related hindrance, rescheduling, disruption, interference, inefficiency and productivity and production losses. Tariffs, trade restrictions, or governmental pricing measures do not constitute a Delay and shall not excuse performance or entitle the **Contractor** to additional compensation or time.

Department (DTMB)– Department of Technology, Management and Budget of the State of Michigan.

Director- The Director of the **Department.**

Director-SFA- The Director of **DTMB** State Facilities Administration.

Director-DCD- The Director of **DTMB** State Facilities Administration, Design and Construction Division.

Division– Each of the numbered, distinct parts (starting with Division 0) into which the Specifications are divided.

Drawings– Part of the Contract Documents showing the Work. Drawings must neither serve nor be used as Shop Drawings.

Emergency– A condition affecting the safety or protection of persons, or the Work, or property at or adjacent to the site.

State Facilities Administration (SFA)-Entity in the **Department** responsible for design, construction, and operations and maintenance of facilities.

Fee for the Work Involved (Fee)– An established, percentage mark-up on the Cost of the Work Involved which is allowed to the **Contractor** for (a) reasonable administrative costs, and (b) negotiated, reasonable profit on the Cost of the Work Involved.
Hazardous Material– Asbestos containing materials (ACMs), Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), petroleum products, such construction materials as paint thinners, solvents, gasoline, oil, etc., and any other like material the manufacture, use, treatment, storage, transportation, or disposal of which is regulated by federal, state, or local Laws governing the protection of public health, natural resources, or the environment.

Invitation To Bid (ITB) - The solicitation document presenting the terms and conditions that will become part of the Contract when the Bid is accepted.

Law(s)– Means federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, orders, rules and/or regulations.

MCL– The Michigan Compiled Laws of the State of Michigan.

Means and Methods– Includes means, methods, techniques, sequences and/or procedures applicable to the Work.

Notice of Award– Written notice accepting the Bid to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder and designating the Contract Price (and establishing the Alternates accepted by the **Owner**).

Notice-to-Proceed– Written notice issued by the Project Director directing the Contractor to commence the construction activities and establishing the start date of the Contract Time.

On-Site Inspection– The **Professional's** on-site examination of the **Contractor's** completed or in progress Work to determine and verify to the Project Director that the quantity and quality of all Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Owner– The State of Michigan, with whom the **Contractor** has entered into the Contract and for whom the Work is to be provided.

Owner Field Representative– A State employee or consultant, acting collaboratively with the Project Director, providing on-site, periodic observation and documentation of the Work for compliance with the Contract Documents.

Partial Use– The use, by the **Owner,** of a designated portion of the Work before accomplishing Substantial Completion of the entire Work. Partial Use does not mean Substantial Completion of the portion of the Work placed in use by the **Owner**.

Person–Individuals, partnerships, corporations, receivers, trustees, joint ventures or any other legal entity and any combinations of any of them.

Political Subdivision– Any county, city, village, or other local unit of the State, including any agency, department, or instrumentality of any such county, city, village, or other local unit.

Post–Bid Submittal– A Qualification Submittal required of the Bidder selected under Section 00100 - 22 before Contract Award, and which is used by the Owner in the evaluation of the Bid of the selected Bidder.

Professional Services Contractor *(PSC or* ***Professional****)*– The individual or business entity who has the authority to practice the design disciplines required by the Contract Documents. An Agency with appropriate licensing may replace the PSC in their role if a consultant is not used.

Project– The total construction, which includes the Work and possibly other work completed by others, as indicated in the Contract Documents.

Project Director*- D*esignated State employee(s) (a) Responsible for directing and supervising the **Professional's** services during the period allowed for completion of the Work; and/or (b) Acting as representative for the **Owner** and for the enforcement of the Contract Documents, approving payment to the **Contractor** and coordinating the activities of the State, **Owner, Professional** and **Contractor.**

Project Schedule– Work Schedule that shows the **Contractor's** approach to planning, scheduling, and execution of the Work and that accurately portrays completed Work as to sequencing and timing, as provided in the Contract Documents.

Project Specifications– The Contract Documents organized into Divisions. "Technical Specifications" means Divisions of the Specifications consisting of technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship.

Provisionary Allowance– An amount included within the Contract Price to reimburse the **Contractor** for the cost to furnish and perform Work that is uncertain because, for example, it is indeterminate in scope and may not be shown or detailed in the Contract Documents.

Punch List– A list of minor items to be completed or corrected by the **Contractor,** any one of which do not materially impair the use of the Work for its intended purpose.

Qualified Disabled Veteran (QDV)- *QDV as defined by* Public Act 22 of 2010, MCL 18.1241.3 and supported by a DD214 Proof of Service and Discharge, a Veterans Administration rating decision letter, proof of disability (if the disability is not indicated on the DD214), and appropriate legal documents setting forth the 51% natural persons QDV ownership.

Record Documents– Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Change Authorizations, Bulletins, inspection, test and approval reports, photographs, written clarifications and interpretations and all other documents recording, or annotated to show, all revisions and deviations between the as-built installation and the Contract Documents, all approved Submittals and all clarifications and interpretations.

Records– Books, reports, documents, electronic data, and other evidence relating to the bidding, award and furnishing and performance of the Work.

Recycled Material– Recycled paper products, structural materials made from recycled plastics, re-refined lubricating oils, reclaimed solvents, recycled asphalt and concrete, recycled glass products, re-treaded tires, ferrous metals containing recycled scrap metals and all other materials that contain (a) waste materials generated by a business or consumer, (b) materials that have served their intended purpose, and/or (c) materials that have been separated from solid waste for collection, recycling and disposition in the percentage determined by the State as provided by Law.

Request for Payment– The form provided by the **Owner** (Payment Request DTMB-0440) to be used by the **Contractor** in requesting payment for Work completed, which must enclose all supporting information required by the Contract Documents.

Schedule of Values– A schedule of pay items, which subdivides the Work into its various parts and which details, for each itemized part, cost and pricing information required for making payments for Work performed. The sum of all pay item costs in the Schedule of Values must equal the Contract Price for the Work.

Shop Drawings– Includes drawings, diagrams, illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions and other data prepared by or for the **Contractor** to illustrate some part of the Work, or by a Supplier and submitted by the **Contractor** to illustrate items of material or equipment.

Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control– The planning, design and installation of appropriate Best Management Practices designed and engineered specifically to reduce or eliminate the off-site migration of soils via water runoff, wind, vehicle tracking, etc. Soil erosion and sedimentation control in the State of Michigan is regulated under The Natural Resources Environmental Protection Act; Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, 1994 PA 451, Part 91, as amended, MCL 324.9101 et seq. Soil erosion and sedimentation control associated with this Contract is monitored and enforced by the DTMB-SFA.

State– The State of Michigan in its governmental capacity, including its departments, divisions, agencies, boards, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents. Non-capitalized references to a state refer to a state other than the State of Michigan.

State Construction Code– The Michigan State Construction Code Act, 1972 PA 230, as amended, MCL 125.1501 et seq.

Subcontractor– A Person having an agreement with the Contractor to provide labor at the site and furnishing materials and/or equipment for incorporation into the Work.

Submittals– Includes technical Submittals, Progress Schedules and those other documents required for submission by the Contract Documents. The term "technical Submittal" includes Shop Drawings, brochures, samples, Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals, test procedures and any other Submittal the Contract Documents require the **Contractor** to submit to demonstrate how the items covered, after installation or incorporation into the Work, will conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design of the completed Work as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents.

Substantial Completion– The Work, or a portion of the Work designated in the Contract Documents as eligible for separate Substantial Completion, has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents as determined by the PSC, to the extent that the **Owner** can use or occupy the entire Work, or the designated portion of the Work, for the use intended without any outstanding, concurrent Work at the site, except as may be required to complete or correct Punch List items.

Supplier– A manufacturer or fabricator, or a distributor, material man or vendor representing a manufacturer or fabricator, who has an agreement with the Contractor to furnish materials and/or equipment.

Tariffs – means any duties, taxes, fees, charges, or other assessments of any kind imposed by any federal authority on the importation of goods, products or materials, including but not limited to customs duties; Section 201, 232, and 301 tariffs; antidumping and countervailing duties; import surcharges; merchandise processing fees; harbor maintenance fees; and any comparable or successor governmental assessments applicable to imported goods, products or materials.

Total Float– Number of Calendar Days by which the Work or any part of the Work may be delayed from its Early Dates without necessarily causing an overrun in a pertinent Contract Time. Total Float is by definition at least equal to Contract Float.

Underground Utilities–Pipelines, piping, conduit, duct, cables, wells, tanks, tunnels and appurtenances, or other similar facilities, installed underground to convey or support conveyance of potable water, sprinkler or irrigation water, fire protection systems, electricity, gases, steam, petroleum products, sewerage and drainage removal, telephone, communications, cable TV, traffic, or control systems.

Unit Price Work– The work involving specified quantities (i.e., related Work quantities) which, when performed, is measured by the **Professional** and paid using the measured quantities and unit prices contained in the Contract Documents. Performance of Unit Price Work for undefined quantities is contingent upon conditions encountered at the site, as determined, and authorized by the **Professional**.

Unit Price Work, Specific– Work of specified and defined quantities (i.e., quantities are detailed in, and can be taken-off from, the Contract Documents) that when performed is measured by the **Professional** and paid based on the measured quantities and unit prices contained in the Contract Documents.

Work- (as in *"the Work,"* "*the entire Work"*)– The entire *completed Construction* required by the Contract Documents. The Work results from furnishing and performing all services, obligations, responsibilities, management, supervision, labor, materials, equipment, construction equipment, general conditions, permits, taxes, Tariffs, patent fees and royalties, testing, inspection and approval responsibilities, warranties, temporary facilities, small tools, field supplies, Bonds, insurance, mobilization, close-out, overhead and all connections, devices and incidental items of any kind or nature required and/or made necessary by the Contract Documents.

Work Involved, any Work Involved– Existing or prospective Work (a) reflected in any notice, proposal, or claim, or (b) reflected in changes ordered or in process, or (c) affected by Delay.

APPENDIX II

SPECIAL WORKING CONDITIONS

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

The Work comprising this Project will be performed at a site of the Department of Natural Resources. The Contractor must comply with all rules and regulations pertaining to such sites and must conform to the following rules:

1. The Contractor must always provide a competent Superintendent satisfactory to the Department of Natural Resources on the work site during working hours with full authority to act for him. It must be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the Department of Natural Resources with the name, address, and telephone number of the responsible person to contact for Emergency during after hour, weekend, and holiday periods.

2. Access to and egress from the site must be via routes specifically designated by the Department of Natural Resources authorized representative.

3. All work will be coordinated to minimally interfere with the normal function of the boating access site which will be open and operational between the spring opening and fall closing. Specifically,

3.1 No Work must be performed at the site on Saturdays, Sundays, holidays or during night hours without the written permission from the Department of Natural Resources; and

3.2 No Work must be performed during the month of September without the written permission from the Department of Natural Resources.

4. Areas on the site for employee parking, toolboxes, material lay down, etc., must be assigned by the Department of Natural Resources. All firearms, weapons, alcoholic beverages, or explosives must be removed from vehicles before entering the site.

5. Heavy equipment such as bulldozers and power shovels must be locked or immobilized in an acceptable manner when not in use. No tools, small pipe, copper, or wire must remain on the site overnight, unless acceptably locked inside shanties or tool chests. There will be no exchange, loaning or borrowing of tools, equipment or manpower between the Department of Natural Resources and the Contractor.

6. The Contractor must comply with the special condition requirements of the Department of Natural Resources and the United States Army Corps of Engineers Permit Sections appended to these specifications.

7. Work Schedule:

7.1 Anticipated Pre-Construction Conference: March 1, 2027.

7.2 Substantial Completion: August 30, 2027.

APPENDIX III

SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR CONTRACTORS ON DTMB OWNED AND MANAGED PROPERTIES

1. Comply with Part 91, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 1994 PA 451, as amended.
2. Contact the DTMB, SFA, Design and Construction Division to discuss the implementation of soil erosion and sedimentation control (SESC) on the Project with DTMB SESC Officer. Phone **(517) 388-3045** or Email DTMB-SESC@michigan.gov.
3. Following the award of a contract, the Contractor will be required to prepare and issue for approval an SESC Implementation Plan, which indicates the Contractor's intended implementation of SESC on the project including a schedule and sequence. The Environmental Health and Safety Section, upon approval of the implementation plan, will issue to the Contractor an "Authorization to Proceed with Earth Change" document, which is to be posted at the job site. This document is issued in lieu of a permit from the county. Earthwork shall not begin prior to the issuance of this Authorization. Upon receipt of the Authorization document, the Contractor may begin earth change activities.
4. See below the "Checklist for Contractor's SESC Implementation Plan" for details of the required information necessary for the Contractor to create the SESC Implementation Plan. The intent of this plan is to ensure that the Contractor has reviewed and understands the SESC provisions within the plans and specifications.
5. CHECKLIST FOR CONTRACTOR'S SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (For projects that include earth changes or disturb existing vegetation):

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
STATE FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROGRAM
P.O. Box 30026, Lansing, Michigan 48909

PROJECT TITLE:
PROJECT LOCATION:
PROJECT FILE NUMBER:
INDEX NUMBER:

Prior to the start of earthwork, the Contractor must submit a Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) Implementation Plan to the Michigan Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Program. The intent of this plan is to ensure that the Contractor has reviewed and understands the SESC provisions within the plans and specifications. The following checklist will provide Contractors with assistance in creating the SESC Implementation Plan.

The SESC Implementation Plan must include:

1. ☐ A written plan or letter demonstrating:
   - ☐ The Contractor's means and methods for the implementation of SESC provisions included within the plans and specifications and compliance with the provisions of Part 91 of PA 451 of 1994, as amended.
   - ☐ The Contractor's plan for dust control.
   - ☐ The Contractor's plan for inspection and maintenance of temporary SESCs.

2. ☐ A map, location plan, drawing, or amended copy of the Project SESC or grading plan showing:
   - ☐ The locations of any stockpiles of soil associated with the Project
   - ☐ The temporary SESC controls associated with stockpiles of soil
   - ☐ The Contractor's suggested or proposed additions or relocations of any temporary or permanent SESCs. associated with the Project plans and specifications (subject to approval by Engineer and DTMB)
   - ☐ Location of site entrances, exits and vehicle routes
   - ☐ Location of site superintendent's/project manager's site trailer or office (for SESC Inspector check-in)

3. ☐ A schedule for the installation and removal of temporary controls and the installation of permanent soil erosion and sedimentation controls in relation to the overall construction schedule.

Submit the above items to the above address.
Upon approval of the Contractor's plan, an "Authorization to Proceed with Earth Change" will be issued by DTMB, Design and Construction Division.

APPENDIX IV

STATE OF MICHIGAN PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULES

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name **Last Updated**

3.1 Power Equip. Operator - Highway & Heavy			11/01/2025
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$71.46	$94.57	$117.67
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$57.61	$73.79	$89.97
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$59.93	$77.28	$94.61
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$62.23	$80.73	$99.21
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$64.54	$84.19	$103.83
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$66.85	$87.66	$108.45
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$69.15	$91.10	$113.05

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
3.2 Power Equip. Operator - Highway & Heavy	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$70.31	$92.84	$115.37
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$56.81	$72.59	$88.37
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$59.06	$75.97	$92.87
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$61.31	$79.35	$97.37
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$63.56	$82.72	$101.87
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$65.81	$86.09	$106.37
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$68.06	$89.47	$110.87

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
3.3 Power Equip. Operator - Highway & Heavy	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$63.58	$82.75	$101.91
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$52.10	$65.53	$78.95
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$54.02	$68.41	$82.79
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$55.92	$71.26	$86.59
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$57.84	$74.14	$90.43
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$59.75	$77.00	$94.25
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$61.67	$79.89	$98.09

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
3.4 Power Equip. Operator - Highway & Heavy	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$63.02	$81.91	$100.79
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$51.70	$64.93	$78.15
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$53.59	$67.76	$81.93
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$55.48	$70.60	$85.71
Apprentice: Level 4	$57.36	$73.42	$89.47
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$59.25	$76.25	$93.25
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$61.13	$79.07	$97.01

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
3.5 Power Equip. Operator - Highway & Heavy	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$44.80	$60.98	$77.15
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$35.09	$46.42	$57.73
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$36.71	$48.84	$60.97
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$38.33	$51.27	$64.21
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$39.95	$53.71	$67.45
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$41.57	$56.13	$70.69
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$43.18	$58.55	$73.91

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name **Last Updated**

4.1 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial			11/01/2025
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$73.64	$97.79	$121.93
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$59.15	$76.06	$92.95
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$61.56	$79.67	$97.77
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$63.98	$83.30	$102.61
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$66.39	$86.92	$107.43
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$68.81	$90.55	$112.27
Apprentice: Level 6 25 - 30 Months	$71.22	$94.16	$117.09

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.2 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$73.34	$97.33	$121.33
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$58.94	$75.74	$92.53
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$61.34	$79.34	$97.33
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$63.74	$82.94	$102.13
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$66.14	$86.54	$106.93
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$68.54	$90.14	$111.73
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$70.94	$93.74	$116.53

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.3 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$72.52	$96.11	$119.69
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$58.37	$74.88	$91.39
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$60.74	$78.44	$96.13
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$63.09	$81.96	$100.83
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$65.45	$85.51	$105.55
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$67.81	$89.04	$110.27
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$70.17	$92.59	$114.99

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.4 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$71.66	$94.82	$117.97
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$57.77	$73.99	$90.19
Apprentice: Level 2 7 - 12 Months	$60.08	$77.45	$94.81
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$62.40	$80.93	$99.45
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$64.71	$84.39	$104.07
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$67.03	$87.87	$108.71
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$69.35	$91.35	$113.35

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.5 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$70.69	$93.37	$116.03
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$57.09	$72.96	$88.83
Apprentice: Level 2 7 - 12 Months	$59.36	$76.37	$93.37
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$61.62	$79.76	$97.89
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$63.90	$83.18	$102.45
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$66.16	$86.57	$106.97
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$68.43	$89.97	$111.51

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.6 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$68.98	$90.80	$112.61
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$55.89	$71.16	$86.43
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$58.07	$74.43	$90.79
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Monhs	$60.25	$77.71	$95.15
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$62.44	$80.99	$99.53
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$64.62	$84.26	$103.89
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$66.80	$87.53	$108.25

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name **Last Updated**

4.7 Power Equip. Operator - Commercial			11/01/2025
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$61.67	$79.83	$97.99
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$50.78	$63.50	$76.21
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$52.58	$66.20	$79.81
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$54.40	$68.93	$83.45
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$56.22	$71.66	$87.09
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$58.03	$74.37	$90.71
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$59.85	$77.10	$94.35

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
4.8 Power Equip. Operator - commercial	**11/01/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$60.64	$71.39	$86.73
Apprentice: Level 1 0 - 6 Months	$50.05	$62.40	$74.75
Apprentice: Level 2 7 -12 Months	$51.82	$65.06	$78.29
Apprentice: Level 3 13 - 18 Months	$53.58	$67.70	$81.81
Apprentice: Level 4 19 - 24 Months	$55.35	$70.36	$85.35
Apprentice: Level 5 25 - 30 Months	$57.11	$72.99	$88.87
Apprentice: Level 6 31 - 36 Months	$58.88	$75.65	$92.41

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
5.1 Truck Driver Class			**01/05/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$54.10	$70.52	$86.94

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Articulated Hauler			**10/28/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$63.02	$81.91	$100.79
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$51.70	$64.93	$78.15
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$53.59	$67.76	$81.93
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$55.48	$70.60	$85.71
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$57.36	$73.42	$89.47
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$59.25	$76.25	$93.25
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$61.13	$79.07	$97.01

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Asbestos abatement worker or environmental remediation worker			**11/01/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$56.20	$73.24	$90.28
Apprentice: Trainee 600 hours +1 year	$43.12	$55.01	$66.90

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Boilermaker			**10/29/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$79.64	$119.12	$158.58
Apprentice: 1st Period	$58.07	$86.78	$115.44
Apprentice: 2nd Period	$59.89	$89.50	$119.08
Apprentice: 3rd Period	$61.81	$92.24	$122.74
Apprentice: 4th Period	$63.50	$94.91	$126.30
Apprentice: 5th Period	$65.26	$97.54	$129.82
Apprentice: 6th Period	$68.89	$103.00	$137.08
Apprentice: 7th Period	$72.46	$108.36	$144.22
Apprentice: 8th Period	$76.07	$113.77	$151.44

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Boom Truck			**10/28/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$70.31	$92.84	$115.37
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$56.81	$72.59	$88.37
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$59.06	$75.97	$92.87
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$61.31	$79.35	$97.37
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$63.56	$82.72	$101.87

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Bricklayers			**11/01/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$67.32	$87.09	$106.86
Apprentice: Level 1	$52.61	$65.03	$77.44
Apprentice: Level 2	$54.79	$68.30	$81.80
Apprentice: Level 3	$56.97	$71.57	$86.16
Apprentice: Level 4	$59.15	$74.84	$90.52
Apprentice: Level 5	$61.33	$78.11	$94.88
Apprentice: Level 6	$63.51	$81.38	$99.24
Apprentice: Level 7	$65.69	$84.65	$103.60

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Carpenters			**11/01/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$74.81	$96.28	$117.75
Apprentice: Level 1 1st year	$48.91	$61.89	$74.87
Apprentice: Level 2 2nd Year	$55.39	$70.50	$85.60
Apprentice: Level 3 3rd Year	$61.86	$79.09	$96.31
Apprentice: Level 4 4th Year	$68.34	$87.69	$107.04

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Carpet layers (linoleum)			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$53.72	$70.77	$87.81
Apprentice: Level 1	$43.49	$55.42	$67.35
Apprentice: Level 2	$45.20	$57.99	$70.77
Apprentice: Level 3	$48.61	$63.10	$77.59
Apprentice: Level 4	$52.02	$68.22	$84.41

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Cement Mason			**10/29/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$64.27	$96.41	$128.54
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$47.90	$71.25	$94.59
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$50.43	$75.04	$99.65
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$52.96	$78.84	$104.71
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$55.49	$82.63	$109.77
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$58.03	$86.44	$114.85
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$60.56	$90.24	$119.91

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Electricians			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$83.54	$114.99	$142.83
Apprentice: 1st Period	$52.81	$68.94	$81.47
Apprentice: 2nd Period	$55.60	$73.13	$87.05
Apprentice: 3rd Period	$58.38	$77.28	$92.61
Apprentice: 4th Period	$61.16	$81.47	$98.18
Apprentice: 5th Period	$63.95	$85.66	$103.76
Apprentice: 6th Period	$69.52	$94.00	$114.88

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Elevator Constructors			**11/01/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$98.25	$130.76	$163.26
Apprentice: 1st Year Apprentice	$63.80	$81.68	$99.56
Apprentice: 2nd Year Apprentice	$72.84	$93.97	$115.10
Apprentice: 3rd Year Apprentice	$76.28	$99.04	$121.79
Apprentice: 4th Year Apprentice	$83.17	$109.18	$135.18

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Glaziers			**10/29/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$67.95	$86.22	$107.22
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$51.15	$63.75	$76.35
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$53.25	$66.90	$80.55
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$55.35	$70.05	$84.75
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$57.45	$73.20	$88.95
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$59.55	$76.35	$93.15
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$61.65	$79.50	$97.35
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 7	$63.75	$82.65	$101.55
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 8	$65.85	$85.80	$105.75

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Heating and Frost Insulator			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$75.80	$96.17	$116.54
Apprentice: Level 1	$59.89	$72.11	$84.33
Apprentice: Level 2	$61.93	$75.17	$88.41
Apprentice: Level 3	$63.97	$78.23	$92.49
Apprentice: Level 4	$66.00	$81.28	$96.55
Apprentice: Level 5	$72.70	$89.61	$106.51

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Ironworker			**10/31/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$75.42	$93.70	$111.97
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$57.42	$70.40	$83.37
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$59.59	$73.12	$86.64
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$61.54	$75.43	$89.32
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$64.59	$79.40	$94.20
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$67.64	$83.36	$99.07
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$75.42	$93.70	$111.97

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Laborer, Common - Commercial			**11/04/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$56.50	$73.00	$89.50
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$48.25	$60.63	$73.00
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$49.90	$63.10	$76.30
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$51.55	$65.58	$79.60
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$54.85	$70.53	$86.20

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Laborer, Common - Highway & Heavy			**11/05/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$50.32	$65.58	$80.83
Apprentice: Level 1	$42.69	$54.13	$65.57
Apprentice: Level 2	$44.22	$56.43	$68.63
Apprentice: Level 3	$45.74	$58.71	$71.67
Apprentice: Level 4	$48.79	$63.28	$77.77

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name	Last Updated
Laborer, Landscaping	**11/03/2025**

Wage Rates	Straight Time	Time and a Half	Double Time
Journeyman	$36.87	$49.23	$61.58
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$30.69	$39.96	$49.22
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$31.93	$41.82	$51.70
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$33.16	$43.66	$54.16
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$35.63	$47.37	$59.10

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Laborer, Skilled - Highway & Heavy			**11/05/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$51.22	$66.93	$82.63
Apprentice: Level 1	$43.37	$55.15	$66.93
Apprentice: Level 2	$44.94	$57.51	$70.07
Apprentice: Level 3	$46.51	$59.86	$73.21
Apprentice: Level 4	$49.65	$64.57	$79.49

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Landscaping equipment			**10/28/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$39.09	$52.56	$66.02

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Low Voltage Tech			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$60.91	$81.88	$102.84
Apprentice: Period 1	$37.26	$46.40	$55.54
Apprentice: Period 2	$38.92	$48.89	$58.86
Apprentice: Period 3	$40.58	$51.38	$62.18
Apprentice: Period 4	$43.34	$54.97	$66.60
Apprentice: Period 5	$43.90	$56.36	$68.82
Apprentice: Period 6	$44.81	$58.10	$71.39

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Millwright			**11/05/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$82.65	$126.09	$165.30
Apprentice: Level 1	$60.79	$91.21	$121.58
Apprentice: Level 2	$68.09	$102.15	$136.18
Apprentice: Level 3	$75.36	$113.05	$150.72
Apprentice: Level 4	$79.01	$118.54	$158.02

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Off-Road Truck			**10/29/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$63.02	$81.91	$100.79
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$51.70	$64.93	$78.15
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$53.59	$67.76	$81.93
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$55.48	$70.60	$85.71
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$57.36	$73.42	$89.47
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$59.25	$76.25	$93.25
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$61.13	$79.07	$97.01

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Painters			**02/05/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$57.02	$73.38	$90.53
Apprentice: Level 1	$43.30	$52.80	$63.09
Apprentice: Level 2	$46.73	$58.74	$70.75
Apprentice: Level 3	$50.16	$63.89	$77.61
Apprentice: Level 4	$53.59	$69.03	$84.47

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Piledriver			**11/01/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$74.81	$96.28	$117.75
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$48.71	$61.59	$74.47
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$55.39	$70.50	$85.60
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$61.86	$79.09	$96.31
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$68.34	$87.69	$107.04

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Pipefitters—steamfitters			**10/31/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$86.36	$111.31	$136.27
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$35.76	$45.82	$55.51
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$36.27	$46.58	$56.51
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$37.41	$48.29	$58.79
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$38.56	$50.02	$61.09
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$39.71	$51.74	$63.39
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$40.86	$53.47	$65.69
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 7	$42.01	$55.19	$67.99
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 8	$43.16	$56.92	$70.29

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Pipefitters—Steamfitters			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$79.80	$103.47	$127.14
Apprentice: Level 1	$32.16	$42.49	$52.81
Apprentice: Level 2	$32.91	$43.61	$54.31
Apprentice: Level 3	$36.08	$47.41	$58.73
Apprentice: Level 4	$37.20	$49.09	$60.97
Apprentice: Level 5	$38.38	$50.83	$63.28
Apprentice: Level 6	$39.50	$52.51	$65.52
Apprentice: Level 7	$40.68	$54.26	$67.83
Apprentice: Level 8	$41.78	$56.16	$70.53
Apprentice: Level 9	$44.13	$59.31	$74.48

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Plumbers			**10/31/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$86.36	$111.31	$136.27
Apprentice: Level 1	$35.61	$45.59	$55.57

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Plumbers			**10/30/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$79.80	$103.47	$127.14
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 1	$32.16	$42.49	$52.81
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 2	$32.91	$43.61	$54.31
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 3	$36.10	$47.44	$58.77
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 4	$37.20	$49.09	$60.97
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 5	$38.38	$50.83	$63.28
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 6	$39.50	$52.51	$65.52
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 7	$40.68	$54.26	$67.83
Apprentice: Apprentice Level 8	$41.78	$56.16	$70.53

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Roofer/waterproofer			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$62.82	$79.68	$96.53
Apprentice: Apprentice 1	$48.74	$58.55	$68.37
Apprentice: Apprentice 2	$49.25	$59.32	$69.39
Apprentice: Apprentice 3	$50.76	$61.59	$72.41
Apprentice: Apprentice 4	$52.26	$63.83	$75.41
Apprentice: Apprentice 5	$53.77	$66.10	$78.43
Apprentice: Apprentice 6	$55.18	$68.21	$81.25
Apprentice: Apprentice 7	$56.79	$70.63	$84.47
Apprentice: Apprentice 8	$58.27	$72.85	$87.43
Apprentice: new apprentice	$48.68	$58.47	$68.25

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Sheet Metal Worker			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$74.96	$95.01	$115.06
Apprentice: 1st & 2nd Periods	$48.51	$59.65	$70.77
Apprentice: 3rd & 4th Periods	$50.74	$62.99	$75.23
Apprentice: 5th & 6th Periods	$52.96	$66.32	$79.67
Apprentice: 7th & 8th Periods	$55.19	$69.67	$84.13

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Spray Foam Insulator			**04/24/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$38.17	$54.00	$69.82

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Sprinkler Fitters			**11/03/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$78.57	$102.66	$126.74
Apprentice: 10th Period	$69.91	$87.12	$104.33
Apprentice: 1st Period	$31.91	$40.00	$48.09
Apprentice: 2nd Period	$51.25	$60.36	$69.47
Apprentice: 3rd Period	$53.58	$63.71	$73.83
Apprentice: 4th Period	$55.91	$67.04	$78.17
Apprentice: 5th Period	$58.25	$70.40	$82.55
Apprentice: 6th Period	$60.58	$73.73	$86.89
Apprentice: 7th Period	$62.91	$77.08	$91.24
Apprentice: 8th Period	$65.25	$80.44	$95.62
Apprentice: 9th Period	$67.58	$83.78	$99.98

Four 10-hour days allowed? - No

Make Up Day Allowed? - No

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Terrazzo Workers			**04/17/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$63.39	$81.78	$100.16
Apprentice: Level 1	$42.67	$53.70	$64.73
Apprentice: Level 2	$44.51	$56.46	$68.41
Apprentice: Level 3	$46.35	$59.22	$72.09
Apprentice: Level 4	$50.03	$64.74	$79.45
Apprentice: Level 5	$51.86	$67.49	$83.11
Apprentice: Level 7	$53.70	$70.25	$86.79
Apprentice: Level 8	$55.54	$73.01	$90.47

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Tile Finishers			**04/17/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$56.70	$71.74	$86.78
Apprentice: Level 1	$38.39	$48.17	$57.94
Apprentice: Level 2	$39.90	$50.43	$60.96
Apprentice: Level 3	$41.40	$52.68	$63.96
Apprentice: Level 4	$42.90	$54.93	$66.96
Apprentice: Level 5	$44.41	$57.20	$69.98
Apprentice: Level 6	$45.91	$59.45	$72.98

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Tile Setters			**04/17/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$63.39	$81.78	$100.16
Apprentice: Level 1	$42.67	$53.70	$64.73
Apprentice: Level 2	$44.51	$56.46	$68.41
Apprentice: Level 3	$46.35	$59.22	$72.09
Apprentice: Level 4	$50.03	$64.74	$79.45
Apprentice: Level 5	$51.86	$67.49	$83.11
Apprentice: Level 7	$53.70	$70.25	$86.79
Apprentice: Level 8	$55.54	$73.01	$90.47

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Tunnel Miner			**11/04/2025**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$53.07	$68.14	$83.20
Apprentice: Level 1	$45.54	$56.84	$68.14
Apprentice: Level 2	$47.04	$59.09	$71.14
Apprentice: Level 3	$48.55	$61.36	$74.16
Apprentice: Level 4	$51.56	$65.87	$80.18

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

Prevailing Wage Rates for State Of Michigan Funded Projects

Official Rate Schedule

Wayne

Classification Name			Last Updated
Underground and Open Cut Laborer			**01/06/2026**
Wage Rates	**Straight Time**	**Time and a Half**	**Double Time**
Journeyman	$52.92	$67.91	$82.90
Apprentice: Level 1	$45.42	$56.66	$67.90
Apprentice: Level 2	$46.92	$58.91	$70.90
Apprentice: Level 3	$48.42	$61.16	$73.90
Apprentice: Level 4	$51.42	$65.66	$79.90

Four 10-hour days allowed? - Yes

Make Up Day Allowed? - Yes

DOCUMENT 003132 - GEOTECHNICAL DATA

1.1 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.

B. A geotechnical investigation report for Project, prepared by McDowell, dated April 1, 2022, is available for viewing as appended to this Document.

END OF DOCUMENT 003132

SOILS INVESTIGATION
PROPOSED POLE BARN STRUCTURE
PLEASURE AND SUNSET DRIVES
BELLE ISLE STATE PARK
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

WTA ARCHITECTS
100 S. JEFFERSON AVENUE
SUITE 601
SAGINAW, MICHIGAN 48607

APRIL 1, 2022
BY
McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES

McDowell & Associates

Geotechnical, Environmental & Hydrogeological Services • Materials Testing & Inspection

21355 Hatcher Avenue, Ferndale, MI 48220
Phone: (248) 399-2066 • Fax: (248) 399-2157
www.mcdowasc.com

April 1, 2022

WTA Architects
100 S. Jefferson Avenue, Suite 601
Saginaw, Michigan 48607

Job No. 22-083

Attention: Mr. Jason Goff

Subject: Soils Investigation
Proposed Pole Barn Structure
Pleasure and Sunset Drives
Belle Isle State Park
Detroit, Michigan

Dear Mr. Goff:

In accordance with your request, we have performed a Soils Investigation at the subject project.

Two (2) Soil Test Borings, designated as 1 and 2, were performed at the locations you requested. The approximate locations of the borings are shown on the Soil Boring Location Plan which accompanies this report. The borings were advanced to a depth of thirty-five feet six inches (35'6") below the existing ground surface at the boring locations.

Soil descriptions, groundwater observations and the results of field and laboratory tests are to be found on the accompanying Logs of Soil Test Borings and summary sheet of Sieve Analysis results.

The borings encountered nine feet (9') and nine feet six inches (9'6") of fill soils consisting of slightly compact to extremely compact brown, discolored brown, dark brown and black fine sand to sand and gravel, and stiff to extremely stiff discolored brown silty clay to sandy clay, ten feet (10') and fifteen feet six inches (15'6") of very soft to firm brown to blue clayey silt to silty clay and slightly compact gray fine sand, followed by firm to stiff blue silty clay and compact to extremely compact gray silty fine sand to sand and gravel which were found throughout the remainder of the borings. The fill soils were described by our drillers as containing varying amounts of asphalt, asphalt millings, brick, slag, stones and topsoil.

Soil descriptions and depths shown on the boring logs are approximate indications of change from one soil type to another and are not intended to represent an area of exact geological change or stratification. Also, the site shows signs of significant modification which could indicate fill and soil conditions different from those encountered at the boring locations.

Water was encountered in the borings at depths of four feet eight inches (4'8") and six feet three inches below the existing ground surface. Water was measured upon completion of the drilling operation in the borings at depths of five feet eight inches (5'8") and twelve feet three

inches (12'3"). It should be noted that short term groundwater observations may not provide a reliable indication of the depth of the water table. In clay and organic silt soils, this is due to the potential for water to become trapped in overlying layers of granular soils during periods of heavy rainfall. Water levels in granular soils fluctuate with seasonal and climatic changes, with the amount of rainfall in the area immediately prior to the measurements as well as any changes in the water level of the nearby Detroit River. It should be expected that groundwater level fluctuations could occur on a seasonal basis and that seams of water-bearing sands or silts could be found within the various clay soils.

Standard Penetration Tests were made during sampling using an automatic hammer. These tests indicate that the fill soils have variable densities while the underlying native soils have generally very poor to good strengths and densities. Tests taken in the fill soils gave results ranging from 5 to 30 blows per foot. Tests taken in the native soils gave results ranging from 1 blow per six inches (6") to 27 blows per foot.

It is understood that a 30' x 100' slab-on-grade pole barn structure is planned to be constructed at the site. It is assumed that the new structure will transmit relatively light loads to the supporting soils.

Based on project information provided and the results of field and laboratory tests, it is believed that the new structure could be supported by conventional piers, spread or strip footings founded on native soils or engineered fill. However, due to the depth of the fill and groundwater conditions, it appears that excavating through the fill soils may be difficult and some dewatering may be required. If groundwater cannot be controlled by dewatering, or excavations encroach upon the nearby underground utilities or nearby existing structures, then the new building could be supported on a system of deep foundations consisting of drilled piers (caissons), timber piles, mini piles, helical piles or possibly "stone" geopiers.

If conventional piers or footings for the new building are installed to rest on native, non-organic soils at the site, then all exterior piers or footings should be constructed at, or below, a minimum frost penetration depth of three feet six inches (3'6") below finished grade. All interior and exterior load-bearing piers or footings should extend through non-engineered fill soils, soils containing a significant amount of organic substances or excessively weak soils. All strip footings should be continuously reinforced in order to minimize the noticeable effects of differential settlement.

The building piers or footing could be proportioned for the design soil pressures shown in the chart below provided this results in the footings bearing on native, non-organic soils.

Boring	Depth	Soil Pressure (psf)
1	9'6" to 12'0"	1000
2	9'0" to 12'0"	1000

It should be noted that footing excavations may be near, or below, the level at which water was encountered in the borings. Depending upon the depth of the footings relative to the existing

ground surface and the actual conditions at the time of construction, it may be necessary to depress the water table in these locations to allow for footings to be constructed. It is sometimes possible to construct strip footings a foot or so below the water table in coarse granular soils using a rapid sequence of excavation and placement of concrete. If this is not possible, it may be necessary to use special dewatering techniques to depress the water table. A potential exists during any dewatering operation that nearby structures or utilities could be affected by the dewatering and could settle, especially if nearby structures are supported on shallow frost depth footings. Therefore, extreme caution should be practiced during any dewatering operation if existing structures or utilities are sensitive to settlement. Extreme care must be taken to minimize any removal of soil fines during any dewatering operation to not cause ground loss. It is generally difficult to dewater near a river.

As an alternative to deep footings, the piers or spread or strip footings for the new building could be supported on engineered fill. Any existing fill, highly organic soils, soft soils or loose granular soils should be excavated and removed from the proposed building areas. Dewatering will be required to facilitate the removal of the unacceptable materials from the excavation area. Extreme care must be taken during any dewatering operation as noted above. The excavation should extend beyond the edge of the structure's footings one foot (1') for every foot below the footing. The removal of the unsuitable soils should be done in the presence of a qualified soils engineer to ensure that no uncontrolled fill or highly organic soils are left behind before the placement of the engineered fill. After the unsuitable soils have been removed, the excavation should be backfilled with compacted bank run sand consisting of MDOT Type I or II granular soils. If the bottom of the excavation is not sufficiently stable to install a bank run sand, then a layer of coarse stone fill such as MDOT 6AA could be installed. Geotextile fabric should be placed between the coarse stone engineered fill material and lower native granular soils and upper granular engineered fill materials to minimize the amount of fines infiltrating into the aggregate material. The granular MDOT Type I or II soils should be deposited in horizontal lifts not to exceed nine inches (9") in thickness with each lift being compacted uniformly to a minimum density of 95% of its maximum value as determined by the Modified Proctor Test (AASHTO T-180 or ASTM D-1557).

One-inch by three-inch (1"x3") size crushed stone or crushed concrete could be used in lieu of the MDOT Type 6AA aggregate and bank run sand that we recommended above. The crushed material would need to be placed and compacted in lifts not exceeding nine inches (9") up to about one foot (1') below the planned building's piers, footings and floor slabs. About a one-foot (1') thick layer of MDOT 21AA dense aggregate could then be placed above the crushed material in an effort to choke off the stone. The crushed stone or crushed concrete material should not contain a significant amount of brick and should be relatively clean of lime or cement dust which could potentially foul up or clog drain tiles. We suggest that the brick content should be less than 5% and cement/lime dust should be less than 3%. The large crushed material will need to be separated from the existing site granular soils by a geotextile fabric. We suggest that a Mirafi 500 type fabric or equivalent be placed along the bottom and sides of the engineered fill excavation in an effort to minimize fines from migrating into the voids within the crushed material. It should be noted that the use of crushed concrete could cause problems for any nearby basements or below-grade area drains and sump pumps.

When water percolates through crushed concrete, the pH of the water can increase and minerals can precipitate out of the solution (mostly calcium salts and in some cases calcium hydroxide). Mineral deposits precipitating from the solution can shorten the life of sump pumps and plug drain tiles. High pH water can also corrode metal pipes. This precipitate may migrate to and into the nearby river. See AASHTO M319-02 for discussion of these problems. We do not recommend placing crushed concrete at this site.

Foundations placed on the engineered fill material can be proportioned for a design soil pressure of three thousand pounds per square foot (3000 psf) provided the design soil pressure is not limited by the strength of the underlying soils. All exterior footings should be constructed at or below a minimum frost penetration depth of three feet six inches (3'6") below finished grade.

If excavations do not remain stable to allow the installation of footings or engineered fill, or if excavation limits are limited by site constraints, then an alternative foundation support system consisting of drilled piers, commonly known as caissons, could be installed to support the planned buildings. The caissons could be drilled below the existing fill, and wet granular soils and be proportioned for the following design soil pressures:

Boring	Depth			Soil Pressure (psf)
1	10'6"	to	14'0"	1000
2	10'0"	to	12'0"	2000
	12'6"	to	15'0"	1000

Caissons should consist of straight shafts with diameters not less than twenty-four inches (24"). Belling of the shafts may be difficult considering the wet sand soils at the site. Caissons should be spaced at least three times the larger shaft or bell diameter. Due to the wet granular soils, the caissons will need casings. If significant inflow is encountered, then concrete will need to be tremied into the excavation. The presence of possible concrete rubble in the site fill soils may hamper the drilling operation. Drilled caisson foundations should be monitored to ensure proper installation and soil strengths have been achieved.

As a second deep foundation support system, it appears that driven timber piles could be used to support the planned building. It is anticipated that a Class B type wood pile would realize the following allowable carrying capacities per foot of penetration:

Boring	Depth			Allowable Supporting Capacity Per Foot of Penetration
1	9'6"	to	19'6"	⅛ Ton/ Foot
	20'0"	to	22'0"	1¼ Tons/ Foot
	22'6"	to	26'6"	2½ Tons/ Foot
	27'0"	to	35'0"	½ Ton/ Foot
2	9'0"	to	12'6"	½ Ton/ Foot
	13'0"	to	23'0"	⅛ Ton/ Foot
	23'6"	to	24'6"	¼ Ton/ Foot
	25'0"	to	35'0"	½ Ton/ Foot

Based on the above chart, we would anticipate that timber piles could develop about 10 tons allowable carrying capacity when driven to depths of about twenty-five feet (25') and thirty-five feet (35') at the boring locations. Actual pile capacities must be evaluated in the field either through the use of a dynamic pile driving formula or static load test. Any resistance in the upper fill soils should not be counted on to provide long-term support. If the existing fill is younger than 15 to 20 years or if additional fill is to be placed over the present grade, then the estimated pile capacities should be reduced by an appropriate negative friction allowance. This negative friction could be quite large, on the order of 4 to 5 tons. It should be understood that vibrations during pile driving could damage nearby utilities or structures if they are supported on shallow foundations. Pilot holes may be required to facilitate the driving of piles through the fill soils if concrete rubble is encountered. It is suggested that you discuss these issues with a pile driving contractor.

As noted earlier, additional deep foundation systems could consist of mini piles, helical-type piles, or rammed aggregate "stone" piers. We understand that manufacturers and contractors who install these piles and piers have qualified engineering staffs who estimate lengths and capacities. If you wish, we could review their work. We understand that specialty contractors such s AA Spartan Specialties have experience in installing mini piles. Hardman Construction out of Ludington, Michigan installs auger cast piles. Kent Companies and Calculus Foundations install helical piles. Finally, GeoPier Foundation Company installs rammed aggregate "stone" geopiers. Due to the smaller shaft diameters of the helical and mini piles, we would expect potential negative friction values to be smaller than the driven timber piles. Pilot holes may be needed to facilitate the installation of the mini piles or helical piles through the site fill soils. The mini and helical piles may be susceptible to buckling in the soft and loose native soils at the site. A larger more robust shaft size may be needed to resist this potential buckling.

If deep conventional footings, piers or pile foundations are installed with the existing fill soils kept in place and the existing fill has been in place for at least 15 to 20 years, and if the possibility of more than normal differential movement can be tolerated, then slab-on-grade floors or floor supporting backfill could be placed at or near the present grade. Any existing pavements, surface topsoil or buried topsoil within eighteen inches (18") of the new building's slab surfaces should be removed from the building areas. Any loose, soft, organic or obviously objectionable material should be removed and the subgrade thoroughly proof-compacted with heavy, rubber-tired equipment. If, during the proof-compaction operation, areas are found where the soils yield excessively, the yielding materials should be scarified, dried and recompacted or removed and replaced with engineered fill as outlined above.

If the existing fill has been in place less than 15 to 20 years or if the possibility of more than normal differential movement cannot be tolerated, then all existing fill material should be removed and replaced with engineered fill meeting the requirements outlined above or floor slabs should be structurally supported.

Any existing structures should be entirely removed from the proposed building area. Existing utilities should be removed from the planned building area or grouted in place. In lawn or parking areas, any existing structure foundations should be removed to a minimum depth of three feet (3') below finished grade. The resulting excavation should be backfilled with engineered fill meeting the requirements outlined above.

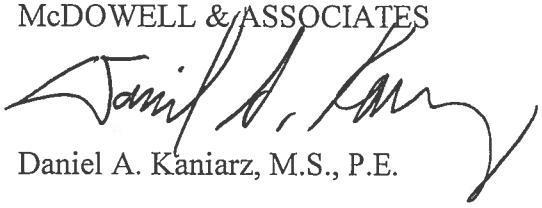
Experience indicates that actual subsoil conditions at the site could vary from those found at the two (2) test borings made at specific locations. It is, therefore, essential that McDowell & Associates be notified of any variation of soil conditions to determine their effects on the recommendations presented in this report. The evaluations and recommendations presented in this report have been formulated on the basis of reported or assumed data relating to the proposed project. Any significant change in this data in the final design plans should be brought to our attention for review and evaluation with respect to the prevailing subsoil conditions.

It is recommended that the services of McDowell & Associates be engaged to monitor the pile driving operation to estimate the field load capacity of the piles using a dynamic pile driving formula. If footings, piles or caissons are to be constructed, then a geotechnical engineer should be retained to observe the base of the footing excavations prior to placement of concrete. Inspection and testing should also be performed to check that suitable materials are being used for controlled fills and that they are properly placed and compacted.

If we can be of any further service, please feel free to call.

Very truly yours,

McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES



Daniel A. Kaniarz, M.S., P.E.

DAK/ks

McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES
Geotechnical, Environmental, & Hydrogeologic Services
21355 Hatcher Avenue • Ferndale, MI 48220
Phone: (248) 399-2066 • Fax: (248) 399-2157

LOG OF SOIL BORING NO. 1

PROJECT: Soils Investigation; Proposed Pole Barn

LOCATION: Pleasure and Sunset Drives; Belle Isle State Park; Detroit, Michigan

JOB NO. 22-083

SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATE 3-25-2022

Sample & Type	Depth	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Penetration Blows for 6"	Moisture %	Natural Wt. P.C.F.	Dry Den Wt. P.C.F.	Unc. Comp. Strength PSF.	Str. %
	1	0'7" Moist dark brown to black SAND & GRAVEL with asphalt millings, fill						
		Moist discolored brown fine SAND with trace of						
A	2	1'8" gravel fill	4	8.7	123			
UL			12					
	3	2'6" Extremely stiff moist discolored brown silty CLAY with sand and pebbles and asphalt, fill	18					
		Extremely compact moist black fine SAND with						
	4	4'0" trace of gravel, fill						
B			2	32.1	-			
UL	5		2					
		Medium compact moist to wet dark brown to	3					
	6	black SAND & GRAVEL with slag, fill						
C	7		6	9.1	126			
UL		7'0" Extremely compact wet discolored brown SAND	10					
	8	& GRAVEL with traces of silt and occasional	14					
		stones, fill 8'6"						
	9	Slightly compact wet brown SAND & GRAVEL						
D		with stones and moist discolored brown sandy	2	20.5	-			
UL	10	9'6" clay seams, fill	1					
			1					
	11							
	12							
	13	Soft moist brown silty CLAY with moist silt						
		lenses						
	14							
E			1	29.6	117			
UL	15		1			*	(1000)	
			1					
	16							
		16'6"						
	17							
	18	Soft moist brown clayey SILT						
	19							
F		19'6"	1					
UL	20		2					
		Compact wet gray SAND & GRAVEL with	9					
	21	occasional stones						
	22							
		22'0"						
	23							
		Extremely compact wet gray silty fine SAND						
	24							
G			8					
UL	25		10					
			17					

TYPE OF SAMPLE
D. - DISTURBED
U.L. - UNDIST. LINER
S.T. - SHELBY TUBE
S.S. - SPLIT SPOON
R.C. - ROCK CORE
( ) - PENETROMETER

REMARKS:
*Calibrated Penetrometer

Standard Penetration Test - Driving 2" OD Sampler 1' With 140# Hammer Falling 30": Count Made at 6" Intervals

GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS

G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT	4	FT.	8	INS.
G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT		FT.		INS.
G.W. AFTER COMPLETION	5	FT.	8	INS.
G.W. AFTER HRS.		FT.		INS.
G.W. VOLUMES			Heavy	

McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES
Geotechnical, Environmental, & Hydrogeologic Services
21355 Hatcher Avenue • Ferndale, MI 48220
Phone: (248) 399-2066 • Fax: (248) 399-2157

LOG OF SOIL BORING NO. 1 (continued)

JOB NO. 22-083

PROJECT: Soils Investigation; Proposed Pole Barn

LOCATION: Pleasure and Sunset Drives; Belle Isle State Park; Detroit, Michigan

SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATE 03-25-2022

Sample & Type	Depth	Legend	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Penetration Blows for 6"	Moisture %	Natural Wt. P.C.F.	Dry Den Wt. P.C.F.	Unc. Comp. Strength PSF.	Str. %
	26		Extremely compact wet gray silty fine SAND						
	27		26'6"						
	28								
	29								
H			Firm moist blue silty CLAY with traces of sand and pebbles	1	20.3	129			
UL	30			2			*	(1500)	
				2					
	31								
	32								
			32'0"						
	33								
	34		Stiff moist blue silty CLAY with sand and pebbles and occasional rouge streaks						
I				4					
UL	35			4					
			35'6"	4					
	36								
	37								
	38								
	39								
	40		NOTE: Used automatic hammer						
	41								
	42								
	43								
	44								
	45								
	46								
	47								
	48								
	49								
	50								

TYPE OF SAMPLE
D. - DISTURBED
U.L. - UNDIST. LINER
S.T. - SHELBY TUBE
S.S. - SPLIT SPOON
R.C. - ROCK CORE
( ) - PENETROMETER

REMARKS:
* Calibrated Penetrometer

Standard Penetration Test - Driving 2" OD Sampler 1' With 140# Hammer Falling 30": Count Made at 6" Intervals

GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS

G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT 4 FT. 8 INS.
G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT FT. INS.
G.W. AFTER COMPLETION 5 FT. 8 INS.
G.W. AFTER HRS. FT. INS.
G.W. VOLUMES Heavy

McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES
Geotechnical, Environmental, & Hydrogeologic Services
21355 Hatcher Avenue • Ferndale, MI 48220
Phone: (248) 399-2066 • Fax: (248) 399-2157

LOG OF SOIL BORING NO. 2

PROJECT: Soils Investigation
Proposed Pole Barn

LOCATION: Pleasure and Sunset Drives
Belle Isle State Park
Detroit, Michigan

JOB NO. 22-083

SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATE 3-25-2022

Sample & Type	Depth	Legend	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Penetration Blows for 6"	Moisture %	Natural Wt. P.C.F.	Dry Den Wt. P.C.F.	Unc. Comp. Strength PSF.	Str. %
			0'7" Moist discolored SAND & GRAVEL with asphalt millings, fill						
	1								
			1'8" Moist discolored brown fine SAND with traces of gravel and topsoil, fill						
A	2			6	11.2	123			
UL			Very stiff moist discolored brown silty CLAY with traces of sand and pebbles and topsoil streaks, fill	7			*	(6000)	
	3			9					
	4								
B			4'6" Extremely stiff moist discolored brown silty CLAY with sand and pebbles and traces of brick, fill	3	20.2	122			
UL	5		5'0"	7			*	(5000)	
	6			11					
C	7		Stiff moist discolored brown sandy CLAY with sand and pebbles, stones and wet sand and gravel seams, fill	2	21.2	120			
UL				3			*	(2500)	
	8			3					
	9								
D			9'0"	1	20.9	125			
UL	10			1			*	(1500)	
				4					
	11		Firm moist blue silty CLAY with traces of sand and pebbles and wet fine sand seams						
	12								
	13		12'6"						
	14								
E				WOH	30.9	120			
UL	15		Soft moist blue silty CLAY	1			*	(500)	
				1					
	16								
	17								
	18		18'0"						
	19								
F				WOH/12"	26.1	122			
UL	20		Very soft moist blue silty CLAY with wet silt lenses	1/6"			*	(<500)	

	21								
	22								
	23								
			23'0"						
	24		Slightly compact wet gray fine SAND with trace of gravel						
G				1	20.5	128			
UL	25		24'6" Firm moist blue silty CLAY with traces of sand and pebbles	1			*	(1000)	
				2					

TYPE OF SAMPLE
D. - DISTURBED
U.L. - UNDIST. LINER
S.T. - SHELBY TUBE
S.S. - SPLIT SPOON
R.C. - ROCK CORE
( ) - PENETROMETER

REMARKS:
*Calibrated Penetrometer

Standard Penetration Test - Driving 2" OD Sampler 1' With 140# Hammer Falling 30": Count Made at 6" Intervals

GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS

G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT	6 FT.	3 INS.
G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT	FT.	INS.
G.W. AFTER COMPLETION	12 FT.	3 INS.
G.W. AFTER HRS.	FT.	INS.
G.W. VOLUMES	Heavy	

McDOWELL & ASSOCIATES
Geotechnical, Environmental, & Hydrogeologic Services
21355 Hatcher Avenue • Ferndale, MI 48220
Phone: (248) 399-2066 • Fax: (248) 399-2157

LOG OF SOIL BORING NO. 2 (continued)

PROJECT Soils Investigation
Proposed Pole Barn

LOCATION Pleasure and Sunset Drives
Belle Isle State Park
Detroit, Michigan

JOB NO. 22-083

SURFACE ELEV. _____ DATE 03-25-2022

Sample & Type	Depth	Legend	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Penetration Blows for 6"	Moisture %	Natural Wt. P.C.F.	Dry Den Wt. P.C.F.	Unc. Comp. Strength PSF.	Str. %
	26								
	27								
	28		Firm moist blue silty CLAY with traces of sand and pebbles						
	29								
H				1	20.3	126			
UL	30			2			*	(1500)	
				2					
	31								
			31'6"						
	32								
	33		Firm moist blue silty CLAY with sand and pebbles and rouge streaks						
	34								
I				1					
UL	35			2					
			35'6"	2					
	36								
	37								
	38								
	39		NOTE: Used automatic hammer						
	40								
	41								
	42								
	43								
	44								
	45								
	46								
	47								
	48								
	49								
	50								

TYPE OF SAMPLE
D. - DISTURBED
U.L. - UNDIST. LINER
S.T. - SHELBY TUBE
S.S. - SPLIT SPOON
R.C. - ROCK CORE
( ) - PENETROMETER

REMARKS:
* Calibrated Penetrometer

Standard Penetration Test - Driving 2" OD Sampler 1' With 140# Hammer Falling 30": Count Made at 6" Intervals

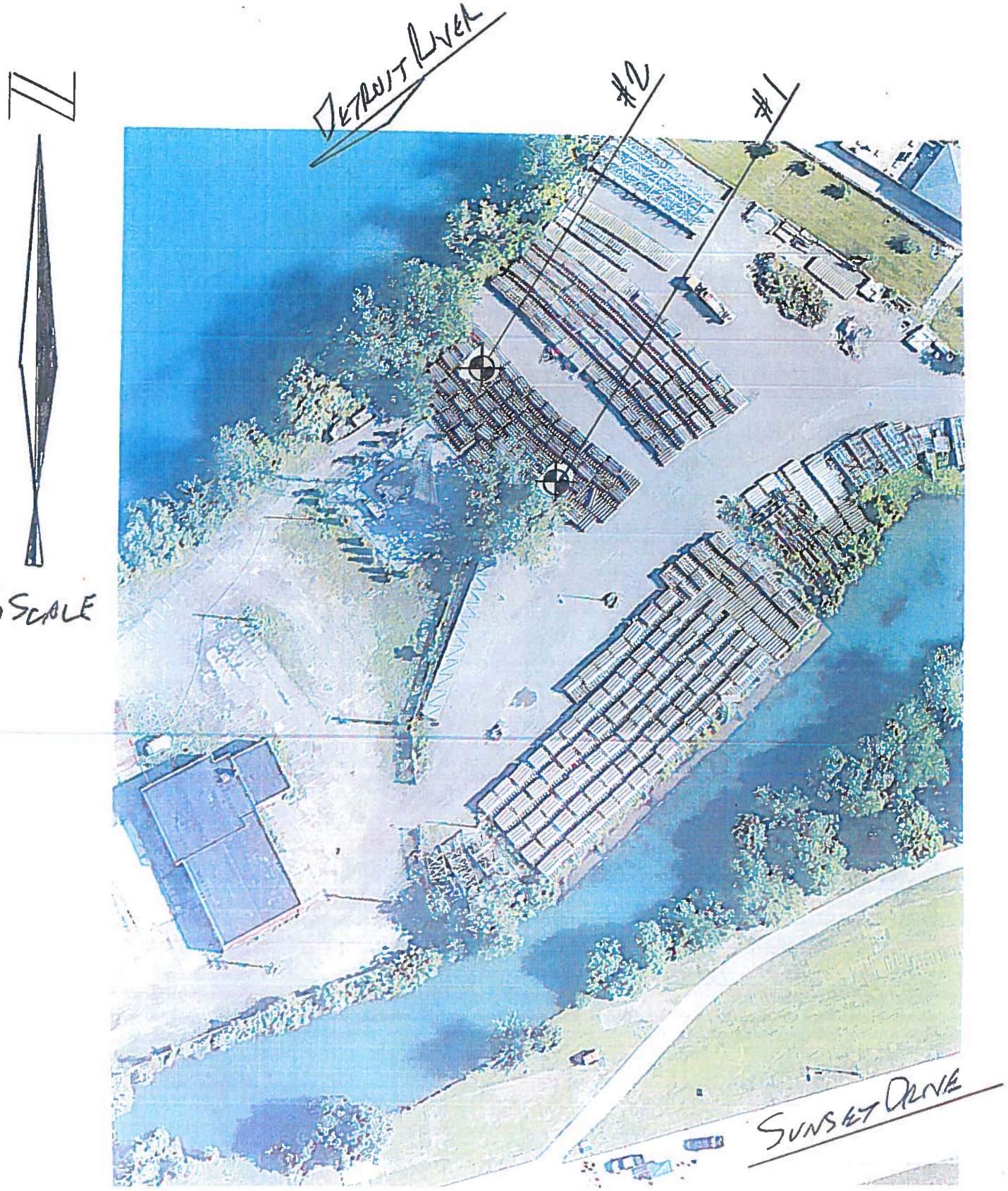
GROUND WATER OBSERVATIONS

G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT	6 FT.	3 INS.
G.W. ENCOUNTERED AT	FT.	INS.
G.W. AFTER COMPLETION	12 FT.	3 INS.
G.W. AFTER HRS.	FT.	INS.
G.W. VOLUMES	Heavy	

Job No. 22-083

SIEVE ANALYSIS

Boring	Sample	% Passing #4 Sieve	% Passing #10 Sieve	% Passing #40 Sieve	% Passing #100 Sieve	% Passing #200 Sieve
1	C	56.1	46.8	30.5	8.5	8.5



SOIL BORING LOCATION PLAN

#11-083

SECTION 005000 - AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 POLICY

A. As a service to bidders, contractors, subcontractors, vendors, material suppliers and others needing electronic copies of drawing files, the Architect will provide electronic files via file transfer through the Project Website in accordance with the following policy.

1. Payment must be provided along with a signed copy of the Release Letter before files will be released.
2. In accepting and utilizing drawings, reports, and data on any form of electronic media generated and furnished by WTA Architects, the Receiver agrees that all such electronic files are instruments of service of WTA Architects and its consultants, who shall be deemed the author, and shall retain all common law, statutory law and other rights, without limitations, including copyrights.
3. The Receiver agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The Receiver agrees not to transfer these electronic files to others without the prior written consent of WTA Architects or its consultants. The Receiver further agrees that WTA Architects and its consultants shall have no responsibility or liability to Receiver or others for any changes made. No person or entity other than Receiver is authorized to rely upon the transferred electronic files without WTA Architects' prior written consent and execution of a separate written reliance agreement. WTA Architects shall have no duty or liability to any third party in connection with the transferred files. Furthermore, it shall be the Receiver's responsibility to be aware of changes made by WTA Architects, its consultants or the Owner.
4. It is understood and agreed that the documents being transferred are prepared from the original electronic CAD files. WTA makes no claims with regard to accuracy or completeness of the drawings, or the suitability of the drawings to be used for the proposed purpose or any other purpose. All files are AutoCAD 2007. The Receiver may request a newer version if required.
5. This information does not waive the need to verify and review current field conditions and the status of any addenda, bulletins, field orders, or other modifications that may have occurred since the initial date of issue.
6. The Receiver agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless WTA Architects, its officers, directors, employees and consultants from all damages, liability or cost, including, but not limited to, attorney fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the Receiver's use, misuse, modification, or unauthorized transfer of the transferred electronic files.
7. STANDARD OF CARE. The documents transferred hereunder were prepared consistent with the professional standard of care, which is the skill and care ordinarily provided by similarly situated professionals practicing under similar circumstances. This standard is not a warranty or guarantee.
8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. To the fullest extent permitted by law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total aggregate liability of WTA Architects and its officers, directors, employees, and consultants to Receiver and to anyone claiming by, through, or under Receiver, for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, or expenses of any nature whatsoever arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to this Agreement or the transferred electronic files, from any cause or causes whatsoever — including but not limited to negligence, professional errors or omissions, breach of contract, breach of warranty, strict liability, or statutory liability — shall not exceed the greater of (i) two times (2×) the total compensation actually received by WTA Architects under this Agreement, or (ii) One Thousand Dollars ($1,000). This limitation applies to all claims in the aggregate and shall survive the completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

9. WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, WTA Architects and Receiver mutually waive claims against each other for any consequential, indirect, incidental, special, or punitive damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to: (a) loss of use, income, profit, financing, or business opportunity; (b) loss of productivity or loss of data; (c) costs of substitute facilities, services, or replacement equipment; and (d) claims of third parties for such damages. This mutual waiver is applicable regardless of the cause of action or legal theory asserted and shall survive the completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.
10. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan, without regard to its conflict of laws principles.
11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. Any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall first be submitted to mediation in Saginaw County, Michigan, administered by a mutually agreed mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, either party may pursue its remedies at law or in equity in the courts of Saginaw County, Michigan, or the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan. The parties consent to personal jurisdiction in such courts.
12. As a record of information to be transmitted, WTA Architects will prepare a duplicate back-up for our files, which may be electronic or hard copy.

1.2 REQUEST PROCEDURE

B. To receive files the attached Release Letter must be completed in full and submitted to the Project Manager at WTA Architects.
   1. A signed copy of the Release Letter must be submitted; faxed or emailed copies will be accepted. However, files will not be exchanged until payment has been received.
   2. Upon remittance of the signed Release Letter and Fee, allow five working days for processing.

Date: _____

Firm Requesting Files:

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Re: Letter of Authorization for Electronic File Transfers

Project Name: _____

WTA Project No.: _____

Dear Sir:

Per your request, WTA Architects will transmit the requested electronic files via file transfer through the project website upon receipt of this letter with conditions of agreement as stated.

1. In accepting and utilizing any drawings or data generated and furnished by WTA Architects, the Receiver agrees that all such electronic files are instruments of service of WTA Architects and its consultants, who shall be deemed the author, and shall retain all common law, statutory law and other rights, without limitation, including copyrights.
2. The Receiver agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The Receiver agrees not to transfer these electronic files to others without the prior written consent of WTA Architects or its consultants. The Receiver further agrees that WTA Architects and its consultants shall have no responsibility or liability to the Receiver or others for any changes made it shall be the Contractors responsibility to be aware of changes made by WTA Architects, its consultants or the Owner.
3. It is further understood and agreed that the undersigned will hold WTA Architects and its consultants harmless, indemnify and defend WTA Architects and its consultants from all claims, liabilities, losses, etc., including attorney's fees arising out of the use or misuse of the transferred items.
4. It is understood and agreed that the items transmitted are prepared from electronic files current at the time of preparation. **All files are AutoCAD 2022**, unless requested otherwise.
5. This information does not waive the need to verify and review current field conditions and the status of Addenda and/or Bulletin documentation.
6. As a record of information to be transmitted, we will prepare a duplicate back-up for our files, which may be electronic or hard-copy.
7. Compensation for providing this material will be as follows: Base Fee of $350 for 1 to 3 drawings and a Base Fee of $750 for 4 to 10 drawings; for each additional drawing after 10 the fee is $50.00 per drawing (i.e. 11 drawings = $800). Payment must be provided along with a signed copy of this form before files will be released. Please remit to WTA Architects and allow five working days for processing.

Fee: $_____ Drawings: _____

Signed: _____ Printed Name/Title: _____

To be Completed by WTA Architects, Inc.

Released (Signed By): _____ WTA Architects, Inc.

Printed Name/Title: _____ Date: _____

END OF SECTION 005000

SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
B. Types of allowances include the following:
   1. Lump-sum allowances.
   2. Unit-cost allowances.
   3. Provisionary allowances.
C. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices, including adjustment of quantity allowances when applicable.

1.2 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection, or purchase and delivery, of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed by the Owner to avoid delaying the Work.
B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances in the form specified for Change Orders.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
B. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.
C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 LUMP-SUM ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.6 UNIT-COST ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.7 PROVISIONARY ALLOWANCES

A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
B. Contractor's overhead, profit, and related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the contingency allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.
C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit.
D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.8 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
    1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
    2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other markups.
    3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of Work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
    4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.
    1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of Work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
    2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Provisionary Allowance: Include the sum of $50,000.00 for project related additions, as outlined in the contract.

B. Allowance No. 2: Utility Lump Sum Allowance: Include the sum of $25,000.00 for project related utility costs including costs related to DTE service connection.

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012200 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.
B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedures for using unit prices to adjust allowances.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount incorporated into the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.3 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.
B. Measurement and Payment: See individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.
C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.
D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

A. Unit Price No. 1 – Excavation:
   1. Description: Provide excavation work to remove unsuitable soils in accordance with Soils Investigation report. Include excavation and any associated costs such as shoring or dewatering. Include cost to spread spoils on site per Owner’s direction. Base Bid amount shall be adjusted based on unit pricing for actual quantities.
   2. Unit of Measurements: Cubic Yard.

B. Unit Price No. 2 – Engineered Fill:
   1. Description: Provide engineered fill to support foundations in accordance with Soils Investigation report, compacted bank run sand consisting of MDOT Type I or II granular soils and geotextile fabric. Place engineered fill per soils report requirements. Base Bid amount shall be adjusted based on unit pricing for actual quantities.
   2. Unit of Measurements: Cubic Yard.

C. Unit Price No. 3 – Coarse Stone Fill:
   1. Description: Provide coarse stone fill at bottom of foundation excavations for stabilizations in accordance with Soils Investigation report, MDOT 6AA or equivalent. Include costs for stone, geotextile fabric, and any other associated costs. Base Bid amount shall be adjusted based on unit pricing for actual quantities.
   2. Unit of Measurements: Cubic Yard.

D. Unit Price No. 4 – Chain Link Fencing:
   1. Description: Provide chain link fencing as indicated in Civil Engineering Drawings. Base Bid shall include quantity indicated on Drawings. Base Bid amount shall be adjusted based on unit pricing for total quantity installed.
   2. Unit of Measurements: Ten-foot Section.

END OF SECTION 012200

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
   1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
      a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
      b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
      c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
      d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
      e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
      f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
      g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
      h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
      i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
      j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
      k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
   a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
   b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
   1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
      a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
      b. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
      c. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
      d. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
      e. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
      f. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
      g. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Storage Bin Blocks by Concrete Block Supply (313) 210-1222, https://binblocksupply.com/locations/detroit-michigan/, or approved equal, installed per manufacturer's recommendations

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Transportation and Handling

A. The Contractor shall arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules and coordinate them to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
   1. Products shall be delivered in undamaged condition, in the manufacturer's original containers or packaging with identifying labels intact and legible.
   2. Immediately upon delivery, the Contractor shall inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of contract documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.

B. The Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

3.2 Storage and Protection

A. Products shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
   1. Products subject to damage by the elements shall be stored in weather tight enclosures.
   2. Temperature and humidity shall be maintained within the ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.

B. The Contractor shall arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection and make periodic inspections to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.

C. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", the Contractor must submit a request for substitutions for any product or manufacturer not specifically named

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. General Coordination Procedures.
   2. Coordination drawings.
   3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
   4. Project meetings.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.3 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
   1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
   2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
   3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
   1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
   2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
   3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
   4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
   5. Progress meetings.
   6. Preinstallation conferences.
   7. Project closeout activities.
   8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.4 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
   1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
      b. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
   1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid.
   2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings.
   3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
   4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings for all disciplines.
   5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
   6. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility.

1.5 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in form specified.
   1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
   2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
   1. Project name.
   2. Project number.
   3. Date.
   4. Name of Contractor.
   5. Name of Architect.
   6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
   7. RFI subject.
   8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
   9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.

10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's solution(s) impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716.

D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
   a. Requests for approval of submittals.
   b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
   c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in Contract Documents.
   d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
   e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
   f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
   a. If Contractor believes RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of response.

E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Include the following:
1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.

F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.6 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.
   1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
   2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including:
      a. Tentative construction schedule.
      b. Phasing.
      c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
      d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
      e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
      f. Procedures for RFIs.
      g. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
      h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
      i. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
      j. Submittal procedures.
      k. Preparation of record documents.
      l. Use of the premises and existing building.
      m. Work restrictions.
      n. Working hours.
      o. Owner's occupancy requirements.
      p. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
      q. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
      r. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
      s. Construction waste management and recycling.
      t. Parking availability.
      u. Office, work, and storage areas.
      v. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
      w. First aid.
      x. Security.
      y. Progress cleaning.
   3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
   1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
   2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
      a. Contract Documents.
      b. Options.
      c. Related RFIs.
      d. Related Change Orders.
      e. Purchases.
      f. Deliveries.
      g. Submittals.
      h. Review of mockups.
      i. Possible conflicts.

j. Compatibility problems.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.
q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals to be determined.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within Contract Time.
1) Review schedule for next period.
b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Progress cleaning.
10) Quality and work standards.
11) Status of correction of deficient items.

12) Field observations.
13) Status of RFIs.
14) Status of proposal requests.
15) Pending changes.
16) Status of Change Orders.
17) Pending claims and disputes.
18) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
   1. Daily construction reports.
   2. Site condition reports.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
   1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
   2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
   3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
   4. Equipment at Project site.
   5. Material deliveries.
   6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
   7. Accidents.
   8. Meetings and significant decisions.
   9. Unusual events.
   10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
   11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
   12. Emergency procedures.
   13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
   14. Change Orders received and implemented.
   15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
   16. Services connected and disconnected.
   17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
   18. Partial completions and occupancies.
   19. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
   2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action.
B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1.4 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic copies of digital data files of the Contract Drawings can be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals. Refer to Section 013310 “CAD Document Transfer Form” for additional information.
B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
   1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
   2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
      a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
   1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.

2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.

D. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Name of Architect.
   d. Name of Construction Manager.
   e. Name of Contractor.
   f. Name of subcontractor.
   g. Name of supplier.
   h. Name of manufacturer.
   i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
      1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
   j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
   k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
   m. Other necessary identification.
4. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
   a. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.
5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
   a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Use AIA Document G810.
   b. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Provide locations on form for the following information:
      1) Project name.
      2) Date.
      3) Destination (To:).
      4) Source (From:).
      5) Name and address of Architect.
      6) Name of Construction Manager.
      7) Name of Contractor.
      8) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
      9) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
      10) Category and type of submittal.
      11) Submittal purpose and description.
      12) Specification Section number and title.

13) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
14) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
15) Indication of full or partial submittal.
16) Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
17) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
18) Remarks.
19) Signature of transmitter.

E. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).
3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use software-generated form from electronic project management software acceptable to Owner, containing the following information:
a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name and address of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
h. Category and type of submittal.
i. Submittal purpose and description.
j. Specification Section number and title.
k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
l. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
n. Related physical samples submitted directly.
o. Indication of full or partial submittal.
p. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
q. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
r. Other necessary identification.
s. Remarks.
5. Metadata: Include the following information as keywords in the electronic submittal file metadata:
a. Project name.
b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
c. Manufacturer name.
d. Product name.

F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

G. Deviations: Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
   1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
   2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
   3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements:
   1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Architect's FTP site specifically established for Project.
      a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
   2. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
      a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
   3. Action Submittals: Submit three paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
   4. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
   5. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
      a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically-submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
      b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
   1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
   2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
   3. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
      b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
      c. Standard color charts.
      d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
      e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
      f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
      g. Notation of coordination requirements.
      h. Availability and delivery time information.
   4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
      a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.

b. Printed performance curves.
c. Operational range diagrams.
d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
   a. PDF electronic file.
   b. Three paper copies of Product Data unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.
   1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Identification of products.
      b. Schedules.
      c. Compliance with specified standards.
      d. Notation of coordination requirements.
      e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
      f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
      g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
   2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
   3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
      a. PDF electronic file.
      b. Two opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return one copy.
      c. Three opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
   1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
   2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
      a. Generic description of Sample.
      b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
      c. Sample source.
      d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
   3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
   4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
      a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
      b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
   5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
   a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
      1) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
   1. Submit product schedule in the following format:
      a. PDF electronic file.
      b. Three paper copies of product schedule or list unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

F. Coordination Drawings Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."

H. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures.

I. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

J. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

K. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

L. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

M. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

N. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

O. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

P. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
R. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
S. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
T. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project.
U. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
V. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
W. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
X. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
Y. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
   1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
   1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
   1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
   2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
   3. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
   1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:
1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

1.5 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.

13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
   1. Name, address, and telephone number of representative making report.
   2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
   3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
   4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
   5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
   1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
   1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
   2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Manufacturer's Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
    a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
    b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
    c. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
    d. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, and mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

J. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
    a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.

K. Laboratory Mockups: Comply with requirements of preconstruction testing and those specified in individual Specification Sections.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
    a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.

5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's representative's services include examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.8 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified testing agency as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specification Sections and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviews the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
2. Notifying Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
   1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
   2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
   3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
   4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
   1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 01 41 26
PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall complete work in accordance with all applicable regulations, laws, and ordinances. Work shall be completed in accordance with permits issued by regulatory agencies.

The Contractor shall obtain permits, including the paying of fees, posting bonds, and providing insurance coverage, to secure permits which have not been obtained by the Owner.

Where permits have been obtained by the Owner, the Contractor shall conduct work and operations consistent with the requirements of the permits.

Where changed conditions or other issues arise such that the conditions of a permit which has been issued cannot be met, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the permitting agency. The Contractor shall provide such additional information as may be necessary to secure a modification to the original permit to allow the planned work to continue.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Permits to be Obtained by Contractor

A. Permit Applications Completed by the Owner

The Owner has submitted information and reviewed the proposed work with the following agencies. Final permits have not yet been issued. The Contractor is required to obtain the permits for the proposed project including the paying of fees, posting bonds, and providing insurance coverage to secure permits.

Permit Agency	Permit Type	Requirements
MDTMB/EGLE	Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control	Apply for permit, execute and pay necessary fees

B. Other Permits to be Obtained by the Contractor

The Contractor is responsible to obtain all permits necessary to complete the proposed work, which have not been obtained by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 16.01
CONCRETE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes requirements for concrete, concrete submittals, and testing.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ACI PRC-211.1 – Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete

B. ASTM C31 – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field

C. ASTM C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

D. ASTM C138 – Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

E. ASTM C143 – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

F. ASTM C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete

G. ASTM C231 – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

H. ASTM C595 – Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements

I. ASTM C1064 – Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

J. ASTM C1260 – Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)

K. ASTM C1293 – Standard Test Method for Determination of Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction

L. ASTM C1567 – Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)

M. ASTM E29 – Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications

N. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

O. Michigan Test Methods (MTM)

P. Michigan Department of Transportation Qualified Products List

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement

1.04 Submittals

A. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit the name and plant location of the proposed NRMCA certified concrete supplier for the project.

B. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit mix designs for the proposed concrete mixtures proposed for use on the project for the Engineer to review.

C. The Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Testing plan to be approved by the Engineer.

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. The Contractor will be responsible for Quality Control Testing and the Owner will be responsible for Quality Assurance Testing.

B. Concrete Testing

1. The temperature of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C1064.

2. Samples of concrete for testing will be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172.

3. The slump of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C143.

4. The air content of concrete will be measured in accordance with ASTM C231.

5. Concrete cylinders for compressive testing will be made in accordance with ASTM C31. The Engineer and Contractor shall use the same size cylinder for test specimens. Four-inch cylinders are preferred, as allowed by ASTM C31.

6. The compressive strength of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C39.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Mix Design and Documentation

Design concrete mixtures shall meet the requirements specified in Table 1. The Contractor shall provide the grade of concrete for the section number reference application specified in Table 1, or as specified in the contract. The Contractor shall submit a request variance, in writing, when proposing a mix design that exhibits temperature, slump, or air content other than those specified. This submittal shall include the proposed mix design, Job Mix Formula (JMF), and associated trial batch verification test data. Do not use a grade of concrete with a lower specification limit (LSL) 28-day compressive strength less than what is designated for the application.

Blended cement meeting the requirements of ASTM C595 Type IL is permitted.

Secure prior approval from the Engineer to use concrete intended for early opening to traffic to facilitate driveway gaps or other features necessary for required local access.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, set accelerating admixtures are prohibited.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, do not exceed 40 percent replacement of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with slag cement (Grade 100 minimum) or fly ash. Do not exceed 40 percent total replacement of the Portland cement if both slag cement and fly ash are used in the concrete mixture.

Use the combined weight of all cementitious materials to determine compliance with the maximum water-cementitious ratio and cementitious material content requirements specified in Table 1.

Table 1: Minimum Mix Design Requirements for Concrete					
		Concrete Grade			
		3,000	**3,500**	**4,000**	**4,500**
Compressive strength (psi)	7-day	2,200	2,600	3,000	3,200
	28-day	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500
	70%	2,100	2,450	2,800	3,150
Flexural Strength (psi)	7-day	500	550	600	625
	28-day	600	650	700	750
	70%	420	455	490	525
Slump (inch)		(c)-(f)	(c)-(k)	(l)-(n)	(d)-(f)
Cementitious material content (lb/cyd)		489-517	517-611 (o)	517-611	517-658
Class of coarse aggregate		(p)-(r)			
Maximum w/cm ratio		0.45			
Air content range		5.5-8.5%			

a. Reserved for future use.
b. Reserved for future use.
c. 0- to 3-inch slump for mixtures for pavements.
d. 0- to 3-inch slump without admixtures or with Type A or D admixture.
e. 0- to 6-inch slump after the addition of Type MR admixture.
f. 0- to 7-inch slump after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
g. 3- to 7-inch slump for tremie applications without admixture or with Type A or D admixture.
h. 3- to 7-inch slump for tremie applications after the addition of Type MR admixture.
i. 3- to 8-inch slump for tremie applications after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
j. 6- to 8-inch slump for dry placed drilled shafts.
k. 7- to 9-inch slump for wet placed drilled shafts.
l. 3- to 5-inch slump without admixtures or with Type A or D admixture.
m. 3- to 6-inch slump after the addition of Type MR admixture.
n. 3- to 7-inch slump after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
o. For concrete pavement repair mixtures, use 658 lb/cyd of cement when the weather is forecast to be above 50 degrees Fahrenheit or 752 lb/cyd when the weather is forecast to be 50 degrees Fahrenheit or below.
p. Use aggregates only from geologically natural sources for pavement, shoulder, miscellaneous pavement (including ramps), concrete pavement overlay, bridge approach slab, structural concrete, drilled shaft, bridge railing, and bridge sidewalk applications.

q. Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.
r. The flexural and compressive strengths are not part of the specifications but are listed for informational purposes only and are the minimum strengths anticipated for the mix proportions specified for the various grades of concrete when cured under standard conditions.

A. Alkali-Silica Reactivity

Provide documentation to the Engineer that the concrete mixture does not present the potential for excessive expansion caused by alkali-silica reactivity (ASR). Provide current ASR test results (valid for two years from completion of testing), for the fine aggregate that is proposed to be used in the concrete from an independent testing laboratory proficient in ASR testing. The independent testing laboratory must certify, in writing, that all testing was conducted in accordance with the designated standard test procedures described herein. Test results must conform to the specified criterion for one of the following standard test methods. Use the Rounding Method described in ASTM E29 when determining significant digits for reporting expansion test results.

1. Method 1 – ASTM C1260 Mortar Bar Test

   If the expansion of the mortar bars is less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the concrete without the need for ASR mitigation.

2. Method 2 – ASTM C1293 Concrete Prism Test

   a. If the expansion of concrete prisms is not greater than 0.040 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.001 percent) after 1 year, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the concrete without the need for ASR mitigation.

   b. If the expansion of concrete prisms is greater than 0.040 percent, but not exceeding 0.120 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.001 percent) after 1 year, the fine aggregate is considered moderately deleterious to ASR and mitigation is required, as follows. A low-alkali cement with Na_2O equivalent alkalies (Na_2O + 0.658 × percent K_2O) not exceeding 0.60 percent must be used in the concrete mixture to mitigate the potential for ASR. Slag cement or fly ash may be used in conjunction with the low-alkali cement. The total alkali content for the cementitious materials combination must not exceed 3 pounds per cubic yard of Na_2O equivalent.

3. Method 3 – ASTM C1567 Accelerated Mortar Bar Test

   If no previous test data are available for the fine aggregate that shows it is resistant to ASR using either Method 1 or 2 above, replace 25 percent to 40 percent of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with slag cement (Grade 100 minimum) or fly ash. A blended cement meeting the requirements of ASTM C595 containing Portland cement and slag cement or fly ash may also be used.

   Demonstrate the ability of the fly ash or slag cement to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR by molding and testing mortar bars according to the standard test method described in ASTM C1567, using the mix proportions and constituent sources for both the aggregates and the cementitious materials that will be used for the project. Make at least three test specimens for each cementitious materials-aggregate combination. If the

average of 3 mortar bars for a given cementitious materials-aggregate combination produces an expansion less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered non-deleterious to ASR. If the average expansion is 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) or greater, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered not sufficient to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR and the JMF will be rejected.

The Engineer will not approve the use of the JMF if the expansion exceeds the respective threshold limits for the respective ASTM test method used.

B. Mix Documentation

Provide mix design and accompanying JMFs using the methods of verification included in this specification. Include sufficient information on constituent materials and admixtures, along with trial batch verified physical properties of the fresh concrete, mix proportions per cubic yard for all constituents, and compressive strength test results necessary to allow the Engineer to fully evaluate the expected performance of the concrete mixture.

Submit mix design and JMF; include accompanying documentation. List the source of materials, bulk density (unit weight) of coarse aggregate (rodding procedure or shoveling procedure), absorption of aggregates, relative density (specific gravity) of aggregates, aggregate correction factors, batch weights, and project specific or historical laboratory test data. Include the recorded air content of fresh concrete using the same admixture and cementitious material sources to be used in the production of the concrete for the project. A JMF will be approved only if all of the minimum mix design requirements specified in the contract have been met. Use of the MDOT Job Mix Formula Concrete Field Communication Form (MDOT Form Number 1976) is encouraged.

1. Job Mix Formula

Select proportions for concrete mixtures according to ACI Standard 211.1. The volume (oven-dry-rodded) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete must be 65 percent, minimum.

Four methods of verification of proposed JMF are acceptable.

a. Method 1 – Trial Batches

Verification of JMF is based on trial batches with the same materials and proportions proposed for use on the project. Prepare at least one trial batch for each mix design in sufficient time before starting concrete placement to allow for review, according to subsection 2.01.A of this specification. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of 3 independent samples. All samples may be taken from a single trial batch for a mix design, provided the trial batch is at least 4 cubic yards in volume. For JMF trial batch verification purposes only, 7-day compressive strength test results which report at least 70 percent of the specified 28-day lower specification limit will be sufficient documentation, in lieu of 28-day compressive strengths. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for

each independent sample. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

b. Method 2 – Same Mix

Verification of JMF is based on experience with the same mix design, JMF, and the same materials. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of 3 independent samples produced within the previous 12 months. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for each independent sample. Do not substitute material types or sources, including admixtures or cementitious materials, nor change mix proportions in the JMF. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

c. Method 3 – Similar Mix

Verification of JMF is based on requirements described in Method 2 above. Substitution of coarse aggregate source is permitted if the new source is of the same geologic type as the original aggregate, and conforms to the specification requirements for the application. Substitution of fine aggregate is permitted only if the new source has been tested for ASR. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

Provide the supporting laboratory trial batch documentation and accompanying calculations showing how the mix proportions in the JMF were adjusted, based on the documented differences in relative density (specific gravity), bulk density (unit weight), and absorption of the substituted aggregate sources, to produce a theoretical yield of 100 percent and the required fresh concrete properties.

d. Method 4 – Annual Verification

At the Engineer's option, verification may be accepted annually for a concrete plant rather than on a project basis provided the sources and proportions of the constituent materials, including cementitious materials and source and types admixtures, do not change. If the project is the continuation of work in progress during the previous construction season and written certification is submitted to the Engineer that materials from the same source and with the same mixture properties are to be used, the Engineer may waive the requirement for annual renewal verification of the JMF for the project. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

C. Concrete Testing and Break Results

The Contractor shall submit a sample form that will be used to document concrete testing and break results, prior to start of construction, to be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the approved form documenting results within three days of concrete testing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Sampling and Testing

The Engineer shall verify the Contractor's daily startup sampling and testing of temperature, slump, and air content of fresh concrete on the first load; conduct QA sampling and testing; monitor Contractor adherence to the QC plan; and inspect field placed materials in such a manner as to ensure that all concrete for the project is represented at a rate determined by the Engineer/Owner.

A. The following ASTM test methods will apply.

1. C31 – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
2. C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
3. C138 – Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
4. C143 – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
5. C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
6. C231 – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

B. Sampling

Sampling and testing shall be conducted by the Contractor during placement of the concrete. The Contractor shall take a random sample at a rate of approximately once per 50 cubic yards, based on the anticipated total quantity of concrete to be placed and site conditions, with a minimum of 1 sampling for each day of production per mix design. The sampling rate may be increased by the Engineer if project conditions warrant increased testing. A minimum of 3 cylinders shall be taken for each test (one 7-day break and two 28-day breaks).

The Contractor may elect to provide early concrete cylinder breaks. The Contractor is responsible for all additional costs and materials for providing early concrete cylinder breaks. Results for early cylinder breaks shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning next related work item.

The Engineer shall perform Quality Assurance testing, on an as-needed basis, at a rate determined by the Engineer/Owner.

Samples will be taken from the concrete at the location as close to its final placement into the forms or on the grade as practical. If sampling from the discharge of the haul unit, the sample will be taken from approximately the middle $^1/_3$ of the load.

Samples for acceptance will not be taken at the concrete production facility (batch plant), nor prior to discharge from a concrete pump (excluding tremie seal placement applications).

C. Small Incidental Quantities

1. Reduced Quality Control (QC) for Small Incidental Quantities.

   Reduced levels of on-site QC testing for concrete may be considered for small incidental quantities. Unless approved by the Engineer, multiple small incidental quantities, including ones that are placed consecutively throughout the project on the same day, are not eligible for reduced QC consideration if the total plan quantity of concrete for the item exceeds 100 cubic yards. Include details for reduced QC testing and oversight in the approved QC plan in accordance with following:

   a. The small incidental quantity of concrete will be limited to a single day's concrete placement of a maximum 20 cubic yards;

   b. The small incidental quantity of concrete is not an integral part of a structural load-bearing element;

   c. The Engineer has received written certification from the Contractor that the concrete supplier has a current QC plan in place and available for review upon request by the Engineer;

   d. The concrete supplier employs an MCA-certified Michigan Concrete Technician Level II available at the plant or on call during concrete placement to validate and authorize modifications to the concrete JMF;

   e. Prior to the first concreting operation, concrete representing the JMF for the small incidental quantity has been sampled and tested by an MCA-certified Michigan Concrete Technician Level I or Level II to verify that, historically, the JMF produced a concrete mixture meeting the minimum requirements for density (unit weight), slump, air content, and strength. Annual verification may be acceptable provided there are no changes to the material types or sources, including the cementitious materials and admixtures;

   f. The Engineer verifies that the temperature, slump, and air content conform to specification requirements at the start of the day's concreting operation associated with the small incidental quantity; and

   g. The Engineer is notified a minimum of 24 hours prior to concrete placement.

2. Reduced Quality Assurance (QA) for Small Incidental Quantities.

   At the discretion of the Engineer, daily 28-day compressive strength QA test cylinders for small incidental quantities of concrete may not be required provided QA test cylinders representing the same JMF were sampled and molded at least once during the same week.

3.02 Suspension Limits

If during the pour the concrete is found to be out of the specifications in Table 2, then the pour shall be stopped until concrete can be provided that meets the project specifications. The Engineer will not pay for items placed with concrete that does not meet the following specifications.

Table 2	
Quality Characteristic	**Suspension Limits**
Air Content (percent)	<5.0 or >9.0
Air Content Loss (percent)	Greater than 1.5
Concrete Temperature (degrees Fahrenheit)	<45 or >90 at time of placement
Slump	See Table 1

3.03 Acceptance

Concrete items will be accepted based on the criteria in the items specification; concrete was placed within the limits of Table 2 and the average of the corresponding 28-day test cylinders being above the design strength.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 16.02
DENSITY AND AGGREGATE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes material testing of soil, aggregates, stabilized mixtures, and pulverized pavement mixtures.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

B. Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual

C. Michigan Department of Transportation Procedures for Aggregate Inspection

D. Michigan Test Methods (MTM)

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 23 01 – Excavating, Filling, and Grading

B. Section 32 11 16 – Granular Subbase

C. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base

D. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement

E. Section 32 15 00 – Aggregate Surface

F. Section 33 05 00 – Adjusting Structures

1.04 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Soil and Aggregate Density Testing

1. The Contractor is responsible for all quality control density testing on this project. The Engineer will complete quality assurance density testing at a random rate.

B. Sand and Aggregate Gradation

The Contractor is to supply sand and aggregates in the Michigan Department of Transportation gradations, as specified by the project specifications.

Contractors are encouraged to use “prequalified” Michigan Department of Transportation aggregate sources. If the Contractor elects to use a non-prequalified source, then the Contractor shall be responsible for supplying the Engineer with Sieve Analysis (MTM109) and Loss by Washing (MTM108) at the following rates:

Coarse Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons
Dense-Graded Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons
Open-Graded Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons

Granular Material Class I	1 per 1,000 tons
Granular Material Class II and IIA	1 per 3,000 cubic yards
Granular Material Class III	1 per 10,000 cubic yards
Fine Aggregate	1 per 1,000 tons

All Sieve Analysis and Loss by Washing reports shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer.

1.05 Job Conditions

A. Access for Testing

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer safe access for testing technicians to complete any required testing. Reasonable time for testing shall be allowed by the Contractor.

B. Safety

The Contractor is responsible for conducting operations in a safe and orderly manner and in conformance with MIOSHA P.A. 154.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Testing plan to be approved by the Engineer. The Quality Control Testing plan shall include, at a minimum, the company performing the testing, certifications, equipment calibration reports, frequency of testing, procedure for notifying the Engineer if tests fail to meet specifications, corrective action plan, and sample form that will be used to document material testing results. The Contractor shall submit the approved form documenting results within three days of material testing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Minimum Percent of Compaction for Aggregates

The following are a minimum percent compaction for typical items of work. Note: Higher percent compaction may be required for specific items of work, see Section 3.06.03.B of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction for those items.

A. Original Ground

Road Embankment Areas	90 percent
Bridges – within the limits as shown on the plans	95 percent

B. Cut Areas

Cuts requiring Sand Subbase	95 percent
Cuts not requiring Sand Subbase	95 percent
Subgrade for HMA Base, Aggregate Base, and Concrete Widening	95 percent
Trenches for under HMA Shoulders	98 percent*

C. Embankments and Backfill

Regular	95 percent*

	(within top 3 feet)
Abutments with Piling	95 percent
Abutments without Piling	100 percent
Foundation Undercut Backfill	100 percent
Backfill for Bridges, Culverts, Utilities, Manholes, Catch Basins, Edge Drains, and Subgrade Undercuts	95 percent
Foundations and Miscellaneous Structures	95 percent

D. Pavement Structure

Subbase	95 percent*
Subbase for Slope Paving	90 percent
Aggregate Base under Concrete Pavement	95 percent*
Aggregate Base under HMA Pavement	98 percent*
Pulverized HMA Aggregate Base	98 percent
Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base – under Concrete Pavement	95 percent
Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base – under HMA Pavement	98 percent
Aggregate Base – Sleeper Slab and Bridge Approach	98 percent
Shoulders – Class I	98 percent*
Shoulders – Class II, III, and IV	95 percent*
Aggregate Surface	95 percent*
OGDC – used under Concrete and HMA Pavement	95 percent*
OGDC – used under Concrete and HMA Pavement (recycled material)	98 percent*

* May NOT exceed optimum moisture

3.02 HMA Density

The density control target, "Theoretical Maximum Density" (TMD) for HMA shall be calculated using the Gmm from the Contractors approved HMA mix design. TMD = Gmm X 62.4.

HMA Base Course	92 percent to 98 percent
HMA Leveling Course	92 percent to 98 percent
HMA Top Course	92 percent to 98 percent

The HMA layer must meet the required density target before the succeeding lift or traffic is placed on the pavement.

3.03 Testing Frequency

Each layer must be tested and meet compaction requirements before the succeeding layer is placed. The Engineer will test at a rate that is warranted for field conditions and Contractor means and methods. The list of frequencies below are minimums.

Subgrade	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less
Embankment	1 test per 1,000 cubic yards of material and every lift
Subbase	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less
Backfill	1 test per 300 cubic yards of material
Aggregate Base Course	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.2 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.
C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site access points, and equipment circulation areas for construction personnel.
B. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.
C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
D. Moisture-and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm), 0.148-inch- (3.8-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts.

B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm), 0.148-inch- (3.8-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- (42-mm-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized-steel bases for supporting posts.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
D. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
E. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
F. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
G. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
    1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
H. Telephone Service: Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
    1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
    2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
    1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
    2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
D. Storage and Staging: Use designated areas of Project site for storage and staging needs.
E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
    1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
    2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
F. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
    1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
    2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.
        a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
    3. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
G. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."
H. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways.
   1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
   2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
   3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
   4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

E. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

F. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
   1. Extent of Fence: As indicated on Drawings.
   2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to Owner.

G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each work day.

H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

I. Temporary Egress: Provide temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated by Owner and as required by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide signage directing occupants to temporary egress.

J. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
   1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

K. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire prevention program.
   1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.

2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
   1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
   2. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.
B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect materials from water damage and keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:
   1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
   2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
   3. Discard or replace water-damaged and wet material.
   4. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
   5. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.
D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:
   1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
   2. Remove materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
   1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
   1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.

2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 01 57 26
DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate measures to control dust from the project area.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ASTM D98 – Standard Specification for Calcium Chloride

B. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 50 00 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls

B. Section 31 23 01 – Excavating, Filling, and Grading

C. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Dust palliative shall be calcium chloride conforming to ASTM D98, except as modified here: Calcium chloride solids shall have a minimum concentration of 77 percent $CaCl_2$, and may be of any gradation provided that all particles will pass a $^3/_8$-inch sieve, and that less than 5 percent pass a No. 30 sieve. Calcium chloride liquid must be furnished in solution with a concentration of 33, 35, or 38 percent $CaCl_2$.

At the time of delivery, the Engineer shall be provided a delivery report with the following information:

1. The volume in gallons or weight of solution delivered, or the weight of solids delivered.
2. The concentration of solids or solution delivered, expressed as the percent of $CaCl_2$.
3. The equivalent tons of calcium chloride, $CaCl_2$. The equivalent weight of calcium chloride shall be determined in accordance with Table 922-2, of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Requirements for Dust Control Measures

The Contractor shall provide adequate dust control measures to prevent dust from the construction area from being a health or safety hazard or a nuisance. The Contractor is responsible for control of dust from the construction area, even if the dust is caused by traffic other than the Contractor's operations.

The Contractor shall maintain the dust control measures through the life of the project.

When, in the Engineer's opinion, the Contractor's measures for the control of dust are inadequate, the Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor to take such measures as necessary to control the dust. If the Contractor fails to provide for the required controls, the Engineer may make arrangements for providing dust control measures by another party, and deduct the cost thereof from the Contractor's earnings.

3.02 Application

Water or dust palliative shall be uniformly applied to exposed soil areas which may be the source of dust. The application(s) shall be repeated as necessary to control dust emanating from the project area. If water is used, it shall be applied at a rate to not cause mud to be tracked out of the project limits.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
   1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
   2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
   3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
   1. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
      a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
      b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Delivery and Handling:
   1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
   2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
   3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
   4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
C. Storage:
   1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
   2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
   3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
   4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
   5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
   6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
   1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
   2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
   1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
   2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.

3. Refer to other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
   1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
   2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
   3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
   4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
   5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:
   1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   3. Products:
      a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.
      b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
   4. Manufacturers:
      a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.
      b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
   5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other

characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
   1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
   1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
   2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
   3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
   4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
   5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 01 71 23.16
CONSTRUCTION STAKING BY CONTRACTOR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor is responsible to provide all staking and layout necessary for construction of the project.

1.02 Notifications

In the event that it appears there is an error or contradiction between plan grades, construction stakes, and/or actual conditions, the Contractor shall notify the Owner or Engineer immediately.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Requirements

The Contractor is responsible to provide such layout and control work as may be required for construction of the proposed improvements.

The Contractor shall provide workers competent in the layout and control work necessary. The Contractor shall provide the equipment and materials necessary for establishing the necessary control and layout.

Pipelines, 8 inches or larger that are to be laid at a uniform grade, shall be laid using a laser for alignment control.

3.02 Plan Grades and Alignment

The horizontal alignment of manholes and drainage structures will be from the center of casting, unless otherwise noted.

Final casting elevation for drainage structures and manholes shall be determined by the Engineer after grading is completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Construction layout.
   2. Field engineering and surveying.
   3. Installation of the Work.
   4. Progress cleaning.
   5. Starting and adjusting.
   6. Protection of installed construction.
   7. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor or professional engineer certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

B. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by land surveyor or professional engineer.

C. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
   1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
   2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
   1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
   2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
   3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility and Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of the Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

B. General: Engage a land surveyor or professional engineer to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
   1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
   2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
   3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
   4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
   5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
   6. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
   7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
B. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
   1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
C. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.
D. Final Property Survey: Engage a land surveyor or professional engineer to prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor or professional engineer, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
   1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
   2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
   3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
F. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.
G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
   1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
   2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
   3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts,

and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

J. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or non-conforming Work.

K. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
   1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
   2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
   3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
   1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
   2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
   1. Special attention to lay-down and project trailer areas. These site areas to be protected and restored (if necessary) to original condition. Including parking surfaces, curbs, concrete walks, landscaping, turf, etc.
B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.9 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.
   1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017310 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
      a. Requirements in this Section apply to mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Divisions 21, 22, 23, 26, 27 and 28 Sections for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch the following operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
   1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
   2. Electrical wiring systems.
C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
   1. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
   2. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building and site's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
   1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.
      a. Processed concrete finishes.
      b. Masonry.
      c. Roofing.
      d. Firestopping.

e. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

E. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
   1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
   1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
   2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to minimize interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
   1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements

retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
4. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

END OF SECTION 017310

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Substantial Completion procedures.
   2. Final completion procedures.
   3. Warranties.
   4. Final cleaning.
   5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
   2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
   1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
   2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.

3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
    a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Architect's signature for receipt of submittals.
5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list),

endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
   a. PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated copy.
   b. Three paper copies unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
      a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
      b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
      c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
      d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
      e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
      f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
      g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
      h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
      i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
      j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
      k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
      l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
      m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
      n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
      o. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.

p. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
    1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
    2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
        a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
    3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
    4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including:
   1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
   2. Emergency manuals.
   3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
   4. Product maintenance manuals.
   5. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
   1. Architect will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
   2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:
   1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.
      a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
      b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.
   2. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves. Architect will return two copies.

C. Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.
   1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information.

B. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
   1. Title page.
   2. Table of contents.
   3. Manual contents.

C. Title Page: Include the following information:
   1. Subject matter included in manual.

2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Architect.
7. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
8. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
9. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

D. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

E. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

F. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

G. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.
1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
   a. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.
4. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
   a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
   b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.2 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.3 OPERATION MANUALS

A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:
1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.

3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.4 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

2.5 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.

2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

B. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

D. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

E. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.

F. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
   1. Record Drawings.
   2. Record Specifications.
   3. Record Product Data.

B. Related Sections:

   1. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
   2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
   1. Number of Copies: Submit two sets of marked-up record prints.
   2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
      a. Initial Submittal: Submit PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints and two sets of plots from corrected record digital data files. Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
      b. Final Submittal: Submit PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints. Print each Drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
      c. Final Submittal: Submit PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints, two sets of record digital data files, and two sets of record digital data file plots. Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
   1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
      a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
      b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
      c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.

2. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Utilize personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
3. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
1. Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Contract Drawings.
2. Format: DWG, Version 2010, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
3. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
4. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
5. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect through General Contrator for resolution.
6. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.

C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
   d. Name of Architect.
   e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. Note related Change Orders, Record Product Data and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.
B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and modifications to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.
B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes for the following:
   1. Concrete foundation walls, piers and footings.
   2. Concrete sills.
   3. Concrete slabs-on-grade.
   4. Concrete structural members (including lintels and beams).

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 312301 “Excavating, Filling, and Grading” for aggregate fill under slabs-on-grade.
   2. Section 321300 “Concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, and miscellaneous pavement” for exterior site concrete work.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.
C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing Drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Comply with ACI 315 “Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures”.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material certificates.
B. Material test reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.
C. Welding Qualifications: Qualified procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4/D1.4M, “Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel”.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete mixtures.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1.
   1. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.
B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:
   1. ACI 301 (ACI 301M).
   2. ACI 117 (ACI 117M).

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.
B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
B. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.
C. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A1064M, flat sheet.
D. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials:
   1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I.
   2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class F or C.
   3. Slag Cement: ASTM C 989/C 989M, Grade 100 or 120.
B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33/C 33M, graded.
   1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1-1/2 inches for foundations and 3/4 inch typical other locations and applications.
   2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.
D. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
   1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
   2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
   3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
   4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
   5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
   6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.
E. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.5 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 10 mils (0.25 mm) thick.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured fro application to fresh concrete.
B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. (305 g/sq. m) when dry.
C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film burlap-polyethylene sheet.
D. Water: Potable.
E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

2.7 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M).
B. Cementitious Materials: Do not use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume to reduce the total amount of portland cement.
C. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.
    1. Use water-reducing or plasticizing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
    2. Use water-reducing and -retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
    3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a w/c ratio below 0.50.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Normal-Weight Concrete:
    1. Minimum Compressive Strength: at 28 days as follows:
        a. Footings, Foundation Walls and Piers: 3,000 psi.
        b. Concrete slabs on grade: 3500 psi.
        c. Exterior concrete slabs exposed to de-icing: 5000 psi.
    2. Maximum W/C Ratio:
        a. For 3,000 psi = 0.5 air entrained and 0.68 non air entrained.
        b. For 5,000 psi = 0.4 air entrained
        c. For 3,500 psi = 0.50 air entrained and 0.62 non-air entrained.
    3. Slump Limit: 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch after addition of water-reducing admixture.
    4. Air Content: Provide air-entrained concrete for exterior exposures.

2.10 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

B. Conform with requirements of ACI 315 where specific details are not shown or where the drawings and specifications are not more demanding.
C. Bundle, tag, and mark all reinforcement. Use metal tags indicating bar size, lengths, and other information corresponding to markings shown on shop drawings.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.
   1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK INSTALLATION

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M), to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.
B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117 (ACI 117M).
C. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
   1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
   2. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices suitable for proper spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI “Manual of Standard Practice”.
   3. Use minimum #5 carrying bars where required.
   4. Use supports with sand plates horizontal runners for slabs on grade where base materials shall not support chair legs.
   5. Space reinforcing bars to comply with ACI 318.
   6. Relocate bars to avoid interference of other embedded items but not more than one bar diameter without approval.
   7. Locate last reinforcing bar within 2 inches of last leg of continuous bar support.
   8. Place reinforcement to obtain proper coverage for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and tie bards and bar supports together with steel wire. Set wire tie ends to concrete. Place and tie column dowels.
   9. Splice reinforcement with contact lapped splices in accordance with ACI 318 Class B considering both basic and top bar tables, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.
   10. Protect installed reinforcing from construction loads.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.
C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:
   1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3.2-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.
D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections are completed.
B. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
   1. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M).
C. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.
   1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.
B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.
   1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view.

3.8 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
B. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power-driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.
   1. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish.
C. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.
   1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view.

D. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.
   1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 (ACI 301M) for hot-weather protection during curing.
B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period.
D. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
   1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days.
   2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
   3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
      a. Removal: After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer.
   4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Miscellaneous steel framing and supports.
   2. Metal bollards and sleeves.
   3. Loose bearing and leveling plates.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:
   1. Loose steel lintels.
   2. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.
   3. Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete for applications where they are not specified in other Sections.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:
   1. Metal bollard covers.
   2. Paint products.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.
   1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.
B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
C. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304.
D. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.
E. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, Grade B, cold-formed steel tubing.
F. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.
G. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4.
H. Cast Iron: Either gray iron, ASTM A 48/A 48M, or malleable iron, ASTM A 47/A 47M, unless otherwise indicated.
I. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6.
J. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 443.0-F.
K. Bronze Extrusions: ASTM B 455, Alloy UNS No. C38500 (extruded architectural bronze).

L. Bronze Castings: ASTM B 584, Alloy UNS No. C83600 (leaded red brass) or No. C84400 (leaded semired brass).
M. Nickel Silver Castings: ASTM B 584, Alloy UNS No. C97600 (20 percent leaded nickel bronze).

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.
   1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
   2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.
   3. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening nickel silver.
   4. Provide bronze fasteners for fastening bronze.
B. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded type or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47/A 47M malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F 2329.
C. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.
D. Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches (41 by 22 mm) by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches (75 mm) long at not more than 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.
B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.
C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.
D. Plastic Bollard Cover: Polyethylene Thermoplastic (HDPE) tubes having ultra-violet resistance and anti-static properties, nominal thickness 0.125 inches. Color shall be OSHA yellow unless otherwise noted. Size covers for pipe diameters.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.
B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
C. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended.
D. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
E. Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

F. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors not less than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends and corners of units and 24 inches (600 mm) o.c.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.
B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.

2.7 METAL BOLLARDS AND SLEEVES

A. Fabricate metal bollards from galvanized Schedule 40 steel pipe.
B. Provide standard bumper post sleeves:
   1. Dome top low-density polyethylene thermoplastic nominal thickness 0.125 inch.
   2. Sleeve to shield pipe diameter: 6 inch.
   3. Height: 59 inches at top of dome, or manufacturer's standards.
   4. Color: OSHA yellow.
   5. Surface of sleeve to be smooth with round top, no ribbed or two piece systems accepted.

2.8 LOOSE STEEL LINTELS

A. Fabricate loose steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated.
B. Prime loose steel lintels located in exterior walls with zinc-rich primer.

2.9 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.10 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

2.11 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A 123/A 123M for other steel and iron products.
B. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Shop prime with universal shop primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation;

with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction.

E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

3.2 INSTALLING METAL BOLLARDS

A. Anchor bollards in place with concrete footings. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace bollards in position until concrete has cured.

B. Fill bollards solidly with concrete, mounding top surface to shed water.

C. Install bollard sleeve cover with manufacturer's neoprene adhesive tape per manufacturer's installation guidelines.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 055213 - PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Steel pipe railings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:
   1. Railing brackets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Railings, including attachment to building construction, shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:
   1. Handrails and Top Rails of Guards:
      a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. (0.73 kN/m) applied in any direction.
      b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf (0.89 kN) applied in any direction.
      c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2.2 METALS, GENERAL

A. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Provide type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt and that provides 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) clearance from inside face of handrail to finished wall surface.

2.3 STEEL AND IRON

A. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.
   1. Provide galvanized finish for exterior installations and where indicated.
B. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide the following:
   1. Ungalvanized-Steel Railings: Plated steel fasteners complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5 for zinc coating.
   2. Hot-Dip Galvanized Railings: Type 304 stainless-steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel fasteners complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329 for zinc coating.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.
B. Etching Cleaner for Galvanized Metal: Complying with MPI#25.
C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.
D. Shop Primer for Galvanized Steel: Primer formulated for exterior use over zinc-coated metal and compatible with finish paint systems indicated.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm) unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
B. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.
C. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.
    1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
    2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
    3. Remove flux immediately.
    4. At exposed connections, finish exposed surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.
D. Form changes in direction by inserting prefabricated elbow fittings.
E. Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.
F. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails unless otherwise indicated.
G. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work unless otherwise indicated.
    1. At brackets and fittings fastened to plaster or gypsum board partitions, provide crush-resistant fillers or other means to transfer loads through wall finishes to structural supports and prevent bracket or fitting rotation and crushing of substrate.

2.7 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanized Railings:
    1. Hot-dip galvanize exterior steel railings, including hardware, after fabrication.
    2. Comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M for hot-dip galvanized railings.
    3. Comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for hot-dip galvanized hardware.
B. Preparing Galvanized Railings for Shop Priming: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with etching cleaner.

2.8 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.
    1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that are coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.

2. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet (6 mm in 3.5 m).

B. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.
   1. Coat, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint, concealed surfaces of aluminum that are in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals.

2.9 ATTACHING RAILINGS

A. Attach railings to wall with wall brackets, except where end flanges are used. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads.

2.10 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas, and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

END OF SECTION 055213

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Framing with dimension lumber.
   2. Framing with engineered wood products.
   3. Wood blocking and nailers.
   4. Wood furring and grounds.
   5. Plywood backing panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:
   1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.
   2. Engineered wood products.
   3. Power-driven fasteners.
   4. Metal framing anchors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
   1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
   2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.
   3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness or less.
C. Engineered Wood Products: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and for which current model code research or evaluation reports exist that show compliance with building code in effect for Project.
   1. Allowable design stresses, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those indicated. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground.
   1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
   1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
   2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.

2.3 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Framing: No. 2 grade of any of the following species:
   a. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
   b. Southern pine; SPIB.
   c. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
   d. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
   e. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
B. Wood Columns: No. 1 grade of Southern Pine; SPIB unless noted otherwise.

2.4 ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS

A. Laminated-Veneer Lumber: Structural composite lumber made from wood veneers with grain primarily parallel to member lengths, evaluated and monitored according to ASTM D5456 and manufactured with an exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D2559.
   1. Extreme Fiber Stress in Bending, Edgewise: 3100 psi (21.3 MPa) for 12-inch nominal-(286-mm actual-) depth members.
   2. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: 1,900,000 psi (13 100 MPa).

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
   1. Blocking.
   2. Nailers.
   3. Furring.
   4. Grounds.
B. Dimension Lumber Items: Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any species.
C. Concealed Boards: 15 percent maximum moisture content and any of the following species and grades:
   1. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; No. 2 grade; SPIB.
   2. Eastern softwoods; No. 2 Common grade; NeLMA.
   3. Northern species; No. 2 Common grade; NLGA.
   4. Western woods; Construction or No. 2 Common grade; WCLIB or WWPA.

2.6 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal thickness.

2.7 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners shall be of size and type indicated and shall comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
   1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A153/A153M.
B. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
C. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC01, ICC-ES AC58, ICC-ES AC193, or ICC-ES AC308 as appropriate for the substrate.

2.8 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
   1. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
   2. KC Metals Products, Inc.
   3. Phoenix Metal Products, Inc.
   4. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
   5. USP Structural Connectors.
B. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those of products of manufacturers listed. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency. Framing anchors shall be punched for fasteners adequate to withstand same loads as framing anchors.
C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.
   1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.
D. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.
   1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch (0.6 mm).
B. Adhesives for Gluing Furring to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
B. Framing with Engineered Wood Products: Install engineered wood products to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
C. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
E. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
F. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
G. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.
H. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
    1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
    2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
    3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

3.2 PROTECTION

A. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet enough that moisture content exceeds that specified, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Wall sheathing.
   2. Roof sheathing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
   1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For following products, from ICC-ES:
   1. Preservative-treated plywood.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRESERVATIVE-TREATED PLYWOOD

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction.
B. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
C. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings and plywood in contact with masonry or concrete or used with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.

2.2 WALL SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1 Exterior, Structural I sheathing.

2.3 ROOF SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1 Exposure I sheathing, Exterior sheathing in all exterior applications.
B. Oriented-Strand-Board Sheathing: DOC PS 2, Exposure 1 sheathing.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
   1. For roof and wall sheathing, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
D. Screws for fastening sheathing to wood framing: ASTM C 1002.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Wood Framing: Formulation complying with APA AFG-01 or ASTM D 3498 that is approved for use with type of construction panel indicated by manufacturers of both adhesives and panels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.
B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.
C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
   1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
   2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's "International Building Code."
   3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
D. Coordinate wall and roof sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.
E. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.

3.2 WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30, "Engineered Wood Construction Guide," for types of structural-use panels and applications indicated.
B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:
   1. Wall and Roof Sheathing:
      a. Nail or staple to wood framing. Apply a continuous bead of glue to framing members at edges of wall sheathing panels.
      b. Space panels 1/8 inch (3 mm) apart at edges and ends.

END OF SECTION 061600

SECTION 061753 - SHOP-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Wood roof trusses.
   2. Wood truss bracing.
   3. Metal truss accessories.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For metal-plate connectors, metal truss accessories, and fasteners.
B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for trusses.
   1. Show location, pitch, span, camber, configuration, and spacing for each type of truss required.
   2. Indicate sizes, stress grades, and species of lumber.
   3. Indicate locations of permanent bracing required to prevent buckling of individual truss members due to design loads.
   4. Indicate locations, sizes, and materials for permanent bracing required to prevent buckling of individual truss members due to design loads.
   5. Indicate type, size, material, finish, design values, orientation, and location of metal connector plates.
   6. Show splice details and bearing details.
C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For metal-plate-connected wood trusses indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
D. Product Certificates: For metal-plate-connected wood trusses, signed by officer of truss-fabricating firm.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Metal Connector-Plate Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer that is a member of TPI and that complies with quality-control procedures in TPI 1 for manufacture of connector plates.
   1. Manufacturer's responsibilities include providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility.
   2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.
B. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that participates in a recognized quality-assurance program, complies with quality-control procedures in TPI 1, and involves third-party inspection by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction] [and] [is certified for chain of custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handle and store trusses to comply with recommendations in SBCA BCSI, "Building Component Safety Information: Guide to Good Practice for Handling, Installing, Restraining, & Bracing Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design metal-plate-connected wood trusses.
B. Structural Performance: Metal-plate-connected wood trusses shall be capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated on Drawings. Comply with requirements in TPI 1.
   1. Design Loads: As indicated.
   2. Maximum Deflection Under Design Loads:
      a. Roof Trusses: Vertical deflection of 1/360 of span.
C. Comply with applicable requirements and recommendations of TPI 1, TPI DSB, and SBCA BCSI.
D. Wood Structural Design Standard: Comply with applicable requirements in AF&PA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and its "Supplement."

2.2 DIMENSION LUMBER

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the American Lumber Standard Committee (ALSC) Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
   1. Provide dry lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing.
B. Permanent Bracing: Provide wood bracing that complies with requirements for miscellaneous lumber in Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry."

2.3 METAL CONNECTOR PLATES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Alpine Engineered Products, Inc.; an ITW company.
   2. Cherokee Metal Products, Inc.; Masengill Machinery Company.
   3. CompuTrus, Inc.
   4. Eagle Metal Products.
   5. Jager Building Systems, Inc.; a Tembec/SGF Rexfor company.
   6. MiTek Industries, Inc.; a subsidiary of Berkshire Hathaway inc.
   7. Robbins Engineering, Inc.
   8. Truswal Systems Corporation; an ITW company.
B. Source Limitation: Obtain metal connector plates from single manufacturer.
C. General: Fabricate connector plates to comply with TPI 1.
D. Hot-Dip Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G60 (Z180) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
   1. Provide fasteners for use with metal framing anchors that comply with written recommendations of metal framing manufacturer.

2. Where trusses are exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

2.5 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:
1. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
2. KC Metals Products, Inc.
3. Phoenix Metal Products, Inc.
4. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
5. USP Structural Connectors.

B. Allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, shall meet or exceed those of products of manufacturers listed. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency. Framing anchors shall be punched for fasteners adequate to withstand same loads as framing anchors.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.

D. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.
1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Cut truss members to accurate lengths, angles, and sizes to produce close-fitting joints.

B. Fabricate metal connector plates to sizes, configurations, thicknesses, and anchorage details required to withstand design loads for types of joint designs indicated.

C. Assemble truss members in design configuration indicated; use jigs or other means to ensure uniformity and accuracy of assembly, with joints closely fitted to comply with tolerances in TPI 1. Position members to produce design camber indicated.
1. Fabricate wood trusses within manufacturing tolerances in TPI 1.

D. Connect truss members by metal connector plates located and securely embedded simultaneously in both sides of wood members by air or hydraulic press.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install wood trusses only after supporting construction is in place and is braced and secured.

B. If trusses are delivered to Project site in more than one piece, assemble trusses before installing.

C. Hoist trusses in place by lifting equipment suited to sizes and types of trusses required, exercising care not to damage truss members or joints by out-of-plane bending or other causes.

D. Install and brace trusses according to TPI recommendations and as indicated.

E. Install trusses plumb, square, and true to line and securely fasten to supporting construction.

F. Space trusses as indicated; adjust and align trusses in location before permanently fastening.
G. Anchor trusses securely at bearing points; use metal truss tie-downs or floor truss hangers as applicable. Install fasteners through each fastener hole in metal framing anchors according to manufacturer's fastening schedules and written instructions.
H. Install and fasten permanent bracing during truss erection and before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of permanent bracing where terminating at walls or beams.
    1. Install bracing to comply with Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry.
I. Install wood trusses within installation tolerances in TPI 1.
J. Do not alter trusses in field. Do not cut, drill, notch, or remove truss members.
K. Replace wood trusses that are damaged or do not comply with requirements.
    1. Damaged trusses may be repaired according to truss repair details signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for truss design, when approved by Architect.

END OF SECTION 061753

SECTION 064023 - INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Interior stairs and railings.
   2. Wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing interior architectural woodwork items that are not concealed within other construction.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site - 11 Pleasure Drive, Detroit, MI 48207.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Wood-Preservative Treatment: Include data and warranty information from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
B. Shop Drawings: For interior architectural woodwork.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
   2. Apply AWI Quality Certification Program label to Shop Drawings.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
   1. Shop Certification: AWI's Quality Certification Program accredited participant.
B. Installer Qualifications: AWI's Quality Certification Program accredited participant.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior architectural woodwork until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at levels planned for building occupants during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK, GENERAL

A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.

1. Provide inspections of fabrication and installation together with labels and certificates from AWI certification program indicating that woodwork complies with requirements of grades specified.

2.2 INTERIOR WOOD STAIRS AND RAILINGS

A. Grade: Economy.
B. Rough Carriages for Stairs: Laminated veneer lumber, made with an exterior-type adhesive complying with ASTM D 2559, and with the following allowable design values as determined according to ASTM D 5456:
   1. Extreme Fiber Stress in Bending, Edgewise: 2600 psi (17.9 MPa) depth members.
   2. Modulus of Elasticity, Edgewise: 1,800,000 psi (12 400 MPa)
C. Rough Carriages for Stairs: No. 2 grade, kiln-dried to 15 percent maximum moisture content.
   1. Acceptable Species:
      a. Southern pine.
      b. Douglas fir-larch (north).
D. Handrail Brackets: stainless steel with wall flange drilled for exposed anchor with support arm for screwing to underside of rail. Size to provide 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) clearance between handrail and wall.
E. Handrail/Bumper Rail Brackets: Pairs of extruded-aluminum channels; one for fastening to back of rail and one for fastening to face of wall assembled in overlapping fashion and fastened together at top and bottom with self-tapping screws. Size to provide 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) clearance between handrail and wall.

2.3 WOOD MATERIALS

A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of interior architectural woodwork and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Do not use plain-sawn softwood lumber with exposed, flat surfaces more than 3 inches (76 mm) wide.
   2. Wood Moisture Content: 5 to 10 percent.

2.4 PRESERVATIVE-TREATED-WOOD MATERIALS

A. Preservative-Treated-Wood Materials: Provide with water-repellent preservative treatment complying with AWPA N1 (dip, spray, flood, or vacuum-pressure treatment).
   1. Use chemical formulations that do not bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes. Do not use colorants in solution to distinguish treated material from untreated material.
B. Extent of Preservative-Treated Wood Materials: Treat interior architectural woodwork in contact with concrete or masonry.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Nailers: Softwood or hardwood lumber kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
   1. Preservative Treatment: Provide softwood lumber treated by pressure process, AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b.
      a. Provide where in contact with concrete or masonry.
      b. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.

c. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
d. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review.

B. Provide self-drilling screws for metal-framing supports, as recommended by metal-framing manufacturer.
C. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.
B. Complete fabrication, including assembly, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
C. Stairs: Cut rough carriages to accurately fit treads and risers. Glue treads to risers, and glue and nail treads and risers to carriages.
1. Face stringers and glue and wedge treads and risers.
2. Fabricate stairs with treads and risers no more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) from indicated position and no more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) out of relative position for adjacent treads and risers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Before installation, condition interior architectural woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.
B. Grade: Install interior architectural woodwork to comply with same grade as item to be installed.
C. Install interior architectural woodwork level, plumb, true in line, and without distortion. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).
D. Scribe and cut interior architectural woodwork to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
E. Preservative-Treated Wood: Where cut or drilled in field, treat cut ends and drilled holes according to AWPA M4.
F. Anchor interior architectural woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with interior architectural woodwork.
1. For shop-finished items, use filler matching finish of items being installed.
G. Standing and Running Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Do not use pieces less than 36 inches (900 mm) long except where shorter single-length pieces are necessary.
1. Scarf running joints and stagger in adjacent and related members.
2. Fill gaps, if any, between top of base and wall with plastic wood filler; sand smooth; and finish same as wood base if finished.

3. Install standing and running trim with no more variation from a straight line than 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm).

H. Stairs: Securely anchor carriages to supporting substrates. Install stairs with treads and risers no more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) from indicated position.

I. Railings: Install rails with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch (3 mm in 2400-mm) variation from a straight line.

J. Touch up finishing work specified in this Section after installation of interior architectural woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed.

END OF SECTION 064023

SECTION 073113 - ASPHALT SHINGLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Asphalt shingles.
   2. Underlayment materials.
   3. Ridge vents.
   4. Metal flashing and trim.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
B. Samples: For asphalt shingles, ridge and hip cap shingles, ridge vent, exposed valley lining.
C. Qualification Data: For installer.
D. Maintenance Data: For asphalt shingles to include in maintenance manuals.
E. Materials warranties.
F. Roofing Installer's warranty.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Asphalt Shingles: 100 sq. ft. (9.3 sq. m) of each type and in each color and blend, in unbroken bundles.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced roofing contractor to perform work of this Section. Contractor shall have minimum ten years of experience performing work similar in material, design, and extent, including custom metal flashings and specialties, to that indicated for this Project with a record of successful in-service performance.
   1. Field Supervision: Contractor shall maintain experienced full-time supervisors on Project site during times that roofing work is in progress. Supervisors shall not be changed during Project except for causes beyond the control of Contractor.
   2. Worker Qualifications: Persons who are experienced and specialize in roofing work of types they will be performing.
B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
   1. Meet with Owner, Architect, testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing system manufacturer's representative, deck Installer, air barrier Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roofing, including installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.
   2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written instructions.
   3. Review and finalize construction schedule, and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
   4. Examine deck substrate conditions and finishes for compliance with requirements.
   5. Review structural loading limitations of roof deck during and after roofing.
   6. Review base flashings, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affects roofing system.

7. Review governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
8. Review temporary protection requirements for roofing system during and after installation.
9. Review roof observation and repair procedures after roofing installation.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store roofing materials in a dry, well-ventilated location protected from weather, sunlight, and moisture in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Store underlayment rolls on end, on pallets or other raised surfaces. Do not double-stack rolls.
C. Protect unused roofing materials from weather, sunlight, and moisture when left overnight or when roofing Work is not in progress.
D. Handle, store, and place roofing materials in a manner to prevent damage to roof deck or structural supporting members.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit product installation and related Work to be performed in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.
   1. Install self-adhering, polymer-modified bitumen sheet underlayment within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace asphalt shingles that fail in materials within specified warranty period.
   1. Material Warranty Period: 50years from date of Substantial Completion, prorated, with first 5 years nonprorated.
   2. Refer to manufacturer’s warranty for adjustments for commercial applications.
   3. Provide Upgraded Wind Warranty from 110 to 130 mph on shingles by complying with all manufacturers’ conditions and instructions
B. Special Project Warranty: Submit roofing Installer’s warranty, on warranty form at end of this Section, signed by Installer, covering Work of the Section, for the following warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain ridge and hip cap shingles ridge vents felt underlayment and self-adhering sheet underlayment through one source from a single asphalt shingle manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide asphalt shingle and related roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable

to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class C; ASTM E 108 or UL 790, for application and roof slopes indicated.

B. Wind Resistance: Provide asphalt shingles that comply with requirements of ASTM D3161/D3161M, Class F, and with ASTM D7158/D7158M, Class H.

2.3 GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED ASPHALT SHINGLES

A. Laminated-Strip Asphalt Shingles: ASTM D 3462, laminated, multi-ply overlay construction, glass-fiber reinforced, mineral-granule surfaced, and self-sealing.
   1. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
      a. CertainTeed Corporation, Landmark Pro.
   2. Strip Size: Manufacturer's standard.
   3. Algae Resistance: Granules treated to resist algae discoloration.
   4. Color and Blends: To be selected from Manufacturer's full range.
B. Hip and Ridge Shingles: Manufacturer's standard units to match asphalt shingles.
C. Starter Strip Shingles: Manufacturer's standard starter units as required for warranty.

2.4 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Synthetic Underlayment: UV-resistant polypropylene, polyolefin, or polyethylene polymer fabric with surface coatings or treatments to improve traction underfoot and abrasion resistance; evaluated and documented to be suitable for use as a roof underlayment under applicable codes by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
B. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment, Polyethylene Faced: ASTM D 1970, minimum of 40-mil-(1.0- mm-) thick, slip-resisting, polyethylene-film-reinforced top surface laminated to SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release paper backing; cold applied.
   1. Available Products:
      a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing, Div. of Carlisle Companies Inc.; Dri-Start "A."
      b. Grace, W. R. & Co.; Grace Ice and Water Shield.
      c. Johns Manville International, Inc.; Roof Defender.
      d. Owens Corning; WeatherLock M.
      e. Polyguard Products, Inc.; Polyguard Deck Guard.

2.5 RIDGE VENTS

A. Rigid Ridge Vent: Manufacturer's standard rigid section high-density polypropylene or other UV-stabilized plastic ridge vent with nonwoven geotextile filter strips and with external deflector baffles; for use under ridge shingles.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

A. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type II, asbestos free.
B. Elastomeric Flashing Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, one-part, non-sag, elastomeric polymer sealant; of class and use classifications required to seal joints and remain watertight; recommended in writing by manufacturer for installation of flashing systems.
C. Roofing Nails: ASTM F 1667; aluminum, stainless-steel, copper, or hot-dip galvanized steel wire shingle nails, minimum 0.120-inch- (3-mm-) diameter, barbed shank, sharp-pointed, with a minimum 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter flat head and of sufficient length to penetrate 3/4 inch (19 mm) into solid wood decking or extend at least 1/8 inch (3 mm) through OSB or plywood sheathing.

1. Where nails are in contact with metal flashing, use nails made from same metal as flashing.

D. Underlayment Nails: Aluminum, stainless steel, or hot-dip galvanized-steel wire nails with low-profile metal or plastic caps, 1-inch- (25-mm-) minimum diameter.

2.7 METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

A. Comply with requirements in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
   1. Sheet Metal: Anodized aluminum.

B. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of the item unless otherwise specified in this Section or indicated on Drawings.
   1. Apron Flashings: Fabricate with lower flange a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) over and 4 inches (102 mm) beyond each side of downslope asphalt shingles and 6 inches (152 mm) up the vertical surface.
   2. Step Flashings: Fabricate with a headlap of 2 inches (51 mm) and a minimum extension of 4 inches (102 mm) over the underlying asphalt shingle and up the vertical surface.
   3. Cricket and Backer Flashings: Fabricate with concealed flange extending a minimum of 18 inches (457 mm) beneath upslope asphalt shingles and 6 inches (152 mm) beyond each side of chimney or skylight and 6 inches (152 mm) above the roof plane.
   4. Counterflashings: Fabricate to cover 4 inches (102 mm) of base flashing measured vertically; and in lengths required so that no step exceeds 8 inches (203 mm) and overall length is no more than 10 feet (3 m).
      a. Provide metal reglets for installation.
   5. Drip Edges: Fabricate in lengths not exceeding 10 feet (3 m) with minimum 2-inch (51-mm) roof-deck flange and 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) fascia flange with 3/8-inch (10-mm) drip at lower edge.
   6. Vent-Pipe Flashings: ASTM B749, Type L51121, at least 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick. Provide lead sleeve sized to slip over and turn down into pipe, soldered to skirt at slope of roof, and extending at least 4 inches (102 mm) from pipe onto roof.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
   1. Examine roof sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing and blocking or metal clips and that installation is within flatness tolerances.
   2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and completely anchored and that provisions have been made for flashings and penetrations through asphalt shingles.
   3. Verify that vent stacks and other penetrations through roofing are installed and securely fastened.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

A. Synthetic Underlayment:
   1. Install on roof deck parallel with and starting at the eaves.

a. Lap sides and ends as recommended in writing by manufacturer, but not less than 2 inches (51 mm) for side laps and 6 inches (152 mm) for end laps.
b. Stagger end laps between succeeding courses at interval recommended in writing by manufacturer, but not less than 72 inches (1829 mm).
c. Fasten with underlayment nails in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
d. Cover underlayment within period recommended in writing by manufacturer.

2. Install in single layer on roofs sloped at 4:12 and greater.
3. Install in double layer on roofs sloped at less than 4:12.
4. Install synthetic underlayment on roof deck not covered by self-adhering, polymer-modified bitumen sheet unless otherwise specified in this Section or indicated on Drawings.
   a. Lap sides of underlayment over self-adhering sheet not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in direction to shed water.
   b. Lap ends of underlayment not less than 6 inches (152 mm) over self-adhering sheet.
5. Install fasteners in a grid pattern of 12 inches (305 mm) between side laps with 6-inch (152-mm) spacing at side and end laps.
6. Terminate synthetic underlayment flush against sidewalls, curbs, chimneys, and other roof projections.

B. Self-Adhering, Polymer-Modified Bitumen Sheet: Install, wrinkle free, on roof deck.
1. Comply with low-temperature installation restrictions of underlayment manufacturer.
2. Install lapped in direction that sheds water.
   a. Lap sides not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
   b. Lap ends not less than 6 inches (152 mm), staggered 24 inches (610 mm) between succeeding courses.
   c. Roll laps with roller.
3. Prime concrete, masonry, and metal surfaces to receive self-adhering sheet.
4. Eaves: Extend behind fascia board, from bottom edge of fascia up to bottom edge of roof plane, and from edges of eaves 36 inches (914 mm) beyond interior face of exterior wall.
5. Rakes: Extend from edges of rakes 36 inches (914 mm) beyond interior face of exterior wall.
6. Valleys: Extend from lowest to highest point 18 inches (457 mm) on each side of centerline.
7. Hips: Extend 18 inches (457 mm) on each side.
8. Ridges: Extend 36 inches (914 mm) on each side without obstructing continuous ridge vent slot.
9. Sidewalls: Extend 18 inches (457 mm) beyond sidewalls and return vertically against sidewalls not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
10. Dormers, Chimneys, Skylights, and Other Roof-Penetrating Elements: Extend 18 inches (457 mm) beyond penetrating elements and return vertically against penetrating elements not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
11. Roof-Slope Transitions: Extend 18 inches (457 mm) on each roof slope.
12. Cover underlayment within seven days.

3.3 METAL FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Install metal flashings and trim to comply with requirements in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
1. Install metal flashings in accordance with recommendations in NRCA's "NRCA Guidelines for Asphalt Shingle Roof Systems."

2. Bed flanges of metal flashings using asphalt roofing cement or elastomeric flashing sealant.

B. Apron Flashings: Extend lower flange over and beyond each side of downslope asphalt shingles and up the vertical surface.

C. Step Flashings: Install with a headlap of 2 inches (51 mm) and extend over underlying shingle and up the vertical face.
   1. Install with lower edge of flashing just upslope of, and concealed by, butt of overlying shingle.
   2. Fasten to roof deck only.

D. Cricket and Backer Flashings: Install against roof-penetrating elements extending concealed flange beneath upslope asphalt shingles and beyond each side.

E. Counterflashings: Coordinate with installation of base flashing and fit tightly to base flashing. Lap joints a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) secured in a waterproof manner.
   1. Install in reglets or receivers.

F. Rake Drip Edges: Install over underlayment materials and fasten to roof deck.

G. Eave Drip Edges: Install below underlayment materials and fasten to roof deck.

H. Pipe Flashings: Form flashing around pipe penetrations and asphalt shingles. Fasten and seal to asphalt shingles as recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 ASPHALT SHINGLE INSTALLATION

A. Install asphalt shingles in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in NRCA's "NRCA Guidelines for Asphalt Shingle Roof Systems."

B. Install starter strip along lowest roof edge, consisting of asphalt shingle manufacturer's recommended starter strip shingles.
   1. Extend asphalt shingles 1/2 inch (13 mm) over fasciae at eaves and rakes.
   2. Install starter strip along rake edge.

C. Install first and remaining courses of laminated asphalt shingles stair-stepping diagonally across roof deck with manufacturer's recommended offset pattern at succeeding courses, maintaining uniform exposure.

D. Fasten asphalt shingle strips with a minimum of four roofing nails, but not less than the number indicated in manufacturer's written instructions for roof slope and design wind speed indicated on Drawings and for warranty requirements specified in this Section.
   1. Locate fasteners in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Where roof slope exceeds 18:12, hand seal self-sealing asphalt shingles to improve the shingles' positive bond by applying asphalt roofing cement spots between course overlaps after nailing the upper course.
   3. Where roof slope is less than 4:12, hand seal self-sealing asphalt shingles to improve the shingles' positive bond by applying asphalt roofing cement spots between course overlaps after nailing the upper course.
   4. When ambient temperature during installation is below 50 deg F (10 deg C), hand seal self-sealing asphalt shingles by applying asphalt roofing cement spots between course overlaps after nailing the upper course.

E. Closed-Cut Valleys: Extend asphalt-shingle strips from one side of valley 12 inches (300 mm) beyond center of valley. Use one-piece shingle strips without joints in valley. Fasten with extra nail in upper end of shingle. Install asphalt-shingle courses from other side of valley and cut back to a straight line 2 inches (50 mm) short of valley centerline. Trim upper concealed corners of cut-back shingle strips.
   1. Do not nail asphalt shingles within 6 inches (150 mm) of valley center.
   2. Set trimmed, concealed-corner asphalt shingles in a 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide bed of asphalt roofing cement.

F. Ridge Vents: Install continuous ridge vents over asphalt shingles in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, where indicated on Drawings. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.

G. Hip and Ridge Shingles: Maintain same exposure of cap shingles as roofing-shingle exposure. Lap cap shingles at ridges to shed water away from direction of prevailing winds.
   1. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.
   2. Fasten ridge cap asphalt shingles to cover ridge vent without obstructing airflow.
   3. Install continuous zinc strips at ridge and hip caps and ridge vent locations in accordance with Manufacturer’s requirements.

PART 4 – INSTALLER'S WARRANTY

4.1 ROOFING INSTALLER'S WARRANTY

A. WHEREAS_____of_____, herein called the "Roofing Installer," has performed roofing and associated work ("work") on the following project:

4. Owner:___MDNR – Parks & Recreation Division_____.

5. Address: __99 Pleasure Drive, Detroit, Michigan, 48207_____.

6. Building Name/Type: _Admin Storage Barn_____.

7. Address: _99 Pleasure Drive, Belle Isle Park, Detroit, Michigan, 48207.

8. Area of Work: Asphalt Shingles and associated materials installation_.

9. Acceptance Date: _____.

10. Warranty Period: __Five (5) Years_____.

11. Expiration Date: _____.

B. AND WHEREAS Roofing Installer has contracted (either directly with Owner or indirectly as a subcontractor) to warrant said work against leaks and faulty or defective materials and workmanship for designated Warranty Period,

C. NOW THEREFORE Roofing Installer hereby warrants, subject to terms and conditions herein set forth, that during Warranty Period he will, at his own cost and expense, make or cause to be made such repairs to or replacements of said work as are necessary to correct faulty and defective work and as are necessary to maintain said work in a watertight condition.

D. This Warranty is made subject to the following terms and conditions:
   1. Specifically excluded from this Warranty are damages to work and other parts of the building, and to building contents, caused by:
      a. lightning;
      b. peak gust wind speed exceeding___130_____mph;
      c. fire;
      d. failure of roofing system substrate, including cracking, settlement, excessive deflection, deterioration, and decomposition;
      e. faulty construction of parapet walls, copings, chimneys, skylights, vents, equipment supports, and other edge conditions and penetrations of the work;
      f. vapor condensation on bottom of roofing; and
      g. activity on roofing by others, including construction contractors, maintenance personnel, other persons, and animals, whether authorized or unauthorized by Owner.
   2. When work has been damaged by any of foregoing causes, Warranty shall be null and void until such damage has been repaired by Roofing Installer and until cost and expense thereof have been paid by Owner or by another responsible party so designated.

3. Roofing Installer is responsible for damage to work covered by this Warranty but is not liable for consequential damages to building or building contents resulting from leaks or faults or defects of work.
4. During Warranty Period, if Owner allows alteration of work by anyone other than Roofing Installer, including cutting, patching, and maintenance in connection with penetrations, attachment of other work, and positioning of anything on roof, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said alterations, but only to the extent said alterations affect work covered by this Warranty. If Owner engages Roofing Installer to perform said alterations, Warranty shall not become null and void unless Roofing Installer, before starting said work, shall have notified Owner in writing, showing reasonable cause for claim, that said alterations would likely damage or deteriorate work, thereby reasonably justifying a limitation or termination of this Warranty.
5. During Warranty Period, if original use of roof is changed and it becomes used for, but was not originally specified for, a promenade, work deck, spray-cooled surface, flooded basin, or other use or service more severe than originally specified, this Warranty shall become null and void on date of said change, but only to the extent said change affects work covered by this Warranty.
6. Owner shall promptly notify Roofing Installer of observed, known, or suspected leaks, defects, or deterioration and shall afford reasonable opportunity for Roofing Installer to inspect work and to examine evidence of such leaks, defects, or deterioration.
7. This Warranty is recognized to be the only warranty of Roofing Installer on said work and shall not operate to restrict or cut off Owner from other remedies and resources lawfully available to Owner in cases of roofing failure. Specifically, this Warranty shall not operate to relieve Roofing Installer of responsibility for performance of original work according to requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether Contract was a contract directly with Owner or a subcontract with Owner's General Contractor.

E. IN WITNESS THEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed this_____day of_____, 20____.

1. Authorized Signature: _____.

2. Name: _____.

3. Title: _____.

END OF SECTION 073113

SECTION 074213.13 - FORMED METAL WALL PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes exposed-fastener, lap-seam metal wall panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Shop Drawings: Include fabrication and installation layouts of metal panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details.
C. Samples: For each type of metal panel indicated.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranties: Samples of special warranties.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed metal wall panel projects similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify location of structural members and openings in substrates by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
   1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, either establish opening dimensions and proceed with fabricating wall panels without field measurements or allow for trimming panel units. Coordinate wall construction to ensure actual locations of structural members and to ensure opening dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal panel systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace metal panels that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
   1. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide manufactured wall panel assemblies complying with performance requirements indicated and capable of withstanding structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure or infiltration of water into the building interior.

B. Structural Performance: Provide metal wall panel assemblies capable of withstanding design out-of-plane and shear wind loads indicated under in-service conditions with deflection no greater than the following, based on testing manufacturer's standard units according to ASTM E 330 by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
   1. Maximum Deflection: 1/180 of the span.

C. Air Infiltration: Air leakage of not more than 0.09 cfm/sq. ft. when tested according to ASTM E 283 at the following test-pressure difference:
   1. Test-Pressure Difference: 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).

D. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E 331 at the following test-pressure difference:
   1. Test-Pressure Difference: 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).

2.2 EXPOSED-FASTENER, LAP-SEAM METAL WALL PANELS

A. General: Provide factory-formed metal panels designed to be field assembled by lapping side edges of adjacent panels and mechanically attaching panels to supports using exposed fasteners in side laps. Include accessories required for weathertight installation.

B. Tapered-Rib-Profile, Exposed-Fastener Metal Wall Panels: Formed with raised, trapezoidal major ribs and a flat pan between major ribs.
   1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Metal Sales Manufacturing Corp; 'Classic Rib' panel or a comparable product by one of the following:
      a. AEP Span; A BlueScope Steel Company.
      b. ATAS International, Inc.
      c. Centria Architectural Systems.
      d. Firestone Metal Products, LLC.
      e. MBCI.
      f. Morin - A Kingspan Group Company.
      g. PAC-CLAD; Petersen Aluminum Corporation; a Carlisle company.
   2. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation, or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) coating designation; structural quality. Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M.
      a. Nominal Thickness: 26 gauge.
      b. Exterior Finish: Two-coat fluoropolymer containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat.
      c. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Panel Fasteners: Self-tapping screws designed to withstand design loads. Provide exposed fasteners with heads matching color of metal panels by means of plastic

caps or factory-applied coating. Provide EPDM or PVC sealing washers for exposed fasteners.

B. Panel Accessories: Provide components required for a complete, weathertight panel system including trim, copings, fasciae, mullions, sills, corner units, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, fillers, closure strips, and similar items. Match material and finish of metal panels unless otherwise indicated.

C. Flashing and Trim: Provide flashing and trim formed from same material as metal panels as required to seal against weather and to provide finished appearance. Locations include, but are not limited to, bases, drips, sills, jambs, corners, endwalls, framed openings, rakes, fasciae, soffits, reveals, and fillers. Finish flashing and trim with same finish system as adjacent metal panels.

D. Panel Sealants: Provide sealant type recommended by manufacturer that are compatible with panel materials, are nonstaining, and do not damage panel finish.
   1. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing; 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide and 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick.
   2. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920; as recommended in writing by metal panel manufacturer.
   3. Butyl-Rubber-Based, Solvent-Release Sealant: ASTM C 1311.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes, as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements demonstrated by laboratory testing. Comply with indicated profiles and with dimensional and structural requirements.

B. Provide panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel.

C. Fabricate metal panel joints with captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a weathertight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, and that minimize noise from movements.

D. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Supports: Install subframing, furring, and other miscellaneous panel support members and anchorages according to ASTM C 754 and metal panel manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.2 METAL PANEL INSTALLATION

A. Lap-Seam Metal Panels: Fasten metal panels to supports with fasteners at each lapped joint at location and spacing recommended by manufacturer.
   1. Lap ribbed or fluted sheets one full rib. Apply panels and associated items true to line for neat and weathertight enclosure.
   2. Provide metal-backed washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal panels.

3. Locate and space exposed fasteners in uniform vertical and horizontal alignment. Use proper tools to obtain controlled uniform compression for positive seal without rupture of washer.
4. Install screw fasteners with power tools having controlled torque adjusted to compress washer tightly without damage to washer, screw threads, or panels. Install screws in predrilled holes.
5. Flash and seal panels with weather closures at perimeter of all openings.

B. Watertight Installation:
1. Apply a continuous ribbon of sealant or tape to seal lapped joints of metal panels, using sealant or tape as recommend by manufacturer on side laps of nesting-type panels; and elsewhere as needed to make panels watertight.
2. Provide sealant or tape between panels and protruding equipment, vents, and accessories.
3. At panel splices, nest panels with minimum 6-inch (152-mm) end lap, sealed with sealant and fastened together by interlocking clamping plates.

C. Accessory Installation: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weathertight mounting, and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

D. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as metal panels are installed, unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions. On completion of metal panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by metal panel manufacturer. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

END OF SECTION 074213.13

SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Miscellaneous formed sheet metal fabrications.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Shop Drawings: For sheet metal flashing and trim.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
   2. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work.
   3. Include identification of finish for each item.
   4. Include pattern of seams and details of termination points, expansion joints and expansion-joint covers, direction of expansion, roof-penetration flashing, and connections to adjoining work.
C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
   1. Finish Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies shall withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight.
B. Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

2.2 SHEET METALS

A. General: Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
B. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper as required to suit forming operations and performance required.
   1. Color Anodic Finish, Coil Coated: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A42/A44, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.
      a. Color: As selected by Architect from Manufacturer's full range.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal unless otherwise indicated.
B. Fasteners:
   1. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
   2. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
C. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
D. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion according to ASTM D 1187.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details shown and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item required. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in shop to greatest extent possible.
   1. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
   2. Form sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks; true to line, levels, and slopes; and with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
   3. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Do not use exposed fasteners on faces exposed to view.
B. Expansion Provisions: Form metal for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
C. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant according to cited sheet metal standard.
D. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.
E. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices of sizes as recommended by cited sheet metal standard for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.
F. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints where necessary for strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, protective

coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.

1. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant.
2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.
3. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
4. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.

B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or cited sheet metal standard.

1. Coat concealed side of uncoated-aluminum and stainless-steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.

C. Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws.

D. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.

E. Seal joints as required for watertight construction. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

F. Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean off excess sealants.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

END OF SECTION 076200

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Hybrid joint sealants.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
B. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
   1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
   2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
   3. Joint-sealant formulation.
   4. Joint-sealant color.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates. Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period for Horizontal Applications: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.
   2. Warranty Period for Vertical Applications: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

2.2 NONSTAINING HYBRID JOINT SEALANTS

A. Hybrid, Nonstaining, S, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, nontraffic-use, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, hybrid silicone-urethane/polyurethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol I-XL.
      b. Sika Corporation; SikaHyflex 150LM.
      c. Tremco Incorporated; Dymonic.
      d. Approved equal.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

A. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
B. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials.
C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
   2. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

B. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
   3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
   1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
   2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
   3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
   1. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:
   1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:
      a. Perform 1 test for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
   2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113 – HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes exterior doors and frames.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
   1. Elevations of each door type.
   2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
   3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
   4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
   5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
   6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
C. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow-metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final Door Hardware Schedule.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
   1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.
B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Steel Doors and Frames:
      a. Amweld Building Products, Inc.
      b. Ceco Door Products; a United Dominion Company.
      c. Curries Company.
      d. Kewanee Corporation (The).

e. Mesker Door, Inc.
f. Pioneer Industries Inc.
g. Republic Builders Products.
h. Steelcraft; a division of Ingersoll-Rand.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

2.3 EXTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
B. Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 2.
1. Physical Performance: Level B according to SDI A250.4.
2. Doors:
a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.042 inch (1.0 mm), with minimum A60 (ZF180) coating.
d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
e. Edge Bevel: Provide manufacturer's standard beveled or square edges.
f. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water penetration.
g. Bottom Edges: Close bottom edges of doors where required for attachment of weather stripping with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.
h. Core: Manufacturer's standard.
3. Frames:
a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm), with minimum A60 (ZF180) coating.
b. Construction: Full profile welded.

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:
1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches (610 mm) of frame height above 7 feet (2.1 m).
3. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.
B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.
C. Floor Anchors for Concrete Slabs with Underlayment: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch (51-mm) height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at top of underlayment.

D. Material: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.
   1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M; hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
D. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.
   1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.
E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.
F. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
G. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches (102 mm), as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.
H. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mil (0.4-mm) dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
   1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
   3. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
   4. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
      a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches (406 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c., to match coursing.
   5. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
      a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.

C. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.
D. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
   1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
   2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
   1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.
C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames for doors, transoms, sidelites, borrowed lites, and other openings, of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.
   1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
   2. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
      a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
   3. Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.
   4. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:
      a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.

b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit and adjust hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below.
1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors: Comply with SDI A250.8.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.
C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
D. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 083613 - SECTIONAL DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes electrically operated sectional doors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of sectional door and accessory.
B. Shop Drawings: For each installation and for special components not dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.
C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of sectional doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
B. Special Finish Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Sectional doors shall comply with performance requirements specified without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction and without requiring temporary installation of reinforcing components.
B. Structural Performance, Exterior Doors: Capable of withstanding the design wind loads.
   1. Design Wind Load: As indicated on Drawings.
C. Seismic Performance: Sectional doors shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

2.2 DOOR ASSEMBLY

A. Steel Sectional Door: Sectional door formed with hinged sections and fabricated according to DASMA 102 unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products from one of the following:
      a. Amarr.
      b. C.H.I. Overhead Doors, Inc.
      c. Clopay Building Products.
      d. Haas Door.
      e. Overhead Door Corporation.
      f. Raynor.
      g. Wayne-Dalton Corp.
      h. Architect approved equal.
B. Operation Cycles: Door components and operators capable of operating for not less than 10,000.
C. Air Infiltration: Maximum rate of 0.4 cfm/sq. ft. (2.03 L/s per sq. m) at 15 and 25 mph (24.1 and 40.2 km/h) when tested according to ASTM E 283 or DASMA 105.
D. R-Value: Minimum 12.0 deg F x h x sq. ft./Btu (2.113 K x sq. m/W).
E. Steel Sections: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet with zinc coating.
   1. Section Thickness: Manufacturer's standard.
   2. Interior Facing Material: Manufacturer's standard material.
F. Track Configuration: Standard-lift or High-lift track.
G. Weatherseals: Fitted to bottom and top and around entire perimeter of door. Provide combination bottom weatherseal and sensor edge.
H. Windows: Approximately 24 by 11 inches (610 by 279 mm) and spaced apart the approximate distance as indicated on Drawings; in one row at height indicated on Drawings; installed with insulated glazing of tempered safety glass.
I. Locking Devices: Equip door with slide bolt for padlock.
   1. Locking Device Assembly: Single-jamb side locking bars.
J. Electric Door Operator:
   1. Usage Classification: Standard duty, up to 25 cycles per hour and up to 90 cycles per day.
   2. Operator Type: Jackshaft, side mounted.
   3. Safety: Listed according to UL 325 by a qualified testing agency for commercial or industrial use; moving parts of operator enclosed or guarded if exposed and mounted at 8 feet (2.4 m) or lower.
   4. Motor Exposure: Interior, clean, and dry.
   5. Emergency Manual Operation: Chain type.
   6. Obstruction-Detection Device: Automatic electric sensor edge on bottom section.
   7. Control Station: Interior-side mounted, where indicated on Drawings.
K. Door Finish:
   1. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Color and gloss as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standards.
   2. Finish of Interior Facing Material: Finish as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standards.

2.3 STEEL DOOR SECTIONS

A. Exterior Section Faces and Frames: Zinc-coated (galvanized), cold-rolled, commercial steel (CS) sheet.

1. Roll horizontal meeting edges to a continuous, interlocking, keyed, rabbeted, shiplap, or tongue-in-groove weather-resistant seal, with a reinforcing flange return.
2. For insulated doors, provide sections with continuous thermal-break construction, separating the exterior and interior faces of door.

B. Section Ends and Intermediate Stiles: Enclose open ends of sections with channel end stiles formed from galvanized-steel sheet welded to door section. Provide intermediate stiles formed from galvanized-steel sheet, cut to door section profile, and welded in place. Space stiles not more than 48 inches (1219 mm) apart.

C. Reinforce bottom section with a continuous channel or angle conforming to bottom-section profile and allowing installation of astragal.

D. Reinforce sections with continuous horizontal and diagonal reinforcement, as required to stiffen door and for wind loading. Provide galvanized-steel bars, struts, trusses, or strip steel, formed to depth and bolted or welded in place. Ensure that reinforcement does not obstruct vision lites.

E. Provide reinforcement for hardware attachment.

F. Thermal Insulation: Insulate interior of steel sections with door manufacturer's standard CFC-free insulation, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, according to ASTM E 84. Enclose insulation completely within steel sections and the interior facing material, with no exposed insulation.

2.4 TRACKS, SUPPORTS, AND ACCESSORIES

A. Tracks: Manufacturer's standard, galvanized-steel track system of configuration indicated, sized for door size and weight, designed for lift type indicated and clearances indicated on Drawings, Provide complete system including brackets, bracing, and reinforcement to ensure rigid support of ball-bearing roller guides for required door type, size, weight, and loading.
   1. Track Reinforcement and Supports: Galvanized-steel members to support track without sag, sway, and vibration during opening and closing of doors. Slot vertical sections of track spaced 2 inches (51 mm) apart for door-drop safety device.

B. Weatherseals: Replaceable, adjustable, continuous, compressible weather-stripping gaskets of flexible vinyl, rubber, or neoprene fitted to bottom and top of sectional door unless otherwise indicated.

C. Windows: Manufacturer's standard window units of type, size, and in arrangement indicated. Provide removable stops of same material as door-section frames.

2.5 HARDWARE

A. General: Heavy-duty, corrosion-resistant hardware, with hot-dip galvanized, stainless-steel, or other corrosion-resistant fasteners, to suit door type.

B. Hinges: Heavy-duty, galvanized-steel hinges at each end stile and at each intermediate stile, according to manufacturer's written recommendations for door size. Attach hinges to door sections through stiles and rails.

C. Rollers: Heavy-duty rollers with steel ball-bearings in case-hardened steel races, mounted with varying projections to suit slope of track. Provide 3-inch- (76-mm-) diameter roller tires for 3-inch- (76-mm-) wide track and 2-inch- (51-mm-) diameter roller tires for 2-inch- (51-mm-) wide track.

D. Push/Pull Handles: Equip each push-up operated or emergency-operated door with galvanized-steel lifting handles on each side of door, finished to match door.

2.6 LOCKING DEVICES

A. Slide Bolt: Fabricate with side-locking bolts to engage through slots in tracks for locking by padlock, located on single-jamb side, operable from inside only.
B. Safety Interlock Switch: Equip power-operated doors with safety interlock switch to disengage power supply when door is locked.

2.7 COUNTERBALANCE MECHANISM

A. Torsion Spring: Counterbalance mechanism consisting of adjustable-tension torsion springs fabricated from steel-spring wire complying with ASTM A 229/A 229M, mounted on torsion shaft made of steel tube or solid steel. Provide springs designed for number of operation cycles indicated.
B. Cable Drums and Shaft for Doors: Cast-aluminum or gray-iron casting cable drums mounted on torsion shaft and grooved to receive door-lifting cables as door is raised. Mount counterbalance mechanism with manufacturer's standard ball-bearing brackets at each end of torsion shaft.
C. Cables: Galvanized-steel, multistrand, lifting cables.
D. Cable Safety Device: Include a spring-loaded steel or spring-loaded bronze cam mounted to bottom door roller assembly on each side and designed to automatically stop door if either lifting cable breaks.
E. Bracket: Provide anchor support bracket as required to connect stationary end of spring to the wall and to level the shaft and prevent sag.
F. Bumper: Provide spring bumper at each horizontal track to cushion door at end of opening operation.

2.8 ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATORS

A. General: Electric door operator assembly of size and capacity recommended and provided by door manufacturer for door and "operation cycles" requirement specified, with electric motor and factory-prewired motor controls, starter, gear-reduction unit, solenoid-operated brake, clutch, control stations, control devices, integral gearing for locking door, and accessories required for proper operation.
    1. Comply with NFPA 70.
    2. Control equipment complying with NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, and NEMA ICS 6; with NFPA 70, Class 2 control circuit, maximum 24-V ac or dc.
B. Usage Classification: Electric operator and components capable of operating for not less than number of cycles per hour indicated for each door.
C. Door-Operator Type: Unit consisting of electric motor, gears, pulleys, belts, sprockets, chains, and controls needed to operate door and meet required usage classification.
D. Motors: Reversible-type motor with controller (disconnect switch) for motor exposure indicated.
    1. Motor Size: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough to start, accelerate, and operate door in either direction from any position, at a speed not less than 8 in./sec. (203 mm/s) and not more than 12 in./sec. (305 mm/s), without exceeding nameplate ratings or service factor.
E. Obstruction Detection Device: External entrapment protection consisting of indicated automatic safety sensor capable of protecting full width of door opening. Activation of device immediately stops and reverses downward door travel.
    1. Electric Sensor Edge: Automatic safety sensor edge, located within astragal or weather stripping mounted to bottom section. Contact with sensor activates device.

Connect to control circuit using manufacturer's standard take-up reel or self-coiling cable.

a. Self-Monitoring Type: Four-wire configured device designed to interface with door-operator control circuit to detect damage to or disconnection of sensor edge.

F. Control Station: Three-button control station in fixed location with momentary-contact push-button controls labeled "Open" and "Stop" and sustained- or constant-pressure, push-button control labeled "Close."
   1. Interior-Mounted Units: Full-guarded, surface-mounted, heavy-duty type, with general-purpose NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure.

G. Emergency Manual Operation: Equip electrically powered door with capability for emergency manual operation. Design manual mechanism so required force for door operation does not exceed 25 lbf (111 N).

H. Emergency Operation Disconnect Device: Equip operator with hand-operated disconnect mechanism for automatically engaging manual operator and releasing brake for emergency manual operation while disconnecting motor without affecting timing of limit switch. Mount mechanism so it is accessible from floor level. Include interlock device to automatically prevent motor from operating when emergency operator is engaged.

I. Motor Removal: Design operator so motor may be removed without disturbing limit-switch adjustment and without affecting emergency manual operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install sectional doors and operating equipment complete with necessary hardware, anchors, inserts, hangers, and equipment supports; according to manufacturer's written instructions and as specified.

B. Tracks: Provide sway bracing, diagonal bracing, and reinforcement as required for rigid installation of track and door-operating equipment.

C. Accessibility: Install sectional doors, switches, and controls along accessible routes in compliance with regulatory requirements for accessibility.

D. Power-Operated Doors: Install automatic garage doors openers according to UL 325.

E. Adjust hardware and moving parts to function smoothly so that doors operate easily, free of warp, twist, or distortion.

F. Touch-up Painting: Immediately after welding galvanized materials, clean welds and abraded galvanized surfaces and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

3.2 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain sectional doors.

END OF SECTION 083613

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes commercial door hardware.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
B. Samples: For each exposed finish.
C. Other Action Submittals:
   1. Door Hardware Sets: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Door Hardware Supplier Qualifications: An established hardware supplier who is a factory authorized distributor for all products required, has display samples, inventory and qualified personnel trained and experienced in prepare hardware schedules, issuing templates, ordering, furnishing and servicing hardware for architecturally designed projects
B. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by lock manufacturer with a record of successful in-service performance.
   1. Installer's responsibilities include supplying and installing door hardware.
C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.
D. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Templates: Distribute door hardware templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing door hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion, except as follows:
      a. Mortise Locksets: 3 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf (67 N) to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
B. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with the DOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design" and ICC A117.1.

2.2 HINGES

A. Template Requirements: Except for hinges and pivots to be installed entirely (both leaves) into wood doors and frames, provide only template-produced units.
B. Hinges:
   1. 3-Knuckle standard Weight
   2. Beveled Edge
C. Hinge Base Metal: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:
   1. Interior Hinges: steel, with steel pin.
D. Fasteners: Comply with the following:
   1. Machine Screws: For metal doors and frames. Install into drilled and tapped holes.
   2. Wood Screws: For wood doors and frames.
   3. Threaded-to-the-Head Wood Screws: For fire-rated wood doors.
   4. Screws: Phillips flat-head; machine screws (drilled and tapped holes) for metal doors, wood screws for wood doors and frames. Finish screw heads to match surface of hinges.
E. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company (MK).
   2. Hager Companies (HAG).
   3. Stanley Commercial Hardware; Div. of The Stanley Works (STH).
   4. IVES Hardware; an Allegion Brand Company (IVS).

2.3 LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Accessibility Requirements: Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf (22 N).
B. Latches and Locks for Means of Egress Doors: Comply with NFPA 101. Latches shall not require more than 15 lbf (67 N) to release the latch. Locks shall not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
C. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors.
D. Backset: 2-3/4 inches (70 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
E. Strikes: Manufacturer's standard strike with strike box for each latchbolt or lock bolt, with curved lip extended to protect frame, finished to match door hardware set.
F. Mortise Locks: BHMA A156.13, Grade 1; stamped steel case with steel or brass parts; Series 1000.
   1. Manufacturer:
      a. Simplex; Dormakaba (DK).
      b. 1000 Series.

2.4 LOCK CYLINDERS

A. Cylinders: Manufacturer's standard tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver.

B. Permanent Cores: Manufacturer's standard; finish face to match lockset; with interchangeable cores.
C. Construction Keying: Comply with the following:
   1. Construction Cores: Provide construction cores that are replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 3 construction master keys.
      a. Furnish permanent cores to Owner for keying and installation.
D. Manufacturer:
   1. SARGENT Manufacturing Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company (SA).

2.5 KEYING

A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, appendix. Provide one extra key blank for each lock.

2.6 DOOR GASKETING

A. Standard: BHMA A156.22.
B. General: Provide continuous smoke, light, or sound gasketing on interior doors where indicated or scheduled. Provide noncorrosive fasteners.
   1. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.
   2. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.
   3. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.
C. Replaceable Seal Strips: Provide only those units where resilient or flexible seal strips are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.
D. Gasketing Materials: ASTM D 2000 and AAMA 701/702.
E. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Zero International; an Allegion Brand Company (ZER).
   2. National Guard Products (NGP).
   3. Pemko Manufacturing Co. (PE).

2.7 DOOR SWEEPS

A. Surface Sweeps:
   1. Zero 8198.
   2. Equal by NGP or Pemko.

2.8 THRESHOLDS

A. Size: 1/2” high x 5” wide; Cope at jambs.
B. Furnish full wall opening width when frames are recessed.
C. Cope in front of mullions if thresholds project beyond door faces.
   1. Zero 655-V3.
   2. Equal by NGP or Pemko.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Furnish items not categorized in the above descriptions but specified by manufacturers named in Hardware Sets.

2.10 FABRICATION

A. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness.

Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18. Do not furnish manufacturer's standard materials or forming methods if different from specified standard.

B. Fasteners: Provide screws according to commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Finishes: BHMA A156.18, as indicated in door hardware sets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Steel Doors and Frames: Comply with DHI A115 Series. Drill and tap doors and frames for surface-applied door hardware according to ANSI A250.6.

B. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated as follows unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
   1. Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

C. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 9 Sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

D. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

E. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

F. Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY INSPECTION

A. Inspect material furnished, its installation and adjustment, and instruct the Owner's personnel in adjustment, care and maintenance of hardware.

B. Locksets and exit devices shall be inspected after installation and after the HVAC system is in operation and balanced, to insure correct installation and proper operation.

3.3 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

HARDWARE SET NO. 01 (DOORS 001.1, 005.1), EACH TO HAVE:

3	EA	HINGE	5BB1 4.5 X 4.5 NRP	613	IVE
1	EA	ENTRY/MECHANICAL KEYPAD LOCK	LL/LR1021B-26D-41	26D	BD
1	EA	WEATHER SEAL	(BY DOOR & FRAME MFR)		
1	EA	DOOR SWEEP	600A	DKB	NGP
1	EA	THRESHOLD	613	DKB	NGP
1	EA	KEYPAD	LR1021S-26D-41	26D	DK

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 099113 – EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes all labor, materials, tools and other equipment, services and supervision required to complete all interior and exterior painting work, including:
   1. Moisture testing of substrates.
   2. Surface preparation of all new and existing substrates as required for acceptance of paint, including cleaning, small crack repair, patching, caulking, and making good surfaces and areas to the limits defined under the MPI Preparation requirements.
   3. Sealing or priming of all new and existing surfaces for repainting per MPI requirements.
   4. Provision of safe and adequate ventilation as required over and above temporary ventilation supplied by others, where toxic and/or volatile/flammable materials are being used.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
B. MPI Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
C. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
D. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.
E. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
   1. Include Printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.
B. Samples: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, preparation and workmanship shall conform to requirements of the latest edition of the Architectural Painting Specification Manual by the Master Painters Institute (MPI).
B. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
   1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.
      a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
      b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
   2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
      a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
C. All surfaces requiring repainting shall be inspected by the Painting Contractor who shall notify the Architect and General Contractor in writing of any defects or problems, prior to commencing repainting or after preparation work.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 deg F. Maintain storage containers in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
B. Apply waterborne paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 50 and 90 deg F.
C. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 45 and 95 deg F.
D. Do not apply paint when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated in finish systems schedules or comparable products by one of the following:
   1. Benjamin Moore.
   2. PPG Industries.
   3. Pratt & Lambert.
   4. Sherwin Williams.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:
   1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
   2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
B. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
C. Colors: Final colors to be determined by Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Prior to commencement of Work, thoroughly examine (and test as required) all interior conditions and surfaces scheduled to be painted / repainted and report in writing to the Owner and General Contractor any conditions or surfaces that will adversely affect work of this section.
B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
   1. Concrete: 12 percent.
   2. Masonry (CMUs): 12 percent.
   3. Wood: 15 percent.
   4. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.
D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
   1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" and “MPI Repainting Manual” applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
B. Prepare all surfaces in accordance with MPI requirements.
C. Sand, clean, dry, etch, neutralize and/or test all surfaces under adequate illumination, ventilation and temperature requirements.
D. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
    1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
E. Protect all adjacent interior surfaces and areas, including rating and instruction labels on doors, frames, equipment, piping, etc., from painting and repainting operations and damage by drop cloths, shields, masking, templates, or other suitable protective means and make good an damage caused by failure to provide such protection.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
B. Sand and dust between each coat to provide an anchor for next coat and to remove defects in previous coat (runs, sags, etc.) visible from a distance up to 1000 mm (39 inches).
C. Do not apply finishes on interior surfaces that are not sufficiently dry. Unless manufacturer’s directions state otherwise, each coat shall be sufficiently dry and hard before a following coat is applied.
D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Steel and Iron Substrates: Exterior steel doors and frames.
    1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:
        a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust inhibitive, water based.
            1) Benjamin Moore: Ultra Spec HP Acrylic Metal Primer HP04.
            2) PPG: Pitt-Tech Int/Ext DTM Industrial Primer 90-712.
            3) S-W: Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Primer, B66-W01310 Series.
        b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, exterior, matching topcoat.
        c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, semi-gloss.
            1) Benjamin Moore: Ultra Spec HP D.T.M. Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel HP29.
            2) PPG: Pitt-Tech Plus EP DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss 90-1610.
            3) S-W: All Surface Enamel HP Semi-Gloss, A41WQ8051.

END OF SECTION 099113

SECTION 260010 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes electrical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

1. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
2. ASTM - ASTM International; www.astm.org.
3. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csiresources.org.
4. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
5. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
6. NEC - National Electrical Code
7. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
    a. NECA 1-2000, “Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting (ANSI).”
8. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
9. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
10. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test, and leave ready for operation the electrical systems as specified in the Division 26 Sections and as indicated on Drawings.

1. Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. In the event of inconsistencies or disagreements within the Construction Documents bids shall be based on the most expensive combination of quality and quantity of the work indicated.

2. The Contractor understands that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.

B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of NFPA, NECA, and UL, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Notify the Architect/Engineer if revisions to the Drawings or Specifications are required to conform to applicable ordinances, codes, or regulations. Identify the cost associated with these revisions in the bid.

C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county, and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.

E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.

F. Sequence and Schedule: Avoid interference with the work of other trades. Remove and relocate any work which in the opinion of the Owner's Representatives causes interference.

1.6 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals, and fees for electrical work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules, and regulations.

B. Comply with rules of local utility companies. Coordinate with the utility company supplying service to the installation and determine all devices including, but not limited to, all current and potential transformers, meter boxes, C.T. cabinets, and meters which will be required and include the cost of all such items and all utilities costs in proposal.

C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations outlined in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed Drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the Drawings and/or Specifications indicate materials or construction that exceed code requirements, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall govern.

1.7 DRAWINGS

A. The Drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems, and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.

B. Examine the Drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes, and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.

C. Deviations from the Drawings, apart from minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.

D. The architectural and structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades, and electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the Drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.8 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new, be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of electrical equipment and be of the manufacturer's latest design.

B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.

1.9 INSPECTION OF SITE

A. Visit the site, examine, and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

1.10 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information, and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.

1. Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.

2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.

B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid.

1.11 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

A. Submit project-specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.

B. All shop Drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (lighting fixtures, panelboards, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.

C. If deviations (not substitutions) from the Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, the details of such deviations, the reason for the deviation, and the resulting changes shall be included with the submittal for approval.

D. Submit for approval shop drawings for electrical systems or equipment indicated in other sections of electrical specs. Where items are referred to by symbolic designation on the Drawings and Specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation (light fixtures).

1.12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 01 Specification Sections.

B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all electrical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Manual shall be provided on electronic media. All literature shall be combined in one document and shall be properly bookmarked with all applicable sections. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.

C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all electrical systems including, but not limited to:

1. Routine maintenance procedures.
2. Trouble-shooting procedures.
3. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.
4. Submittals.
5. Recommended spare parts list.
6. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.
7. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 01.

B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new electrical work. Modifications to original drawings shall be marked with a contrasting color so the marks are readily apparent.

C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer, and Owner at their request during construction.

1.14 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 4 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.

B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

C. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each electrical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.

D. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction, or as requested by Owner.

1.15 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 01 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the electrical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner’s satisfaction, any part of this electrical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Division 26 sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship, or failure to follow the contract documents.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for any temporary services including equipment and installation required to maintain operation as a result of any equipment failure or defect during warranty period.

C. File with the Owner all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

1.16 USE OF EQUIPMENT

A. The use of any equipment, or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent, shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.

B. Do not use Owner's lamps for temporary lighting except as allowed and directed by the Owner. Equip lighting fixtures with new lamps when the project is turned over to the Owner.

1.17 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.

2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.

3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.

4. To ensure that connecting raceways and cables will be clear of obstructions; and to maintain the working and access space of other equipment.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate electrical testing of electrical and architectural items, so equipment and systems that are functionally interdependent are tested to demonstrate successful interoperability.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange, and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions conflict with the Drawings and Specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

B. Device Location:

1. Allow for wiring devices and control devices to be relocated within a 10’ radius to accommodate final coordination with furnishings and other finish elements. Devices relocated prior to installation shall be done without additional cost to the project.

3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. Provide and remove upon completion of the project, following the general conditions and as described in Division 01, a complete temporary electrical and telephone service during construction.

3.4 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.

B. All cutting, patching, and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.5 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. Provide all excavation, trenching, tunneling, dewatering, and backfilling required for the electrical work. Coordinate the work with other excavating and backfilling in the same area.

B. Where conduit is installed less than 2'6" below the surface of pavement, provide concrete encasement, 4" minimum coverage, all around or as shown on the electrical Drawings.

C. Backfill all excavations with well-tamped granular material. Backfill all excavations under wall footings with lean mix concrete up to underside of footings and extend concrete within excavation a minimum of four (4) feet each side of footing. Granular backfill shall be placed in layers not more than 8 inches in thickness, 95 percent compaction throughout with approved compaction equipment. Tamp, roll as required. Excavated material shall not be used.

D. Backfill all excavations inside building, under drives, and parking areas with well-tamped granular material. Granular backfill shall be placed in layers not more than 8 inches in thickness, 95 percent compaction throughout with approved compaction equipment. Tamp, roll as required. Excavated material shall not be used.

E. Backfill outside building with granular material to a height 12 inches over top of pipe compacted to 95 percent compaction as specified above. Backfill remainder of excavation with unfrozen excavated material in such a way as to prevent settling.

3.6 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment and other items included in the work in accordance with the approved shop Drawings and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished. All additional connections not shown on the Drawings, but called out by the equipment manufacturer's shop Drawings shall be provided.

3.7 CLEANING

A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.

B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, washing of fixture lenses or louvers, panels, etc. Fixture reflectors and lenses or louvers shall be left with no water marks or cleaning streaks.

3.8 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury, or damage.

B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.

C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.9 EXTRA WORK

A. For additional electrical work which may be proposed or requested, furnish an itemized cost breakdown of material and labor required to complete the work. Proceed only after receiving a written authorization.

3.10 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

A. The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements nor to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall check latest Architectural Drawings and locate light switches from same where door swings are different from Electrical Drawings.

END OF SECTION 260010

SECTION 260519 - CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire; 2013 (Reapproved 2024).

B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft; 2023.

C. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy; 2021.

D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

E. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

F. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

G. UL 493 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

H. UL 719 - Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

I. UL 854 - Service-Entrance Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables” for multi-conductor cables for electrical control and communications systems operating at 70V and less.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field Quality-Control Test Reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.

2. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

C. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 for stranded conductors.

D. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type THHN/THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.

2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Refer to application schedule on the drawings

B. Feeders and Branch Circuits: Solid or stranded for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.

C. Each feeder shall be of the same conductor and insulation material (phase, neutral, and parallel).

D. Use conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for 120V control circuits.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Refer to application schedule on the drawings.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

F. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

G. Provide a separate neutral conductor for each circuit unless multi-wire branch circuits are specifically indicated on the drawings.

H. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for de-rating of conductors as required by N.E.C. when more than three current carrying conductors are installed in a single raceway or cable. Neutral conductors shall be considered current carrying conductors.

I. Between support, hangers and termination no more than 3" deflection from the bottom of the cable to a horizontal line between the support/hanger or termination.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than un-spliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

D. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.

E. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.

F. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.

G. Use Sta-Kon connectors to terminate stranded conductors #10 AWG and smaller to screw terminals.

H. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps (wire nuts) for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller. Push-in style connectors are not permitted.

I. Provide lugs suitable for bussing and conductor material used.

J. Use appropriately sized compression pin adapters to make terminations at equipment where equipment lugs cannot accommodate conductors that are oversized for voltage drop or similar conditions.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 Section “Electrical Testing”.

1. Description: Test all feeders rated 100 A and above.
2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection.
    a. Inspect cables for physical damage and proper connection in accordance with the one line diagram.
    b. Test cable mechanical connections with an infrared survey.
    c. Check cable color-coding against project Specifications and N.E.C. requirements.
3. Electrical Tests
    a. Perform insulation resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Applied potential to be 1000 volts dc for 1 minute.
    b. Perform continuity test to insure proper cable connection.

4. Test Values

    a. Minimum insulation resistance values shall be not less than fifty mega-ohms.

B. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260523 - CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. BICSI ITSIMM - Information Technology Systems Installation Methods Manual (ITSIMM), 8th Edition; 2022, with Addendum (2025).

B. BICSI TDMM - Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual, 15th Edition; 2024.

C. ICEA S-90-661 - Category 3 and 5E Individually Unshielded Twisted Pairs, Indoor Cables (With or Without an Overall Shield) for Use in General Purpose and LAN Communication Wiring Systems; 2021.

D. IEC 60603-7 - Connectors for Electronic Equipment - Part 7: Detail Specification for 8-Way, Unshielded, Free and Fixed Connectors; 2020.

E. IEEE C2 - National Electrical Safety Code(R) (NESC(R)); 2023.

F. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

H. NFPA 262 - Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces; 2023.

I. TIA-232 - Interface Between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit-Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange; 1997f (Reaffirmed 2012).

J. TIA-569 - Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces; 2019e, with Addendum (2022).

K. TIA-606 - Administration Standard for Telecommunications Infrastructure; 2021d.

L. TIA-607 - Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises; 2024e.

M. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

N. UL 969 - Marking and Labeling Systems; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

O. UL 1666 - Standard Test for Flame Propagation Height of Electrical and Optical-Fiber Cables Installed Vertically in Shafts; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes control-voltage electrical power cables for the following systems:

1. Lighting control
2. Low voltage lighting power limited circuits
3. Class 1 and Class 2 power limited circuits supplying LED lighting on the secondary of low voltage drivers or power supplies.
4. Any control voltage, signal cable or power limited circuit required.

B. Section Includes the following:

1. Category 5e balanced twisted pair cable.
2. Category 6 balanced twisted pair cable.
3. Category 6a balanced twisted pair cable.
4. Balanced twisted pair cable hardware.
5. RS-232 cable.
6. RS-485 cable.
7. Control cable.
8. Control-circuit conductors.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 26 0010 "Electrical General Requirements".
2. Section 26 0529 “Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems”.
3. Section 26 0533 “Raceways and Boxes”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Cable specifications shall meet the minimum requirements of the equipment or control system manufacturer for which the cables are intended to support, or as specified in other sections.

1. Coordinate with submittals for each special system, where applicable.
2. Where cable specifications for specific systems differ from these specifications, use the cable with performance characteristics required by the manufacturer, with the appropriate environmental rating and color coding as indicated.
3. All execution articles in this section shall apply to all control voltage cable systems in addition to control system manufacturer requirements. Where these specifications differ or conflict with the system manufacturer instructions or recommendations, the more restrictive requirements shall apply.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Flame Travel and Smoke Density for Riser Cables in Non-Plenum Building Spaces: As determined by testing identical products according to UL 1666.

D. Flame Travel and Smoke Density for Cables in Non-Riser Applications and Non-Plenum Building Spaces: As determined by testing identical products according to UL 1685.

2.2 CATEGORY 5E BALANCED TWISTED PAIR CABLE

A. Description: Four-pair, balanced-twisted pair cable, certified to meet transmission characteristics of Category 5e cable at frequencies up to 100 MHz.

B. Standard: Comply with ICEA S-90-661, NEMA WC 63.1, and TIA-568-C.2 for Category 5e cables.

C. Conductors: 100 ohm, No. 24 AWG solid copper.

D. Shielding/Screening: Unshielded twisted pairs (UTP)

E. Cable Rating: Plenum.

F. Jacket: Color coded thermoplastic.

1. Color shall be determined by system served by cabling.

2.3 CATEGORY 6 BALANCED TWISTED PAIR CABLE

A. Description: Four-pair, balanced-twisted pair cable, certified to meet transmission characteristics of Category 6 cable at frequencies up to 250 MHz.

B. Standard: Comply with NEMA WC 66/ICEA S-116-732 and TIA-568-C.2 for Category 6 cables.

C. Conductors: 100 ohm, No. 23 AWG solid copper.

D. Shielding/Screening: Unshielded twisted pairs (UTP).

E. Cable Rating: Plenum.

F. Jacket: Color coded thermoplastic.

1. Color shall be determined by system served by cabling.

2.4 CATEGORY 6A BALANCED TWISTED PAIR CABLE

A. Description: Four-pair, balanced-twisted pair cable, with internal spline, certified to meet transmission characteristics of Category 6a cable at frequencies up to 500 MHz.

B. Standard: Comply with TIA-568-C.2 for Category 6a cables.

C. Conductors: 100 ohm, No. 23 AWG solid copper.

D. Shielding/Screening: Unshielded twisted pairs (UTP).

E. Cable Rating: Plenum.

F. Jacket: Color coded thermoplastic.

1. Color shall be determined by system served by cabling.

2.5 BALANCED TWISTED PAIR CABLE HARDWARE

A. Description: Hardware designed to connect, splice, and terminate balanced twisted pair copper communications cable.

B. General Requirements for Balanced Twisted Pair Cable Hardware:

1. Comply with the performance requirements of balanced twisted pair cable required for the system.
2. Comply with TIA-568-C.2, IDC type, with modules designed for punch-down caps or tools.
3. Cables must be terminated with connecting hardware of same category or higher.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain balanced twisted pair cable hardware from single source from single manufacturer.

D. Plugs and Plug Assemblies:

1. Male; eight position; color-coded modular telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single four-pair 100 ohm unshielded or shielded balanced twisted pair cable.
2. Comply with IEC 60603-7-1, IEC 60603-7-2, IEC 60603-7-3, IEC 60603-7-4, and IEC 60603-7.5.
3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

E. Jacks and Jack Assemblies:

1. Female; eight position; modular; fixed telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single four-pair 100 ohm unshielded or shielded balanced twisted pair cable.
2. Designed to snap-in to a patch panel or faceplate.
3. Standards:
    a. Category 5e, unshielded balanced twisted pair cable must comply with IEC 60603-7-2.
    b. Category 6, unshielded balanced twisted pair cable must comply with IEC 60603-7-4.
    c. Category 6a, unshielded balanced twisted pair cable must comply with IEC 60603-7-41.
4. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

F. Faceplate:

1. Four port, minimum, vertical single-gang faceplates designed to mount to single-gang wall boxes.
2. Plastic Faceplate: High-impact plastic. Coordinate color with Section 26 2726 "Wiring Devices”.
3. Metal Faceplate: Stainless steel, complying with requirements in Section 26 2726 "Wiring Devices”.
4. For use with snap-in jacks accommodating any combination of balanced twisted pair, optical fiber, and coaxial work area cords.

a. Flush mounting jacks, positioning the cord at a 45-degree angle.

G. Legend:

1. Machine printed, in the field, using adhesive-tape label.
2. Snap-in, clear-label covers and machine-printed paper inserts.

2.6 RS-232 CABLE

A. Plenum-Type, TIA-232-F:

1. Three or Nine, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned copper conductors. Conductor quantity as required for application.
2. PE insulation.
3. Aluminum foil-polyester tape shield with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
5. Conductors are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.7 RS-485 CABLE

A. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. Paired, two pairs, twisted, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1685.

2.8 CONTROL CABLE

A. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. Multi-pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) or No. 18 AWG stranded tinned-copper conductors. Number of pairs and gauge as required by the application.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1685.

2.9 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Class 1 Control Circuits:

1. Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

B. Class 2 Control Circuits:

1. Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

C. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits:

1. Stranded copper, Type THHN/THWN-2, complying with UL 83 in raceway.

D. Class 2 Control Circuits and Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits That Supply Critical Circuits: Circuit Integrity (CI) cable.

1. Smoke control signaling and control circuits.

2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory test twisted pair cables according to TIA-568-C.2.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Test category 5E, 6 and 6A cables on receipt at Project site.

1. Test each pair of twisted pair cable for open and short circuits.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS AND BOXES

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0533 "Raceways and Boxes” for raceway selection and installation requirements for conduits as supplemented or modified in this Section.

1. Outlet boxes for cables must be no smaller than 4 inch (102 mm) square by 2-1/8 inch (53 mm) deep with extension ring sized to bring edge of ring to within 1/8 inch (3.1 mm) of the finished wall surface.

2. Flexible metal conduit must not be used.

B. Comply with TIA-569-D for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.

C. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows if possible.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C Series of standards.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems."
3. Terminate all conductors; cable must not contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, control panels, cross-connect and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced and must be continuous from terminal to terminal. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points unless specifically allowed and indicated in the system manufacturers installation instructions.
5. Cables serving a common system may be grouped in a common raceway. Install network cabling and control wiring and cable in separate raceway from power wiring. Do not group conductors from different systems or different voltages.
6. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inch (760 mm) and not more than 6 inch (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
7. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems." Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
8. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
9. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before de-reeling. Do not use heat lamps for heating.
10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 5, "Copper Structured Cabling Systems." Monitor cable pull tensions.
11. Secure: Fasten securely in place with hardware specifically designed and installed so as to not damage cables.
12. Provide strain relief.
13. Keep runs short. Allow extra length for connecting to terminals. Do not bend cables in a radius less than 10 times the cable OD. Use sleeves or grommets to protect cables from vibration at points where they pass around sharp corners and through penetrations.
14. Ground wire must be copper, and grounding methods must comply with IEEE C2.
15. Where ceilings consist of exposed construction, cable shall be installed on top of joists, beams etc. and shall be concealed from view. Where the structural elements do not allow for the cable to be installed in a concealed fashion, then install the cable in conduit.
16. Install all cable in conduit in mechanical rooms, loading docks and similar service spaces.
17. Drops to surface mounted devices shall be installed in conduit in service spaces or surface raceway in finished spaces.
18. Where the ceiling is exposed, route the conduit or raceway up to the structural member that will conceal the cable.
19. No exposed cable shall be visible below the ceiling.

C. Balanced Twisted Pair Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.2.

2. Do not untwist balanced twisted pair cables more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) at the point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

D. Installation of Control-Circuit Conductors:

1. Install wiring in raceways.
2. Use insulated spade lugs for wire and cable connection to screw terminals.

E. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces and other equipment rooms with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.
2. Suspend cable that is not in a raceway a minimum of 8 inch (200 mm) above ceilings by cable supports not more than 30 inch (760 mm) apart.
3. Unless specifically permitted otherwise for open ceiling applications in finished areas, cable must not be run through or on structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items. Do not run cables between structural members and corrugated panels.

F. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA-569-D recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communications cable from potential EMI sources including electrical power lines and equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment must be as follows:
    a. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inch (127 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inch (305 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inch (600 mm).
3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment must be as follows:
    a. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inch (64 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inch (150 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inch (305 mm).
4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures must be as follows:
    a. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
    b. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inch (75 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment or Circuit Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inch (150 mm).
5. Separation between Communications Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or 5 HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inch (1200 mm).

3.4 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits; No 14 AWG.
2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control, and signal circuits; No. 16 AWG.
3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm, and signal circuits; No 12 AWG.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. For control-voltage wiring and cabling, comply with requirements in Section 26 0526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Observe installation instructions for grounding according to system manufacturer's installation instructions, where applicable.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Identify data and communications system components, wiring, and cabling according to TIA-606-B; label printers must use label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks complying with UL 969.

C. Identify each wire on each end and at each terminal with a number-coded identification tag. Each wire must have a unique tag.

D. Color Coding: Provide control voltage cables with jacket color to indicate system served: Coordinate with owner's published standards or owner's network and security consultants.

1. Use the following color-coding scheme, or submit project specific scheme for approval:
    a. Lighting control: Green
    b. Low voltage lighting power limited circuits: Black with grey stripe
    c. Class 1 and Class 2 power limited circuits supplying LED lighting on the secondary of low voltage drivers or power supplies. Black with green stripe
    d. Miscellaneous power limited cables not otherwise specified: Black.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect cable jacket materials for UL or third-party certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations to confirm color-coding for pin assignments and inspect cabling connections to confirm compliance with TIA-568-C.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.

B. Document data for each measurement. Print data for submittals in a summary report that is formatted using Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM as a guide or transfer the data from the instrument to the computer, save as text files, print, and submit.

C. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 260523

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM B3 - Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire; 2013 (Reapproved 2024).

B. ASTM B8 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft; 2023.

C. ASTM B33 - Standard Specification for Tin-Coated Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes; 2010, with Editorial Revision (2020).

D. IEEE 81 - IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Grounding System; 2025.

E. IEEE 142 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems; 2007, with Errata (2014).

F. IEEE 1100 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment; 2005.

G. IEEE C2 - National Electrical Safety Code(R) (NESC(R)); 2023.

H. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

I. NFPA 70B - Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

J. UL 467 - Grounding and Bonding Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes grounding of electrical systems and equipment. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.
2. Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables”.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ASTM B3: Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.

B. ASTM B8: Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft.

C. ASTM B33: Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.

D. ASTM B 187: Specification for Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes.

E. IEEE 81: Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.

F. IEEE 142: Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

G. IEEE C2: National Electrical Safety Code.

H. NETA MTS – 2001: Maintenance Testing Specifications.

I. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.

J. NFPA 70B: Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance.

K. TIA/EIA 607: Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements Standard.

L. UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

M. UL 486 A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field Quality Control Test Reports: Submit written test reports to include the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.
4. Indicate overall system resistance to ground.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents

1. Submit under provisions of Division 26 “Electrical General Requirements”.
2. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes and connections to building steel.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1. Comply with UL 467.

B. Comply with NFPA 70; for overhead-line construction and medium-voltage underground construction, comply with IEEE C2.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Grounding Conductors and Cables:
    a. Refer to Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables”.
2. Grounding Rods:
    a. American Electric-Blackburn.
    b. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
    c. Chance/Hubbell.
3. Mechanical Connectors:
    a. American Electric-Blackburn.
    b. Burndy.
    c. Chance/Hubbell.
4. Exothermic Connections:
    a. Cadweld.
5. Compression-type Connectors:
    a. Burndy HyGround
    b. Blackburn EZ Ground.
    c. Panduit.

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

A. For insulated conductors, comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Material: copper.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.

D. Grounding Electrode Conductors: Stranded cable.

E. Underground Conductors: Bare, , stranded, copper unless otherwise indicated.

F. Bare Copper Conductors: Comply with the following:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.
2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B33.

G. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:

1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded copper conductor; size per the NEC.
2. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.
3. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.

H. Electrical Grounding Busbar

1. 24” (min) x 2” x ¼” tin plated, copper busbar with two rows of ¼” x 20 tapped holes 1” on center.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.

B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welded type, in kit form, and selected for the specific application per manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Compression-Type Connectors: Pure, wrought copper, per ASTM B187.

2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel.

1. Size: 5/8 inch (16 mm) in diameter.
2. Length: 120 inch (3000 mm).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: No. 2/0 AWG minimum. Bury at least 24 inches (600 mm) below grade or bury 12 inches (300 mm) above duct bank when installed as part of the duct bank.

C. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.

D. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.

E. Nonmetallic Raceways: Install an equipment grounding conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless they are designated for telephone or data cables.

F. Verify specific equipment grounding requirements with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.
2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.
4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

B. Exothermic-Welded Connections: Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections, except those at test wells. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations

1. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.
2. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

D. Noncontact Metal Raceway Terminations: If metallic raceways terminate at metal housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to grounding bus or terminal in housing. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

F. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Connections shall be non-reversible. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.

G. Moisture Protection: If insulated grounding conductors are connected to ground rods or grounding buses, insulate entire area of connection and seal against moisture penetration of insulation and cable.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Equipotential Ground: Interconnect grounding electrodes to form one, electrically continuous, equipotential grounding electrode system. Grounding electrodes to be interconnected include:

1. Metal In-Ground Support Structure.
2. Concrete Encased Electrode.
3. Ground Rods.

B. Metal in-ground support structure in direct contact with the earth vertically for 10 feet (3.0 m) or more, with or without concrete encasement: Provide insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to at least one metal in-ground support structure, or as otherwise indicated. Connect grounding conductors to metal in-ground support structure by exothermic welds. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.

C. Concrete Encased Electrode: Fabricate in accordance with NFPA 70:

1. Provide a minimum of 20 feet (6 m) of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4 AWG. If concrete foundation is less than20 feet (6 m) long, coil excess conductor within the base of the foundation.
2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts.
3. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid or to a grounding electrode external to concrete.

D. Ground Rods: Install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes.

1. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been complete before driving ground rods.
2. Drive ground rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductors. Use exothermic welds or non-reversing compression-type connectors, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging copper coating.

E. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage. Install in conduit where routed above grade.

F. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors or non-reversing compression-type connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.

G. Grounding Bus:

1. Use insulated spacer; space 2 inch (50.8 mm) from wall and support from wall 12 inches (304.8 mm) above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Equipment Grounding: Provide a permanent and continuous bonding of conductor enclosures, equipment frames, power distribution equipment ground busses, cable trays, metallic raceways, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of the electrical system.

I. Bond together metal building elements not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.

3.4 UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM GROUNDING

A. Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod close to wall, inside manhole, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide a No. 1/0 AWG conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

B. Connections to Manhole Components: Connect all exposed-metal parts, such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section “Electrical Testing”

1. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation and for compliance with the Drawings and Specifications.

2. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

a. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, .

b. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after the last trace of precipitation, and without the soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.

c. Perform tests, by the fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81. Instrumentation utilized shall be as defined in Section 12 of IEEE 81 and shall be specifically designed for ground impedance testing. Provide sufficient spacing so that curves flatten in the 62% area of the distance between the item under test and the current electrode.

d. Equipment Grounds: Utilize two-point method of IEEE 81. Measure between equipment ground being testing and known low-impedance grounding electrode or system.

3. Provide drawings locating each ground rod and ground rod assembly and other grounding electrodes, identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

a. Equipment Rated 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.

b. Equipment Rated 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.

c. Equipment Rated More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.

d. Substations and Pad-Mounted Switching Equipment: 5 ohms.

e. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.

4. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

3.6 GRADING AND PLANTING

A. Restore surface features, including vegetation, at areas disturbed by Work of this Section. Reestablish original grades, unless otherwise indicated. If sod has been removed, replace it as soon as possible after backfilling is completed. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other activities to their original condition. Include application of topsoil, fertilizer, lime, seed, sod, sprig, and mulch. Comply with Division 2 Section "Landscaping." Maintain restored surfaces. Restore disturbed paving as indicated.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel; 2019.

B. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel; 2025, with Amendment (2026).

C. MFMA-4 - Metal Framing Standards Publication; 2004.

D. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation; 2025.

E. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

F. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT); 2020.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

H. SSPC-PA 1 - Shop, Field, and Maintenance Coating of Metals; 2024, with Errata (2025).

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.

b. B-Line, by Eaton.

c. GS Metals Corp.

d. Pentair Electrical & Fastening Solutions.

e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

f. Unistrut; a part of Atkore International.

g. Wesanco, Inc.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.

3. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.

4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16 inch (14 mm) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c., in at least 1 surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International..

b. B-Line by Eaton.

c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.

d. Seasafe, Inc.

2. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.

3. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.

4. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.

C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) B-Line by Eaton.

2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.

3) Hilti Inc.

4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.

4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.

5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.

6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70 . Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with:
    a. Two-bolt conduit clamps
    b. Single-bolt conduit clamps
    c. Single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Steel:
    a. Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts.
    b. Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69
    c. Spring-tension clamps.

5. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.

6. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel support systems attached to substrate.

E. Slotted support systems applications:

1. Indoor dry and damp Locations: Painted Steel

2. Outdoors and interior wet locations: Galvanized Steel

F. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

G. Do not fasten supports to floor decks, roof decks, pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

H. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.

I. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.

J. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.

K. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.

L. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards 1 inch (25 mm) off wall.

M. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.

N. The Contractor shall replace all supports and channels that sag, twist, and/or show signs of not providing proper structural support, to the equipment, it is intended for, as determined by the Owner and Architect/Engineer. All costs associated with replacing supports and steel channels shall be incurred by the Contractor.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

H. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.

I. HDPE: High Density Polyethylene.

J. RTRC: Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI C80.1 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Steel Conduit (ERSC); 2025.

B. ANSI C80.3 - American National Standard for Electrical Metallic Tubing -- Steel (EMT-S); 2020.

C. ANSI C80.5 - American National Standard for Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Aluminum (ERMC-A); 2025.

D. ANSI C80.6 - American National Standard for Electrical Intermediate Metal Conduit; 2025.

E. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless; 2024.

F. ASTM D3350 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials; 2025.

G. ISO 9000 - Quality Management — Fundamentals and Vocabulary; 2026.

H. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

I. NECA 101 - Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT); 2020.

J. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable; 2014.

K. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports; 2013 (Reaffirmed 2020).

L. NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports; 2013 (Reaffirmed 2020).

M. NEMA TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit; 2020.

N. NEMA TC 3 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing; 2021.

O. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

P. SCTE 77 - Specifications for Underground Enclosure Integrity; 2023.

Q. UL 651 - Schedule 40, 80, Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

R. UL 1660 - Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

S. UL 2515A - Standard for Supplemental Requirements for Extra Heavy Wall Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC) and Fittings; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures and partition assemblies.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Alflex Inc.
3. Allied Tube Triangle Century.
4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
5. International Metal Hose.
6. Electri-Flex Co
7. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.
8. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company – Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
9. Maverick.
10. O-Z Gedney; unit of General Signal.
11. Wheatland.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

D. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch (1.02 mm), minimum.

E. EMT: ANSI C80.3.

F. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

G. Fittings for Conduit (Including all Types and Flexible and Liquidtight), EMT, and Cable: NEMA FB 1; listed for type and size raceway with which used, and for application and environment in which installed.

1. Fittings for EMT: Steel, compression type.
2. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness, 0.040 inch (1.02 mm), with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American International.
2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
3. Arnco Corp.
4. Cantex Inc.
5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe and Plastics Group.
6. Condux International.
7. ElecSys, Inc.
8. Electri-Flex Co.
9. Integral.
10. Kor-Kap.
11. Lamson and Sessions: Carlon Electrical Products.
12. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.
13. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.
14. Scepter.
15. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
16. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.

D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. HDPE: UL 651, ASTM D3350, ASTM D 1248 Schedule 40.

F. RTRC: Comply with UL 2515A and NEMA TC 14.

2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1. Shall be used within walls or ceiling.

B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover. Shall be used in all exposed, non-recessed, locations.

C. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2. Shall be used in corrosive areas.

D. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

E. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover. Shall be used in areas exposed to water.

2.4 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch (1.3- or 3.5-mm) thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

2.5 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. Calpico, Inc.
3. Metraflex Co.
4. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

B. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and cable.

1. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.
2. Pressure Plates: Plastic. Include two for each sealing element.
3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Carbon steel with corrosion-resistant coating of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.6 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Provide raceways in interior and exterior locations in accordance with the “Raceway Application Matrix” included on the drawings.

B. Boxes and Enclosures, Exterior Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 4.

C. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

D. Minimum Raceway Size: 1/2 inch trade size (DN 16).

E. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with that material. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer.

3. EMT: Use compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

F. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 degrees Fahrenheit (49 degrees Celsius).

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

C. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

D. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

E. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

F. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Support conduit within 12 inches (304.8 mm) of enclosures to which attached.

H. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.

2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

I. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

J. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch (35 mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch (41 mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

K. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

L. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

M. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2 inch (53 mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

O. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

P. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire.

Q. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where conduits route through, to, or from a hazardous classified space (Class I or II), provide proper seal offs when exiting or entering the hazardous classified space.
3. Where conduits pass between spaces that are maintained at two different vapor pressures.
4. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

R. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

S. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals. Provide cover clips to cover space between connecting pieces.

T. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

U. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

V. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

W. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

X. Route conduits in finished areas with exposed ceilings at underside of structural deck or as high as possible.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for pipe less than 6 inches (150 mm) in nominal diameter.

2. Install backfill as specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches (300 mm) of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

4. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through the floor.

   a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches (75 mm) of concrete.

   b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

5. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches (300 mm) above direct-buried conduits, placing them 24 inches (600 mm) o.c. Align planks along the width and along the centerline of conduit.

3.4 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

A. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 07 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

B. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

C. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

D. Rectangular Sleeve Minimum Metal Thickness:

1. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and no side greater than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).

2. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter equal to, or greater than, 50 inches (1270 mm) and 1 or more sides equal to, or greater than, 16 inches (406.4 mm), thickness shall be 0.138 inch (3.51 mm).

E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level.

G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway unless sleeve seal is to be installed .

H. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

I. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1 inch (25 mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

J. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1 inch (25 mm) annular clear space between raceway and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.5 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway material and size. Position raceway in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.7 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 29 CFR 1910.145 - Accident Prevention Signs and Tags; Current Edition.

B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
3. Underground-line warning tape.
4. Warning labels and signs.
5. Equipment identification labels.
6. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color for Printed Legend:

1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide.

B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.

1. Not less than 6 inches (152.4 mm) wide by 4 mils (0.1 mm) thick.
2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES (915 MM)."

2.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. Black letters on a white background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (9.52 mm).

B. Outdoor Equipment Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch (25.4 mm).

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (4.76 mm).
2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb (22.6 kg), minimum.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).
4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.7 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

A. Description: Self adhesive label with black upper case letters on clear polyester label, font size 7.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service and Feeders More Than 400 A: Identify with orange self-adhesive vinyl label.

B. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands:

1. Control Wiring: Green and red.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes use color-coding conductor tape and marker tape. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.

D. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use marker tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number as indicated on Drawings. Identify control circuits by control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.

E. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Mark junction box covers in indelible ink with the panel and breaker numbers of other circuits contained within.

F. Conductor Identification: Locate at each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection or termination point.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply self-adhesive warning labels. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.

1. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

I. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label mechanically secured.

b. Outdoor Equipment: Stenciled.

c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled: If included on project. All items may not be on project.

a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.

b. Transformers.

c. Disconnect switches.

d. Enclosed circuit breakers.

e. Push-button stations.

f. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.

J. Wiring Device Identification Labels: On each backplate install circuit designation label that is consistent with panelboard directories, and as-built plan drawings. Apply labels to receptacle backplates centered below bottom outlet. Apply labels to toggle switch faceplates on backside.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location:

1. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
2. Conduit Markers: Provide identification for each power conduit containing conductors rated 400A or greater.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach nonadhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

G. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.
2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
    a. Phase A: Black.
    b. Phase B: Red.
    c. Phase C: Blue.
    d. Grounded Conductor (Neutral): White.
3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (152.4 mm) from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches (406.4 mm) overall.

I. Label information arrangement for 3 lines of text.

1. Line one shall describe the panel or equipment. Line one example: “DP-XX,” RP-XX,” “T-XX,” “EF-XX,” etc.
2. Line two shall describe the first disconnecting means feeding this panel or equipment. Line two example: “Fed from DP-XX,” “Fed from RP-XX,” etc.
3. Line three indicates that location of the disconnecting means as identified in line two. Line three example: “First Floor Elect. Rm #XXX.”
4. Line four shall include “Via T-XX” when panel or equipment is fed from a transformer.

J. Examples:

RP-1A FED FROM DP-1A ELECTRICAL ROOM A100 VIA T-1A	EF-1 FED FROM MCC-1A MECHANICAL ROOM F101	LP-1A LOCATED IN ELECTRICAL ROOM A100

K. Fusible Enclosed Switches and Distribution Equipment: Install self-adhesive vinyl label indicating fuse rating and type on the outside of door on each fused switch.

L. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 9 painting Sections.

M. Degrease and clean surface to receive nameplates.

N. Install nameplate and labels parallel to equipment lines.

O. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws.

P. Identify conduit using field painting where required.

Q. Paint bands 10 feet (304.8 cm) on center, and 4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum in width.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260573 - OVERCURRENT DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY/ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. IEEE 141 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plants; 1993 (Reaffirmed 1999).

B. IEEE 241 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings; 1990 (Reaffirmed 1997).

C. IEEE 242 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems; 2001, with Errata (2003).

D. IEEE 399 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power Systems Analysis; 1997.

E. IEEE 1584 - IEEE Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations; 2018, with Errata (2019).

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

G. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace; 2027.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.3 SCOPE

A. The contractor shall furnish short-circuit studies as prepared by the electrical equipment manufacturer.

B. The contractor shall furnish an Arc Flash Hazard Analysis Study per the requirements set forth in NFPA 70E -Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA 70E-2018, Annex D prepared by the electrical equipment manufacturer.

C. The scope of the studies shall include all new distribution equipment supplied by the equipment Manufacturer under this contract.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):

1. IEEE 141 – Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
2. IEEE 242 – Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems
3. IEEE 399 – Recommended Practice for Industrial and Commercial Power System Analysis
4. IEEE 241 – Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings
5. IEEE 1015 – Recommended Practice for Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
6. IEEE 1584 -Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. ANSI C57.12.00 – Standard General Requirements for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers
2. ANSI C37.13 – Standard for Low Voltage AC Power Circuit Breakers Used in Enclosures
3. ANSI C37.010 – Standard Application Guide for AC High Voltage Circuit Breakers Rated on a Symmetrical Current Basis
4. ANSI C 37.41 – Standard Design Tests for High Voltage Fuses, Distribution Enclosed Single-Pole Air Switches, Fuse Disconnecting Switches and Accessories.

C. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

1. NFPA 70 -National Electrical Code, latest edition
2. NFPA 70E – Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace, latest edition.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. The short-circuit studies shall be submitted to the design engineer prior to receiving final approval of the distribution equipment shop drawings and/or prior to release of equipment drawings for manufacturing. If formal completion of the studies may cause delay in equipment manufacturing, approval from the engineer may be obtained for preliminary submittal of sufficient study data to ensure that the selection of device and characteristics will be satisfactory.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. The results of the short-circuit and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be summarized in a final report. Report shall be provided on electronic media. All literature shall be combined in one document and shall be properly bookmarked with all applicable sections.

B. The report shall include the following sections:

1. Executive Summary.
2. Descriptions, purpose, basis and scope of the study.
3. Tabulations of circuit breaker, fuse and other protective device ratings versus calculated short circuit duties.

4. Details of the incident energy and flash protection boundary calculations.
5. Recommendations for system improvements, where needed.
6. One-line diagram.

C. Arc flash labels shall be provided in full size representation in PDF format and submitted with the study.

D. The report shall be signed and sealed by the Professional Engineer supervising the study.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The short-circuit and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall be conducted under the supervision and approval of a Registered Professional Electrical Engineer skilled in performing and interpreting the power system studies.

B. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall be a full-time employee of the equipment manufacturer.

C. The Registered Professional Electrical Engineer shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in performing power system studies and registered in the state where the project is located.

D. The equipment manufacturer shall demonstrate experience with Arc Flash Hazard Analysis by submitting names of at least ten actual arc flash hazard analysis it has performed in the past year.

1.8 COMPUTER SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

A. Computer Software Programs: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. EDSA Micro Corporation.
2. SKM Systems Analysis, Inc.
3. ESA Inc.
4. CGI CYME.
5. Operation Technology, Inc.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 STUDIES

A. Contractor to furnish short-circuit studies as prepared by equipment manufacturer.

B. The contractor shall furnish an Arc Flash Hazard Analysis Study per NFPA 70E -Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace, reference Article 130.3 and Annex D prepared by the equipment manufacturer.

2.2 DATA COLLECTION

A. Contractor shall furnish all data as required by the power system studies. The Engineer performing the short-circuit and arc flash hazard analysis studies shall furnish the Contractor with a listing of required data immediately after award of the contract. The Contractor shall expedite collection of the data to assure completion of the studies as required for final approval of the distribution equipment shop drawings and/or prior to the release of the equipment for manufacturing.

2.3 SHORT-CIRCUIT EVALUATION STUDY

A. Use actual conductor impedances if known. If unknown, use typical conductor impedances based on IEEE Standard 141-1993.

B. Transformer design impedances shall be used when test impedances are not available.

C. Provide the following:

1. Calculation methods and assumptions
2. Selected base per unit quantities
3. One-line diagram of the system being evaluated
4. Source impedance data, including electric utility system and motor fault contribution characteristics
5. Tabulations of calculated quantities
6. Results, conclusions, and recommendations.

D. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault at each:

1. Electric utility’s supply termination point
2. Incoming switchgear
3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals
4. Low voltage switchgear
5. Branch circuit panelboards
6. Other significant locations throughout the system.

E. For grounded systems, provide a bolted line-to-ground fault current study for areas as defined for the three-phase bolted fault short-circuit study.

2.4 ARC FLASH HAZARD ANALYSIS

A. The arc flash hazard analysis shall be performed according to the IEEE 1584 equations that are presented in NFPA 70E-2018, Annex D.

B. The flash protection boundary and the incident energy shall be calculated at all significant locations in the electrical distribution system (switchboards, switchgear, motor-control centers, panelboards, busway and splitters) where work could be performed on energized parts.

C. The Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis shall include all significant locations in 240 volt and 208 volt systems fed from transformers equal to or greater than 125 kVA where work could be performed on energized parts.

D. Safe working distances shall be based upon the calculated arc flash boundary considering an incident energy of 1.2 cal/cm 2.

E. When appropriate, the short circuit calculations and the clearing times of the phase overcurrent devices will be retrieved from the short-circuit and coordination study model. Ground overcurrent relays should not be taken into consideration when determining the clearing time when performing incident energy calculations

F. The short-circuit calculations and the corresponding incident energy calculations for multiple system scenarios must be compared and the greatest incident energy must be uniquely reported for each equipment location. Calculations must be performed to represent the maximum and minimum contributions of fault current magnitude for all normal and emergency operating conditions. The minimum calculation will assume that the utility contribution is at a minimum and will assume a minimum motor contribution (all motors off). Conversely, the maximum calculation will assume a maximum contribution from the utility and will assume the maximum amount of motors to be operating. Calculations shall take into consideration the parallel operation of synchronous generators with the electric utility, where applicable.

G. The incident energy calculations must consider the accumulation of energy over time when performing arc flash calculations on buses with multiple sources. Iterative calculations must take into account the changing current contributions, as the sources are interrupted or decremented with time. Fault contribution from motors and generators should be decremented as follows:

1. Fault contribution from induction motors should not be considered beyond 3-5 cycles.
2. Fault contribution from synchronous motors and generators should be decayed to match the actual decrement of each as closely as possible (e.g. contributions from permanent magnet generators will typically decay from 10 per unit to 3 per unit after 10 cycles).

H. For each equipment location with a separately enclosed main device (where there is adequate separation between the line side terminals of the main protective device and the work location), calculations for incident energy and flash protection boundary shall include both the line and load side of the main breaker.

I. When performing incident energy calculations on the line side of a main breaker (as required per above), the line side and load side contributions must be included in the fault calculation.

J. Mis-coordination should be checked amongst all devices within the branch containing the immediate protective device upstream of the calculation location and the calculation should utilize the fastest device to compute the incident energy for the corresponding location.

K. Arc Flash calculations shall be based on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Maximum clearing time will be capped at 2 seconds based on IEEE 1584-2002 section B.1.2. Where it is not physically possible to move outside of the flash protection boundary in less than 2 seconds during an arc flash event, a maximum clearing time based on the specific location shall be utilized.

2.5 REPORT SECTIONS

A. Input data shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. Feeder input data including feeder type (cable or bus), size, length, number per phase, conduit type (magnetic or non-magnetic) and conductor material (copper or aluminum).

2. Transformer input data, including winding connections, secondary neutral-ground connection, primary and secondary voltage ratings, kVA rating, impedance, % taps and phase shift.

B. Short-Circuit Output Data shall include, but not be limited to the following reports:

1. Low Voltage Fault Report shall include a section for three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage

b. Calculated fault current magnitude and angle

c. Fault point X/R ratio

d. Equivalent impedance

2. Momentary Duty Report shall include a section for three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage

b. Calculated symmetrical fault current magnitude and angle

c. Fault point X/R ratio

d. Calculated asymmetrical fault currents

1) Based on fault point X/R ratio

2) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 1.6

3) Based on calculated symmetrical value multiplied by 2.7

e. Equivalent impedance

3. Interrupting Duty Report shall include a section for three-phase and unbalanced fault calculations and shall show the following information for each applicable location:

a. Voltage

b. Calculated symmetrical fault current magnitude and angle

c. Fault point X/R ratio

d. No AC Decrement (NACD) Ratio

e. Equivalent impedance

f. Multiplying factors for 2, 3, 5 and 8 cycle circuit breakers rated on a symmetrical basis

g. Multiplying factors for 2, 3, 5 and 8 cycle circuit breakers rated on a total basis

C. Recommended Protective Device Settings:

1. Phase and Ground Relays:

a. Current transformer ratio

b. Current setting

c. Time setting

d. Instantaneous setting

e. Recommendations on improved relaying systems, if applicable.

2. Circuit Breakers:

a. Adjustable pickups and time delays (long time, short time, ground)

b. Adjustable time-current characteristic

c. Adjustable instantaneous pickup

d. Recommendations on improved trip systems, if applicable.

D. Incident energy and flash protection boundary calculations

1. Arcing fault magnitude
2. Protective device clearing time
3. Duration of arc
4. Arc flash boundary
5. Working distance
6. Incident energy
7. Hazard Risk Category
8. Recommendations for arc flash energy reduction

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD ADJUSTMENT

A. Make minor modifications to equipment as required to accomplish conformance with short circuit studies.

B. Notify design engineer in writing of any required major equipment modifications.

3.2 ARC FLASH WARNING LABELS

A. The contractor shall provide a 3.5 inch (88.9 mm) x 5 inch (127 mm) thermal transfer type label of high adhesion polyester for each work location analyzed.

B. All labels will be based on recommended overcurrent device settings and will be provided after the results of the analysis have been presented to the owner and after any system changes, upgrades or modifications have been incorporated in the system.

C. The label for equipment where arc incident energy is calculated shall include the following, at a minimum:

1. Location designation
2. Nominal system voltage
3. Arc flash boundary
4. Incident energy
5. Working distance
6. Engineering report number, revision number and issue date.

D. The label for equipment where arc incident energy is not calculated shall include the following, at a minimum:

1. Location designation
2. Nominal system voltage
3. Arc flash boundary from NFPA 70E 2018 Table 130.7(C) 15(a)
4. Arc flash PPE category from NFPA 70E 2018 Table 130.7(C) 15(a)
5. Engineering report number, revision number and issue date.

E. Labels shall be machine printed, with no field markings.

F. Arc flash labels shall be provided in the following manner and all labels shall be based on recommended overcurrent device settings.

1. For each 480 and 208 volt panelboard, one arc flash label shall be provided.
2. For each motor control center, one arc flash label shall be provided.
3. For each low voltage switchboard, one arc flash label shall be provided.
4. For each switchgear, one flash label shall be provided.
5. For medium voltage switches one arc flash label shall be provided

G. Labels shall be field installed by the contractor.

END OF SECTION 260573

SECTION 260923 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following lighting control devices:

1. Time controllers.
2. Occupancy sensors.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.
2. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for wall-box dimmers and manual light switches.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. IEEE C62.41: Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.

B. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.

C. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

D. UL 917: Clock Operated Switches.

E. UL 1449: Surge Protective Devices.

F. UL 1598: Luminaires.

G. NECA 130-2010: Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. LED: Light-emitting diode.

B. PIR: Passive infrared.

C. ULTRASONIC: Active emission of at least 35 kHz sound waves, using Doppler reflectance to detect motion.

D. MICROPHONIC: Passive reception to listen for continued occupancy, with circuitry to filter out white noise.

E. MULTI-Tech: Using PIR and ultrasonic or microphonic technologies in one sensor.

1.5 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; 2016.

B. NEMA ICS 2 - Controllers, Contactors and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts; 2000 (Reaffirmed 2020).

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

D. UL 917 - Clock-Operated Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

E. UL 1449 - Standard for Surge Protective Devices; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

F. UL 1598 - Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated including physical data and electrical performance.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.

1. Lighting plan showing location, orientation, and coverage area of each sensor.

2. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control test reports.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Description of operation and servicing procedures.

2. List of major components.

3. Recommended spare parts.

4. Programming instructions and system operation procedures.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to the site under provisions of Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.

B. Store and protect products under provisions of Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Line-Voltage Surge Protection: An integral part of the devices for 120- and 277-V solid-state equipment. For devices without integral line-voltage surge protection, field-mounting surge protection shall comply with IEEE C62.41 and with UL 1449.

2.2 TIME CONTROLLERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Intermatic, Inc.
2. TORK.

B. General

1. Provide NEMA Type 1-general purpose steel enclosure with corrosion-resistant primer and baked enamel finish in manufacturer’s standard color.
2. Provide enclosure suitable for surface mounting with hinged front; padlock hasp; and side, bottom, and back knockouts for conduit connections.
3. Provide heavy-duty pressure terminals suitable for wire sizes up to no. 8 AWG.

C. Electromechanical-Dial Time Controller: Type complying with UL 917.

1. Contact Configuration: SPST.
2. Contact Rating: 40 amperes tungsten, 120-277 V ac.
3. Input Voltage:120.
4. Program: 24 hour dial, which can perform a minimum of 10 On/Off operations within a 24-hour period. Provide a minimum of 1 hour setting for ON or OFF operations and maximum ON time of 20 hours.
    a. Circuitry: Allow connection of a photoelectric relay as substitute for on and off function of a program.
5. Accessories:

a. Provide wound-spring reserve carryover mechanism to keep time during power failures up to 16 hours. Carryover mechanism shall automatically rewind upon power restoration.

2.3 OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. General

1. Coordinate occupancy sensor locations, coverages and required quantities with manufacturer's recommendations. Coverage areas indicated on the Drawings are for minor motion (6 to 8 inches (203.2 mm)of hand movement). Provide additional occupancy sensors and control units as required to achieve complete minor motion coverage of the space indicated.
2. Adjust occupancy sensors and test that complete minor motion coverage is obtained in accordance with Part 3. Provide written confirmation of testing to owner, architect and engineer.
3. Provide occupancy sensors with a bypass switch to override the "ON" function in the event of sensor failure.
4. Provide occupancy sensors with an LED indicator indicating when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
5. Provide occupancy sensors and occupancy sensor control units from single manufacturer.

B. Wall Switch Passive Infrared Occupancy Sensor

1. Manufacturers:
   a. Perfect Sense – PS-PWS
   b. Wattstopper PW-100.
   c. Hubbell Building Automation SOM 101.
   d. Greengate OSW-P-0451-W.
   e. Sensorswitch WSD.
   f. Philips LRS2210.
   g. Leviton ODS10-IDW.
2. Description: Wall mounted, 180° coverage, passive infrared sensing occupancy sensor.
   a. Electrical Characteristics: Capable of switching up to 800W fluorescent or incandescent lighting loads at 120V and 1200 watts fluorescent loads at 277V.
   b. Functions: Automatic ON/Automatic OFF, or Manual ON/Automatic OFF operation, field selectable. Integral manual override pushbutton switch.
   c. Adjustments: User adjustable sensitivity and time delay. Time delay shall be adjustable from 30 seconds to 30 minutes.
   d. Device Body: White, plastic with momentary on/off override pushbutton designed to mount in a standard switch box with "decora" style switch plate.

C. Occupancy Sensor Control Units:

1. Description: Transformer and relay combined in single unit to provide 24DC power to sensors and provide 20A contact(s) for control of lighting loads at 120 or 277V. Control unit input power shall be from unswitched leg of lighting circuit it is controlling.
    a. Control units shall be provided as required to power ceiling mounted occupancy sensors, control lighting loads and provide a minimum of one auxiliary contact.
    b. Occupancy sensor control units shall mount external to 4” sq junction box in the ceiling space. Wiring between control unit and occupancy sensor shall be plenum rated.
    c. Locate control unit in accessible location in gyp-board ceilings, adjacent to return air grilles, or provide access panel.
    d. Additional auxiliary relay modules shall be provided as required to provide control of all lighting circuits and additional auxiliary contacts as required.
    e. It is acceptable to provide controls and auxiliary contacts as required integral to the ceiling sensor, provided all required contacts are provided.
    f. Maximum of 3 sensors per power pack. Verify exact quantities required with manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 TIME CONTROLLER INSTALLATION

A. Install time controller, near contactor control equipment or as indicated on plan. Install at accessible location.

B. Program time controller as directed by the owner. Train owner in time clock programming.

3.2 OCCUPANCY SENSOR INSTALLATION

A. Install wall mounted occupancy sensors as noted on plan. Arrange occupancy sensors with adjacent switch devices so that device plates line-up and are equally spaced.

B. Locate sensors such that motion through open doors will not falsely activate sensors.

C. Locate infrared sensors to avoid obstructions.

3.3 WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Wiring Method: Comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables".

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

E. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, adjust and test for compliance with requirements.

2. Operational Test: Verify actuation of each sensor and adjust time delays.

B. Remove and replace lighting control devices where test results indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

C. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to site outside normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 260999 - ELECTRICAL TESTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements.”
2. Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables.”
3. Division 26 Section “Grounding and Bonding.”
4. Division 26 Section “Enclosed Switches.”
5. Division 26 Section “Surge Protective Devices”
6. Division 26 Section “Panelboards.”
7. Division 26 Section “Dry Type Transformers (600V and Less).”
8. Division 26 Section “Fuses.”

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Perform all tests and inspections as specified herein. All references made to “testing firm” shall apply to the work of the Contractor.

B. The testing firm shall provide all material, equipment, labor, and technical supervision to perform such tests and inspections.

C. It is the intent of these tests to assure that all tested electrical equipment is operational and within industry and manufacturer's tolerances and is installed in accordance with design Specifications.

D. The test and inspections shall determine suitability for energization.

E. Equipment to be tested and inspected shall be the equipment shown on the one line diagram and schedules as required by part three of each individual Specification Section. In addition, all equipment that is part of an emergency distribution system shall be tested.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

B. NFPA 70B - Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

C. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace; 2027.

D. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. All inspections and tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of the following codes and standards except as provided otherwise herein.

1. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association - NEMA
2. American Society for Testing and Materials - ASTM
3. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers - IEEE
4. InterNational Electrical Testing Association - NETA Acceptance Testing Specifications - ATS-2017
5. InterNational Electrical Testing Association - NETA Maintenance Testing Specifications-MTS-2015
6. American National Standards Institute - ANSI C2: National Electrical Safety Code
7. State and Local Codes and Ordinances
8. Insulated Cable Engineers Association - ICEA
9. Association of Edison Illuminating Companies - AEIC
10. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
11. National Fire Protection Association - NFPA
    a. ANSI/NFPA 70: National Electrical Code
    b. ANSI/NFPA 70B: Electrical Equipment Maintenance
    c. NFPA 70E: Electrical Safety Requirements for Employee Workplaces
    d. ANSI/NFPA 101: Life Safety Code

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The testing firm shall be corporately independent and function as an unbiased testing authority, professionally independent of the manufacturers, suppliers, and installers of equipment or systems evaluated by the testing firm.

B. The testing firm shall be regularly engaged in the testing of electrical equipment devices, installations, and systems.

C. The lead, on site, technical person and at least 50% of the on site crew shall be currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association (NETA) or National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies in Electrical Power Distribution System Testing.

D. The testing firm shall only utilize technicians who are regularly employed by the firm on a full-time basis for testing services.

E. The Contractor shall submit proof of the above qualifications with bid proposal.

F. The terms test agency, test contractor, testing laboratory, test organization, or contractor test company, shall be construed to mean the testing firm.

1.6 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. The Electrical Contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of electrical power to each test site. The testing firm shall specify the power requirements.

B. The Electrical Contractor shall notify the testing firm when equipment becomes available for acceptance tests. Work shall be coordinated to expedite project scheduling.

C. The testing firm shall notify the Owner's Representative prior to commencement of any testing.

D. Any system, material or workmanship, which is found defective on the basis of acceptance tests, shall be reported to the Engineer. The Electrical Contractor shall correct all defects.

E. The testing firm shall maintain a written record of all tests and shall assemble and certify a final test report.

F. Safety and Precautions

1. Safety practices shall include, but are not limited to, the following requirements:

a. Occupational Safety and Health Act.

b. Accident Prevention Manual for Industrial Operations, National Safety Council.

c. Applicable state and local safety operating procedures.

d. NETA Safety/Accident Prevention Program.

e. Owner's safety practices.

f. National Fire Protection Association - NFPA 70E.

g. American National Standards for Personnel Protection.

2. All tests shall be performed with apparatus de-energized except where otherwise specifically required.

3. The testing firm shall have a designated safety representative on the project to supervise operations with respect to safety.

1.7 TEST INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION

A. Test Instrument Calibration

1. The testing firm shall have a calibration program, which assures that all applicable test instruments are maintained within rated accuracy.

2. The accuracy shall be directly traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

3. Instruments shall be calibrated in accordance with the following frequency schedule:

a. Field instruments: Analog - 6 months maximum Digital - 12 months maximum

b. Laboratory instruments: 12 months

c. Leased specialty equipment: 12 months (Where accuracy is guaranteed by Lessor)

4. Dated calibration labels shall be visible on all test equipment.

5. Records must be kept up-to-date which show date and results of instruments calibrated or tested.

6. An up-to-date instrument calibration instruction and procedures shall be maintained for each test instrument.

7. Calibrating standard shall be of higher accuracy than that of the instrument tested.

B. Field Test Instrument Standards

1. All equipment used for testing and calibration procedures shall exhibit the following characteristics:

a. Maintained in good visual and mechanical condition.

b. Maintained in safe, operating condition.

C. Suitability of Test Equipment

1. All test equipment shall be in good mechanical and electrical condition.

2. Selection of metering equipment should be based on knowledge of the waveform of the variable being measured. Digital multi-meters may be average of RMS sensing and may include or exclude the dc component. When the variable contains harmonics of dc offset and, in general, any deviation from a pure sine wave, average sensing, average measuring RMS scaled meters may be misleading. Use of RMS measuring meters is recommended.

3. Field test metering used to check power system meter calibration must have any accuracy higher than that of the instrument being checked.

4. Accuracy of metering in test equipment shall be appropriate for the test being performed.

5. Waveshape and frequency of test equipment output waveforms shall be appropriate for the test and tested equipment.

1.8 TEST REPORTS

A. A test report shall be generated for each piece of major equipment or groups of equipment and shall include the following:

1. A list of visual and mechanical inspections required by Division 26 Specification Sections in a checklist or similar format.

2. Test reports, including test values where applicable, for all required electrical tests. Clearly indicate where test values fall outside of the limits of recommended values.

3. Summary and interpretation of test results detailing problems located and recommended corrective measures.

4. Record of infrared scan and photos showing potential problem locations.

5. Signed and dated by the testing firm field superintendent stating that all required tests have been completed.

B. Test reports shall be furnished to the Architect/Engineer within 14 days of the completion each test on an ongoing basis. Original copies of the reports shall be furnished directly to the Architect/Engineer by the testing company prior to formal submittal via the Contractors.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 THERMOGRAPHIC SURVEY

A. Visual and Mechanical Inspection

1. Remove all necessary covers prior to scanning.
2. Inspect for physical, electrical, and mechanical condition.

B. Equipment to be Scanned

1. All components of the distribution system down to and including branch circuit panelboards and motor control centers. Return 3 months after equipment has been energized and loaded to do a final scan of all equipment.

C. Provide report indicating the following:

1. Problem area (location of "hot spot").
2. Temperature rise between "hot spot" and normal or reference area.
3. Cause of heat rise.
4. Phase unbalance, if present.
5. Areas scanned.

D. Test Parameters

1. Scanning distribution system with ability to detect 1°C between subject area and reference at 30°C.
2. Equipment shall detect emitted radiation and convert detected radiation to visual signal.
3. Infrared surveys should be performed during periods of maximum possible loading but not less than twenty percent (20%) of rated load of the electrical equipment being inspected.

E. Test Results

1. Interpretation of temperature gradients requires an experienced technician. Some general guidelines are:
    a. Temperature gradients of 37°F to 44.6°F (2.8°C to 7°C) indicate possible deficiency and warrant investigation.

b. Temperature gradients of 44.6°F to 59°F (7°C to 15°C) indicate deficiency; repair as time permits.

c. Temperature gradients of 61°F (16.1°C) and above indicate major deficiency; repair immediately.

END OF SECTION 260999

SECTION 262200 - DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMERS (600 V AND LESS)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 10 CFR 431 - Energy Efficiency Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment - Distribution Transformers; Current Edition.

B. IEEE C57.12.01 - IEEE Standard for General Requirements for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers; 2020.

C. IEEE C57.12.91 - IEEE Standard Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers; 2026.

D. NEMA ST 20 - Dry Type Transformers for General Applications; 2021.

E. NETA ATS - Standard for Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment And Systems; 2025.

F. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

G. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

H. UL 506 - Standard for Specialty Transformers; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

I. UL 1561 - Standard for Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of dry-type transformers rated 600 V and less, with capacities up to 750 kVA:

1. Buck-boost transformers.

B. Related Section includes the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements.”
2. Division 26 Section “Grounding and Bonding.”
3. Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables.”

4. Division 26 Section “Raceways and Boxes.”

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/IEEE C57.12.9: Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers

B. NEMA 250: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)

C. NEMA ST 1: Specialty Transformers

D. NEMA ST 20: Dry Type Transformers for General Applications

E. NEMA TP 1: Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers

F. NEMA TP 2: Standard Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Distribution Transformers

G. NETA ATS: Acceptable Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems

H. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code

I. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors

J. UL 506: Specialty Transformers

K. UL 1561: Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data Include rated nameplate data, capacities, weights, dimensions, utility or manufacturer’s anchorage and base recommendations, minimum clearances, installed devices and features, and performance for each type and size of transformer indicated.

1. Transformer Inrush: Provide time-current coordination curves demonstrating transformer inrush and ANSI damage curves with primary overcurrent device selections to clear inrush yet still protecting damage curve.

B. Shop Drawings: Wiring and connection diagrams.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Source quality-control test reports. Include loss data, efficiency at 25, 50, 75 and 100 percent rated load, and sound level.

B. Field quality control test reports

C. Output Settings Reports: Record of tap adjustments specified in Part 3.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with IEEE C57.12.91.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Energy-Efficient Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger: Certified as meeting doe 2016 efficiency levels when tested according to NEMA TP2.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat according to manufacturer's written instructions within the enclosure of each ventilated-type unit, throughout periods during which equipment is not energized and when transformer is not in a space that is continuously under normal control of temperature and humidity.

B. Store, protect, and handle products to site under provisions of Division 26 section “Electrical General Requirements.”

C. Deliver transformers individually wrapped for protection and mounted on shipping skids.

D. Accept transformers on site. Inspect for damage.

E. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

F. Handle in accordance with manufacturer’s written instructions. Lift only with lugs provided for the purpose. Handle carefully to avoid damage to transformer internal components, enclosure, and finish.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of wall-mounting and structure-hanging supports.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Acme.
2. Eaton.
3. ABB.
4. Siemens Industries, Inc.

5. Square D/Groupe Schneider NA.
6. Sola/Hevi-Duty Electric.

2.2 GENERAL TRANSFORMER REQUIREMENTS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and tested, air-cooled units for 60 Hz service.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled in accordance with NFPA 70, by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger:

1. Comply with 10 CFR 431 (DOE 2016) efficiency levels.
2. Marked as compliant with DOE 2016 efficiency levels by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Shipping Restraints: Paint or otherwise color-code bolts, wedges, blocks, and other restraints that are to be removed after installation and before energizing. Use fluorescent colors that are easily identifiable inside transformer enclosure.

2.3 BUCK-BOOST TRANSFORMERS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and tested, self-cooled, two-winding dry type, rated for continuous duty and with wiring terminals suitable for connection as autotransformer and rated for 60 Hz operation. Transformers shall comply with NEMA ST 1 and shall be listed and labeled as complying with UL 506 or UL 1561.

B. Sound rating: Comply with NEMA ST 20.

C. Insulation class 365 degrees Fahrenheit (185 degrees Celsius), UL-component-recognized insulation system with a maximum of 239 degrees Fahrenheit (115 degrees Celsius) rise above 104 degrees Fahrenheit (40 degrees Celsius) ambient temperature.

D. Enclosure: Totally enclosed, non-ventilated, NEMA 250, Type 3R.

1. Finish Color: Gray.

E. Mounting: Wall.

F. Wall Brackets: Manufacturer’s standard brackets.

G. Nameplate: Include transformer connection data.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests and Inspections: Provide the factory tests on the actual transformers provided or on similar units identical to those provided. Test and inspect assembled system, by, or under supervision of, qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction, in accordance with IEEE C57.12.01 and IEEE C57.12.91 before delivering to site. Affix label with name and date of certification of system compliance on control units.

1. Resistance measurements of windings at rated voltage connections and at tap connections.
2. Ratio tests at rated voltage connections and at tap connections.
3. Phase relation and polarity tests at rated voltage connections.
4. No load losses, and excitation current and rated voltage at rated voltage connections.
5. Impedance and load losses at rated current and rated frequency at rated voltage connections.
6. Applied and induced tensile tests.
7. Regulation and efficiency at rated load and voltage.
8. Insulation-Resistance Tests:
    a. Line-side to ground.
    b. Load-side to ground.
    c. Line-side to load-side.
9. Temperature tests.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions for compliance with enclosure- and ambient-temperature requirements for each transformer.

B. Verify that field measurements are as needed to maintain working clearances required by NFPA 70 and manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Examine walls and floors for suitable mounting conditions where transformers will be installed.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install Products in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Install wall-mounting transformers level and plumb with wall brackets fabricated by transformer manufacturer.

1. Mount transformers on vibration isolating pads suitable for isolating the transformer noise from the building structure.

C. Identification: Engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion resistant screws. Provide nameplate according to Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” indicating the following:

1. Transformer designation (e.g. “T-1”).
2. Primary power characteristics (e.g. “480V, 3PH, 3W”).
3. Secondary power characteristics (e.g. “208Y/120V, 3PH, 4W”).
4. Power rating (e.g. “75 kVA”).
5. Power source (e.g. “Fed from DP-1).

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

C. Provide conduit according to Division 26 Section “Raceways and Boxes” for connections to transformer case. Make conduit connections to side panel of enclosure.

D. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

E. Check for damage and tighten connections prior to energizing transformer.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Record transformer secondary voltage at each unit for at least 48 hours of typical occupancy period. Adjust transformer taps to provide optimum voltage conditions at secondary terminals. Optimum is defined as not exceeding nameplate voltage plus 10 percent and not being lower than nameplate voltage minus 5 percent. Submit recording and tap settings as test results.

B. Adjust buck-boost transformers to provide nameplate voltage of equipment being served, plus or minus 5 percent, at secondary terminals.

C. Output Settings Report: Prepare a written report that records output voltages and tap settings.

END OF SECTION 262200

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. AFCI: Arc-fault circuit interrupter.

E. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

F. RMS: Root mean square.

G. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NEMA PB 1.1 - General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 1000V or Less; 2023.

B. NETA ATS - Standard for Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment And Systems; 2025.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

D. UL 67 - Panelboards; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, overcurrent protective device, surge protective device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:

a. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.

b. Bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.

c. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.

d. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control test reports including the following:

1. Test procedures used.

2. Test results that comply with requirements.

3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1, include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 110 deg F.

2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (201168 cm).

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.

2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet (201168 cm).

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, and encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Six spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Panelboards, Overcurrent Protective Devices, Controllers, Contactors, and Accessories:

a. Eaton.

b. ABB.

c. Siemens Industries, Inc.

d. Square D by Schneider Electric.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Enclosures: Mounting as noted on panel schedules. NEMA PB 1, Type 1.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

2. Cabinet Front: Flush or surface cabinet as noted on the Drawings.

a. Eaton LTDD (Piano hinge trim)

b. ABB – FGB (front hinge to box).

c. Square D – Continuous piano hinge trim.

d. Siemens – Figure 4 hinge to box w/piano hinge.

3. Finishes:

a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.

b. Back Boxes: Galvanized steel.

4. Directory Card: With transparent protective cover, mounted in metal frame, inside panelboard door.

B. Phase and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; bonded to box.

C. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material.

1. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.

2. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Compression type.

D. Service Equipment Label: UL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with main service disconnect switches.

E. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

F. Surge Protective Devices: Where indicated, provide manufactured units with direct bus connected type as specified in Division 26 Section "Surge Protective Devices."

1. Provide Surge Protective Device for all Distribution and Branch Circuit Panelboards that are part of the Emergency Distribution System.

2. Provide Surge Protective Devices elsewhere where indicated on the drawings.

2.3 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING

A. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.4 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Main bus bars, neutral and ground, shall be sized in accordance with U.L. Standards to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to the maximums as indicated in UL 67.

B. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

2.5 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker: NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.

a. Circuit Breakers 250A and Larger: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting with restricted access cover.

2. Electronic trip-unit circuit breakers shall have RMS sensing; field-replaceable rating plug; and with the following field-adjustable settings with restricted access cover:

a. Instantaneous trip.

b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.

c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.

d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I2t response.

3. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

4. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

B. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories: Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.

1. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

2. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.

3. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.

4. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.

5. Provide lock on devices for circuit breakers when called out on panel schedules with “LOD” designation.

6. Provide GFCI circuit breaker when called out on panel schedules with “GFCI” designation.

7. Provide permanent padlockable handle for circuit breakers when called out on panel schedules with “PL” designation.

C. Circuit Breaker Selection for Transformer Primary Protection:

1. Circuit Breaker Selection for Transformer Primary Protection: Provide circuit breakers with time-current characteristics to clear transformer inrush currents while still providing protection for the ANSI through-fault protection curve. Provide circuit breakers with adjustable magnetic trip or electronic trip units as necessary to provide time-current curve shaping to achieve long time trip indicated on drawings, inrush coordination and damage protection.

2.6 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Furnish accessory set including tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

B. Provide permanent provisions for padlocking overcurrent devices in Branch Circuit Panelboards that serve equipment not provided with a local, lockable disconnecting means. Provisions shall remain in place whether or not lock is installed.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section “Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.”

C. Mount top of trim 74 inches (1879.6 mm) above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Mount plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish.

E. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers.

1. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

F. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

G. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads or created by retrofitting. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable. Coordinate final directory room names and numbers with Owner’s representative.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.

2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section “Electrical Testing”

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches and Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform electrical tests on all breakers and switches 200A and above or that constitute a component of an emergency distribution system. Main circuit breakers in branch circuit panelboards 225A and below are not required to be tested.

2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

C. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.

1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.

2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.

3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.

4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.

D. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scanning of each panelboard. Remove panel fronts so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies panelboards checked and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panelboards. Remove paint splatters and other spots. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair exposed surfaces to match original finish.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262713 - ELECTRICITY METERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI C12.1 - Electric Meters - Code for Electricity Metering; 2026.

B. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes equipment for utility company's electricity metering.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Electrical Service Connections: Coordinate with utility companies and components they furnish as follows:

1. Comply with requirements of utilities providing electrical power and communication services.
2. Coordinate installation and connection of utilities and services, including provision for electricity-metering components.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT FOR ELECTRICITY METERING BY UTILITY COMPANY

A. Current-Transformer Cabinets: Comply with requirements of electrical power utility company.

B. Meter Sockets: Comply with requirements of electrical power utility company.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with equipment installation requirements in NECA 1.

B. Install equipment for utility company metering. Install raceways and equipment according to utility company's written requirements. Provide empty conduits for metering leads and extend grounding connections as required by utility company.

END OF SECTION 262713

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Single and duplex receptacles
2. Ground-fault circuit interrupter receptacles
3. Single- and double-pole snap switches.
4. Device wall plates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. AFCI: Arc-fault circuit interrupter.

D. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

E. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

F. SPD: Surge protective devices.

G. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

H. USB: Universal serial bus.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 130 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices; 2016.

B. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Specifications; 2021.

C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

D. UL 20 - General-Use Snap Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

E. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

F. UL 514A - Metallic Outlet Boxes; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

G. UL 943 - Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

H. UL 1310 - Class 2 Power Units; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.5 REFERENCES

A. DSCC W-C-596G: Federal Specification Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification.

B. DSCC W-C-896F: Federal Specification Switches, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush Mounted (General Specification).

C. IEC 309-1, Part 1: General Requirements: Plugs, Socket-Outlets and Couplers for Industrial Purposes

D. NEMA WD 1: General Requirements for Wiring Devices.

E. NEMA WD 6: Wiring Device – Dimensional Requirements.

F. UL 20: General-Use Snap Switches.

G. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

H. UL 498: Electrical Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.

I. UL 943: Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters.

J. NECA 130-2010: Installing and Maintaining Wiring Devices.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer’s catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations for each type of product indicated.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality control test reports

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer. Insofar as they are available, obtain all wiring devices and associated wall plates from a single manufacturer and source.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL WIRING DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NFPA 70, NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, and UL 498.

B. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
2. Wall Switches: White, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 STANDARD GRADE RECEPTACLES

A. Duplex Receptacle, NEMA 5-20R:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Hubbell Wire Device-Kellems: 5352
   b. Eaton/Arrow Hart Wiring Devices: 5362
   c. Leviton: 5362
   d. Legrand, Pass & Seymour: 5362

2.3 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General:

1. Comply with UL 943

B. Duplex GFCI Receptacle, NEMA 5-20R:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems: GFRST20
   b. Eaton/Arrow Hart Wiring Devices: SGF20
   c. Leviton: GFNT2
   d. Legrand, Pass & Seymour: 2097

C. Weather-Resistant Duplex GFCI Receptacle, NEMA 5-20R:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems: GFWRST20

b. Eaton/Arrow Hart Wiring Devices WRSGF20

c. Leviton: GFWR2

d. Legrand, Pass & Seymour: 2097TRWR

2.4 WALL SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Hubbell Wiring Device-Kellems: 1220 Series
2. Eaton/Arrow Hart Wiring Devices: AH1220 Series
3. Leviton: 1220 Series
4. Legrand, Pass & Seymour: PS20AC Series

B. Device body: Plastic handle.

C. Single- and Double-Pole Switches: Comply with DSCC W-C-896F and UL 20.

D. Snap Switches: Heavy Duty specification grade, quiet type; rated 20A., 120-277 V AC.

E. Provide single-pole, two-pole, three-way and four-way switches as indicated.

2.5 WALL PLATES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Provide wall plates and corresponding wiring devices from same manufacturer.

B. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Unfinished Spaces:
   a. Galvanized steel
3. Material for Wet Locations: Gasketed Cast aluminum with hinged cover and listed and labeled as Extra Duty Weatherproof While-In-Use.
   a. Manufacturers:
      1) Hubbell: MX3200
      2) Red Dot Model: CKLSVU, Thomas & Betts
      3) Intermatic: WP3110MXD
      4) Leviton: IUM1V
4. Material for Damp Locations: Gasketed Cast aluminum with hinged cover and listed and labeled as Weatherproof.
   a. Manufacturers:

1) Red Dot Model CCGV, ABB Installation Products
2) Eaton/Arrow Hart WLRD1
3) Legrand, Pass & Seymour
4) Intermatic: WP3110MXD

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Prior to installation of devices, verify wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates, clean debris from outlet boxes and provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

C. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

D. Arrangement of Devices:

1. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes" to obtain mounting heights indicated on Drawings.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top.
3. Where multiple receptacles, switches, dimmers, and/or occupancy sensors are adjacent to each other, provide a single cover plate. Custom fabricate, if required, for all combinations. Provide separate boxes or barriers as required for the application.
4. Install horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on the left.
5. Install GFCI receptacles so that the "Push To Test" and "Reset" designations can be read correctly. If printed in both directions, install with ground pole on top.
6. Install switches with OFF position down.

E. Install cover plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in finished areas.

F. Install weather-resistant type receptacles in all damp and wet locations, including pool environments.

G. Install weatherproof cover plates on receptacles in damp locations.

H. Install weatherproof While-In-Use cover plates on receptacles in wet locations.

I. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.

J. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level. Three corners of wall plates must be in contact with wall surfaces. Devices shall be solidly mounted against the box.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use adhesive label as specified in Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” with black-filled lettering on back side of wall plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

2. Wall Switches: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use adhesive label as specified in Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” with black-filled lettering on back side of wall plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding." Connect wiring device grounding terminal to outlet box with bonding jumper. Use of quick ground strap or screw is not acceptable.

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables." Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal or by using back wiring and tightening the screw securely.

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Inspect each wiring device for defects.

2. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

3. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test each receptacle for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.

4. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262813 - FUSES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V and less for use in switches,.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.
2. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
3. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.

B. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

1. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.
2. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:
    a. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.

b. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.

c. Ambient temperature adjustment information.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with:

1. NEMA FU 1 – Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.
2. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code.
3. UL 198C – High-Interrupting-Capacity Fuses, Current-Limiting Types.
4. UL 198E – Class R Fuses.
5. UL 512 – Fuseholders.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F (5 deg C) or more than 100 deg F (38 deg C), apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Three of each fuse type and size.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussmann, Inc.
2. Eagle Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.; Cooper Industries, Inc.
3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.

4. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuse; class and current rating indicated; voltage rating consistent with circuit voltage.

1. Feeders: Class RK1, time delay.
2. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.
3. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK1, time delay.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

B. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Fuses shall be shipped separately. Any fuses shipped installed in equipment, shall be replaced by the Electrical Contractor with new fuses as specified above prior to energization at no additional expense to Owner. All fuses shall be stored in moisture free packaging at job site and shall be installed immediately prior to energization of the circuit in which it is applied.

B. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels indicating fuse rating and type on outside of the door on each fused switch.

END OF SECTION 262813

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. NECA 1 - Standard for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction; 2023.

B. NEMA PB 1.1 - General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 1000V or Less; 2023.

C. NEMA PB 2.1 - General Instructions for Proper Handling, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Deadfront Distribution Switchboards Rated 1000 Volts or Less; 2023.

D. NETA ATS - Standard for Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Equipment And Systems; 2025.

E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

F. UL 50 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

G. UL 50E - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

H. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

I. UL 489 - Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Fuses”.
2. Division 26 Section “Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems”.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following individually mounted, enclosed switches and circuit breakers:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Non-fusible switches.

3. Enclosures.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. GD: General duty.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault circuit-interrupter for equipment protection.

D. GFLS: Ground-fault circuit-interrupter for life safety.

E. HD: Heavy duty.

F. RMS: Root mean square.

G. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.5 REFERENCES

A. NECA 1: Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.

B. NETA ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

C. NEMA 250: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

D. NEMA AB 1: Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches.

E. NEMA FU 1: Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.

F. NEMA PB 1.1: General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

G. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.

H. UL 50: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations.

I. UL 50E: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment, Environmental Considerations

J. UL 489: Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches, and Circuit-Breaker Enclosures

K. UL 1077: Supplementary Protectors for Use in Electrical Equipment

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
2. Enclosure types and details for types other than UL 50E, Type 1.
3. Current and voltage ratings.
4. Short-circuit current rating.
5. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and auxiliary components.

B. Shop Drawings: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
2. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control test reports including the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of circuit breaker.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Eaton.
2. ABB.
3. Siemens Industries, Inc.
4. Square D by Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Three Pole, Single Throw, 600 V(ac), 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.

2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

2.2 NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Eaton.

2. ABB.

3. Siemens Industries, Inc.

4. Square D by Schneider Electric.

B. Type HD, Heavy Duty, Three Pole, Single Throw, 600 V(ac), 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, horsepower rated, lockable handle with capability to accept three padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.

2. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded and bonded; labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers: UL 489, NEMA KS 1, UL 50E, and UL 50, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

B. Enclosure Finish:

1. Gray baked enamel paint, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatized steel (UL 50E Type 1).

2. Gray baked enamel paint, electrodeposited on cleaned, phosphatized galvannealed steel (UL 50E Types 3R, 12)

3. A brush finish on Type 304 stainless steel (UL 50E Type 4-4X stainless steel).

C. Conduit Entry: UL 50E Types 4, 4X, and 12 enclosures may not contain knockouts. UL 50E Types 7 and 9 enclosures must be provided with threaded conduit openings in both end walls.

D. Operating Mechanism:

1. Directly operable through front cover of enclosure (UL 50E Type 1).

2. Directly operable through dead front trim of enclosure (UL 50E Type 3R).

3. Cover interlock mechanism must have externally operated override. Override may not permanently disable interlock mechanism, which must return to locked position once override is released. Tool used to override cover interlock mechanism must not be required to enter enclosure in order to override interlock.

E. Enclosures designated as UL 50E Type 4, 4X stainless steel, 12, or 12K must have dual cover interlock mechanism to prevent unintentional opening of enclosure cover when circuit breaker is ON and to prevent turning circuit breaker ON when enclosure cover is open.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SELECTION OF ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor, Dry and Clean Locations: UL 50E, Type 1.

B. Outdoor Locations: UL 50E, Type 3R.

C. Other Wet or Damp, Indoor Locations: UL 50E, Type 4.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's published instructions.

B. Special Techniques:

1. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

2. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting of eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

3. Install fuses in fusible devices.

C. Comply with applicable portions of NECA 1, NEMA PB 1.1, and NEMA PB 2.1 for installation of enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

D. Install switches with off position down.

E. Install equipment on exterior foundation walls at least one inch 0.98 inch (25 mm) from wall to permit vertical flow of air behind breaker and switch enclosures.

F. Support enclosures independent of connecting conduit or raceway system.

G. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate.
3. Provide adhesive label on inside door of each switch indicating UL fuse class and size for replacement.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance testing as follows:

1. Inspect mechanical and electrical connections.
2. Verify switch and relay type and labeling verification.
3. Verify rating of installed fuses.

B. Perform field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing":

C. Tests and Inspections for Switches:

1. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:
    a. Inspect physical and mechanical condition.
    b. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
    c. Verify that unit is clean.
    d. Verify blade alignment, blade penetration, travel stops, and mechanical operation.
    e. Verify that fuse sizes and types match the Specifications and Drawings.
    f. Verify that each fuse has adequate mechanical support and contact integrity.
    g. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the following methods:
        1) Use low-resistance ohmmeter.
            a) Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from those of similar bolted connections by more than 50 percent of lowest value.
        2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accordance with manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12.
            a) Bolt-torque levels must be in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.
    h. Verify that operation and sequencing of interlocking systems is as described in the Specifications and shown on Drawings.
    i. Verify correct phase barrier installation.

j. Verify lubrication of moving current-carrying parts and moving and sliding surfaces.

2. Electrical Tests:

a. Perform resistance measurements through bolted connections with low-resistance ohmmeter. Compare bolted connection resistance values to values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of lowest value.

b. Measure contact resistance across each switchblade fuse holder. Drop values may not exceed high level of manufacturer's published data. If manufacturer's published data are not available, investigate values that deviate from adjacent poles or similar switches by more than 50 percent of lowest value.

c. Perform insulation-resistance tests for one minute on each pole, phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground with switch closed, and across each open pole. Apply voltage in accordance with manufacturer's published data. In absence of manufacturer's published data, use Table 100.1 from NETA ATS. Investigate values of insulation resistance less than those published in Table 100.1 or as recommended in manufacturer's published data.

d. Measure fuse resistance. Investigate fuse-resistance values that deviate from each other by more than 15 percent.

D. Nonconforming Work:

1. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

E. Collect, assemble, and submit test and inspection reports.

1. Test procedures used.

2. Include identification of each enclosed switch and circuit breaker tested and describe test results.

3. List deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. After installation, protect enclosed switches and circuit breakers from construction activities. Remove and replace items that are contaminated, defaced, damaged, or otherwise caused to be unfit for use prior to acceptance by Owner.

3.7 MAINTENANCE

A. Infrared Scanning of Enclosed Switches and Breakers: Two months after Substantial Completion, perform infrared scan of joints and connections. Remove covers so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner. Take visible light photographs at same locations and orientations as infrared scans for documentation to ensure follow-on scans match same conditions for valid comparison.

1. Instruments and Equipment: Use infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

2. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform two follow-up infrared scans of enclosed switches and breakers, one at four months and another at 11 months after Substantial Completion.

3. Instrument: Use infrared-scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide documentation of device calibration.

4. Report: Prepare certified report that identifies units checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial actions taken, and scanning observations after remedial action.

3.8 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 264313 - SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Type 2 surge protective devices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Panelboards" for integral Type 2 SPDs installed by panelboard manufacturer.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. In: Nominal discharge current.

B. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV): The maximum designated RMS value of the power frequency voltage that may be continuously applied to the mode of protection of an SPD.

C. Metal-Oxide Varistor (MOV): An electronic component with a significant bidirectional, nonlinear current-voltage characteristic.

D. Mode(s), Modes of Protection, or Protection Modes: Electrical paths where the SPD offers defense against transient over-voltages. Examples include: line to neutral (L-N), line to ground (L-G), line to line (L-L), and neutral to ground (N-G).

E. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

F. Type 1 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation between the secondary of the service transformer and the line side of the service disconnect overcurrent device.

G. Type 2 SPDs: Permanently connected SPDs intended for installation on the load side of the service disconnect overcurrent device, including SPDs located at the branch panel.

H. Type 3 SPDs: Point of utilization SPDs.

I. Voltage Protection Rating (VPR): A rating selected from UL 1449 list of preferred values assigned to each mode of protection.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. UL 1283 - Standard for Electromagnetic Interference Filters; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

B. UL 1449 - Standard for Surge Protective Devices; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. For each type of product.

a. Include electrical characteristics, specialties, and accessories for SPDs.

b. Certification of compliance with UL 1449 by qualified electrical testing laboratory recognized by authorities having jurisdiction including the following information:

1) Tested values for VPRs.

2) In ratings.

3) MCOV, type designations.

4) OCPD requirements.

5) Manufacturer's model number.

6) System voltage.

7) Modes of protection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Manufacturer Extended Warranty: Manufacturer warrants that SPDs perform in accordance with specified requirements and agrees to provide repair or replacement of SPDs that fail to perform as specified within extended warranty period.

1. Initial Extended Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion, for labor, materials, and equipment.

2. Follow-On Extended Warranty Period: 10 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion, for materials only, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 TYPE 2 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE (SPDS)

A. Manufacturers:

1. Cutler-Hammer, Inc.; Eaton Corporation.
2. General Electric Company.
3. Siemens Industries, Inc.
4. Square D; Schneider Electric.
5. Current Technology.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain devices from single source from single manufacturer.

C. General Characteristics:

1. Reference Standards: UL 1449 (latest Edition), Type 2; UL 1283 (latest edition).
2. EMI-RFI Noise Rejection: based on MIL-STD-E220A, 50-ohm standard Insertion Loss Test:
   a. 34dB at 100 kHz.
   b. 51dB at 1 MHz.
   c. 54dB at 10 MHz.
   d. 48dB at 100 MHz.
3. MCOV: Not less than 125 percent of nominal system voltage for 208Y/120 V and 120/240 V power systems, and not less than 115 percent of nominal system voltage for 480Y/277 V power systems.
4. Peak Surge Current Rating: Minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase must not be less than:
   a. Distribution Panelboards and Branch Circuit Panelboards 600A and less: 100kA
5. Peak surge current rating must be arithmetic sum of the ratings of individual MOVs in a given mode.
6. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits must not exceed the following:
   a. Line to Neutral: 700 V.
   b. Line to Ground: 700 V.
   c. Neutral to Ground: 700 V.
   d. Line to Line: 1200 V.
7. SCCR: Equal or exceed 100 kA.
8. In Rating: 10 kA.

D. Options:

1. Include LED indicator lights for power and protection status.

2. Include internal thermal protection that disconnects the SPD before damaging internal suppressor components.
3. Include surge counter.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Surge protective devices shall be factory installed in all new distribution equipment.

B. Provide OCPD and disconnect for installation of SPD in accordance with UL 1449 and manufacturer's instructions.

C. Install leads between disconnects and SPDs short, straight, twisted, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Comply with wiring methods in Section 26 0519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
1. Do not splice and extend SPD leads unless specifically permitted by manufacturer.
2. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length.
3. Do not bond neutral and ground.

D. Use crimped connectors and splices only. Wire nuts are unacceptable.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section “Electrical Testing”

B. Tests and Inspections:
1. Compare equipment nameplate data for compliance with Drawings and the Specifications.
2. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.
3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's installation requirements.

C. Nonconforming Work:
1. SPDs that do not pass tests and inspections will be considered defective.
2. Remove and replace defective units and retest.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Manufacturer Services:
1. Engage factory-authorized service representative to support field tests and inspections.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete startup checks in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not perform insulation-resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with SPDs installed. Disconnect SPDs before conducting insulation-resistance tests; reconnect them immediately after the testing is over.

C. Energize SPDs after power system has been energized, stabilized, and tested.

END OF SECTION 264313

SECTION 265119 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior solid-state luminaires that use LED technology.
2. Lighting fixture supports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 26 "Lighting Control Devices."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.

C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."

D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.

E. Lamp: LED and substrate as a replaceable assembly.

F. LED: Light-emitting diode.

G. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

H. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. 29 CFR 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health Standards; Current Edition.

B. ASTM A641/A641M - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire; 2019 (Reapproved 2025).

C. IES LM-79 - Approved Method: Optical and Electrical Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products; 2024.

D. IES LM-80 - Approved Method: Measuring Maintenance of Light Output Characteristics of Solid-State Light Sources; 2021.

E. NECA/IESNA 500 - Standard for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems; 2025.

F. NECA/IESNA 502 - Standard for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems; 2006.

G. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

H. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code; Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

I. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

J. UL 1598 - Luminaires; Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project per IES LM-79 and IES LM-80.
    a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products or certified by a qualified independent testing agency.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with:

1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
2. NECA/IESNA 500-1998 – Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems.
3. Code of Federal Regulations (47 CFR 37342).
4. Michigan Department of Community Industry Services requirements that all lamps shall be protected from breakage. Exposed lamps are not acceptable.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including partition assemblies.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) or manufacturer’s standard warranty length (whichever is longer) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRES (LIGHTING FIXTURES)

A. The Luminaire schedule shown on the drawings is supplemental provided for convenience and reference only. The requirements of this section and 26 5700 shall govern.

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Driver

1. Provided as an integrated component of the luminaire or as an external component of an assembly of luminaries.

2. Nominal Input Voltage: All drivers shall be rated for use on either 120V or 277V systems.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.

3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.

3. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.18 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598 Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.

b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.

c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.4 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.5 LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: Unless otherwise specified in Luminaire product data, provide products with a minimum 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: Unless otherwise specified in Luminaire product data, provide products with a minimum ASTM A641/A641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage.

D. Rod Hangers: Unless otherwise specified in Luminaire product data, provide products with a minimum 3/16-inch minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. Do not use permanent luminaires for temporary lighting.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions and N.E.C.A./I.E.S.N.A. 500-2006 and 502-2006.

B. Locate ceiling luminaires as indicated on reflected ceiling plan.

C. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

D. Install fixture with no gaps between adjacent fixtures or between fixtures and surrounding surfaces. Trims of fixtures shall be properly and uniformly aligned.

E. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.

3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.

4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

F. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:

1. Secured to outlet box.

2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.

3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

G. Comply with requirements in Section 26 0519 "Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

H. Fixtures shall have their exterior labels removed and shall be thoroughly cleaned.

I. Locate the remote test/monitor modules identically so that they are visible and they form a straight line when viewed from the end of the corridor or room. Where a suspended ceiling exists, center the modules in adjacent ceiling tiles.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaire.

C. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

D. Connect luminaires to branch circuit outlet boxes provided under Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes" using 1/2" flexible conduit.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. A visual inspection shall be performed to verify cleanliness and alignment of the fixtures, misalignment and light leaks shall be corrected, and rattles due to ventilation system vibration shall be eliminated.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.

B. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures and lenses.

C. Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.

D. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

END OF SECTION 265119

SECTION 31 23 01
EXCAVATING, FILLING, AND GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The work of excavating, filling, and grading includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

A. Excavating for footings and foundations;

B. Filling and backfilling to attain indicated grades;

C. Trenching and trench backfilling;

D. Rough and finish grading of the site; and

E. Furnishing and installing granular cushion under concrete slabs on grade.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ASTM C618 – Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete

B. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 41 26 – Permit Requirements

B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

C. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control

D. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.04 Job Conditions

A. Dust Control

Dust caused by the Contractor's operations during performance of the work, or resulting from the condition in which the Contractor leaves the site, shall be controlled by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means necessary to control dust on and near the work zone and all off-site borrow areas.

All surfaces shall be thoroughly moistened, as required to prevent dust from being a nuisance to the public, neighbors, and concurrent performance of other work on the site.

B. Protection

The Contractor shall use all means necessary to protect all materials before, during, and after installation and to protect all objects designated to remain.

In the event of damage, the Contractor shall immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Safety

The Contractor is responsible for conducting operations in a safe and orderly manner and in conformance with MIOSHA P.A. 154.

D. Permits

Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor is responsible to obtain and comply with permits required under Parts 31 and 91 of Michigan PA 451 of 1994 (Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act) and any local ordinances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Fill Material – General

All fill material shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

For approval of fill material, notify the Engineer at least four working days in advance of intention to import material, designate the proposed borrow area, and permit the Engineer to sample, as necessary, from the borrow area for the purpose of making acceptance tests to prove the quality of the material.

2.02 Fill, Trench, and Structural Backfill Material

Fill material, unless specified otherwise, shall be soil or soil-rock mixture that is free from organic matter and other deleterious substance. It shall contain no rocks or lumps over 6 inches in greatest dimension and not more than 15 percent of the rocks or lumps shall be larger than 2½ inches in greatest dimension.

Fill material obtained from offsite sources shall meet the requirements of the preceding paragraph and additionally, shall be predominantly granular with a maximum particle size of 2 inches and a plasticity index of 12 or less.

Fill material placed within 2 feet horizontally of the base of building foundations and/or slabs shall have a plasticity index of 15 or less.

2.03 Sand

Sand shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.04 Granular Cushion

Granular cushion under slabs shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.05 Sand for Backfill and Pipe Bedding

Sand shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.06 Aggregate for Pipe Bedding

Aggregate shall meet the requirements of Series 6AA aggregate, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.07 Aggregate for Backfill

Aggregate shall meet the requirements of 21AA crushed aggregate or 4G open-graded aggregate, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.08 Flowable Fill

Flowable fill shall be a mixture of Portland cement, fly ash, sand, and water in the following proportions.

Flowable Fill Mixture Ratios		
Material	**Type**	**Quantity**
Portland Cement	Type I or IA	50 lb/cyd
Fly Ash	ASTM C618, Class C or F	500 lb/cyd
Sand	MDOT 2NS	2,850 lb/cyd
Water		Approx. 376 lb/cyd (sufficient to produce desired flowability)

Flowable fill shall be produced and delivered at a minimum temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit. Mixtures shall be transported to the point of placement in a revolving drum mixer or agitator.

2.09 Geotextile

Geosynthetics must be composed of long-chain synthetic fiber of at least 85 percent, by weight, polyolefins or polyesters. Geosynthetics must be capable of resisting degradation from chemicals, mildew, rot, and ultraviolet (UV) light.

Geotextile used to prevent intermixing of soft subgrade and subbase materials shall meet the requirements per the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown in Table 910-1 for geotextile stabilization and separator.

2.10 Other Materials

All other materials not specifically described, but required for a complete and proper installation, shall be as selected by the Contractor and subject to the approval of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 General

Prior to all work of this section, the Contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with the site, the site conditions, and all portions of the work falling within this section. The Contractor shall not allow or cause any of the work performed or installed to be covered up or enclosed by work of this section prior to all required inspections, tests, and approvals. Should any of the work be enclosed or covered up before it has been approved, the Contractor shall uncover all such work at no additional cost to the Owner. After the work has been completely tested, inspected, and approved, the Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements necessary to restore the work to the condition in which it was found at the time of uncovering, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

The Contractor shall excavate ahead of the proposed utility installation to expose any existing buried utilities. If existing utility grades conflict with the proposed utility grade, the proposed utility grade may be adjusted by the Engineer, if necessary, to miss the existing utility grade at no additional expense to the contract.

3.02 Geotextile Stabilization and Geotextile Separator

Deliver and store geosynthetics in packaging capable of resisting UV radiation, contaminants, and moisture. Label each unit of material with product information, including supplier and lot identification. Do not expose geosynthetics to direct sunlight for prolonged periods. Repair or replace damaged geosynthetics at no additional cost to the project.

A. Geotextile Placement

Place or install geotextile products in accordance with the manufacturer's installation guidelines and this subsection.

Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products. Eliminate wrinkles or waves that develop during placement. Place the products in direct contact with the soil below before placing backfill on the geotextile products.

Shingle-lap longitudinal and transverse joints at least 2 feet, or seam the joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Ensure field or factory seams meet the minimum grab tensile strength for the product application. Place seams facing upward for inspection purposes.

Repair tears or damage to the geotextile in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Aggregate or Granular Material Placement

Spread and grade the first layer of aggregate or granular material after placing geotextile to create a stable work platform before compaction. Place additional aggregate or granular material, as required, and compact. Fill ruts with additional aggregate or granular material and compact before placing each subsequent layer. The cost of aggregate or granular material, including additional quantities required to fill ruts, is included in the unit prices for related pay item(s).

3.03 Excavating

Where depressions result from, or have resulted from, the removal of surface or subsurface obstructions, the Contractor shall open the depression and remove all debris and soft material as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate to the grades shown on the drawings. Where excavation grades are not shown on the drawings, excavation shall be completed, as required, to accommodate the installation.

All over-excavated areas shall be backfilled and compacted at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 Preparation of Subgrade

After the site has been cleared, stripped, and excavated to within 6 inches of the specified depths for recompaction, the exposed surface shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches, thoroughly moisture-conditioned, and compacted to the requirements specified below for fill.

All ruts, hummocks, and other uneven surfaces shall be removed by surface grading prior to placement of fill.

3.05 Subgrade Undercutting

Subgrade undercutting shall be performed to replace material susceptible to frost heaving, differential frost action, or unstable soil conditions, as determined by the Engineer.

After the subgrade has been excavated to the approximate grade, the Engineer will inspect the grade to determine if subgrade undercutting is required and to determine the limits of such undercutting. The Contractor shall provide suitable equipment for proof rolling the grade. The inspection, proof rolling, and subgrade undercutting shall be completed prior to placing any embankment, road base, or pavement.

The Contractor shall undercut the subgrade within the limits defined by the Engineer. All excavated material resulting from the undercutting shall become the Contractor's property disposed of outside the project limits, unless otherwise directed. The volume of earth removed by subgrade undercutting shall be replaced by suitable soils as follows:

A. Type I Subgrade Undercutting - backfill with selected clay or similar material approved by the Engineer.

B. Type II Subgrade Undercutting - backfill with sand.

C. Type III Subgrade Undercutting

Backfill with the material excavated from subgrade undercut areas after mixing the excavated material to break up the undesirable strata of soils or with other Engineer-approved backfill material.

D. Type IV Subgrade Undercutting

Backfill with 21AA crushed aggregate or 4G open-graded aggregate. Encapsulate 4G aggregate with geotextile separator.

Backfill material shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

3.06 Excess Water Control

Fill material shall not be placed, spread, or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. Operations shall not resume until moisture content and fill density are satisfactory to the Engineer. Berms or channels shall be provided to prevent flooding of subgrade. All water collecting in depressions shall be promptly removed.

Where soil has been softened or eroded by flooding or placement during unfavorable weather, all damaged areas shall be removed and compacted as specified below for fill and compaction.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means and equipment to maintain excavations and other parts of the work free from water.

Dewatering means and methods shall provide dry excavations and the preservation of the final lines and grades of bottoms of excavations.

3.07 Fill and Compaction

After subgrade compaction has been approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall place approved fill material in layers not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness.

The fill material shall be watered or aerated, as necessary, and thoroughly mixed to obtain a moisture content that will permit proper compaction.

Each soil layer shall be compacted to at least the specified minimum degree. The filling and compaction process shall be repeated until plan grade is attained.

A. Compaction Requirements

Unless otherwise specified on the drawings or in other sections of the specifications, fill and backfill shall be placed in 8-inch lifts and each lift shall be compacted to not less than the percentages of the maximum density stated in Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

Compaction by jetting will not be permitted unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

3.08 Grading

Except as otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform all rough and finish grading required to attain the elevations shown on the drawings.

Tolerances For Grading			
Rough Grade		**Finish Grade**	
Building, roads, and parking areas	Plus or minus 0.1 feet	Granular cushion under concrete slabs	Plus or minus 0.05 feet
Landscaped areas	Plus or minus 0.25 feet	Parking areas	Plus or minus 0.03 feet
		Landscaped areas	Plus or minus 0.1 feet

After grading is completed and has been accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor shall permit no further excavating, filling, or grading.

The Contractor shall use all means necessary to prevent erosion of freshly graded areas during construction and until such time as permanent drainage and erosion control measures have been installed.

3.09 Excavating for Footings

Earth surfaces, upon which footings will be placed, shall be compacted in accordance with the compaction requirements established in this section of these specifications.

The Contractor shall verify that all compaction is complete and approved prior to excavating for footings.

The Contractor shall excavate to the required lines and grades. The bottom of trenches shall be cut level and all loose soil shall be removed. Where soft spots are encountered, unsuitable materials shall be removed and replaced with flowable fill at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.10 Placing Granular Cushion

The Contractor shall carefully place the specified granular cushion in areas to receive concrete slabs on grade, uniformly attaining the thickness indicated on the drawings, and providing all required transition planes.

3.11 Trenching

The Contractor shall perform all trenching required for the installation of items where the trenching is not specifically described in other sections of these specifications.

All trenches shall be open construction, with sufficient width to provide free working space at both sides of the trench and around the installed item as required for pipelaying, backfilling, and compacting.

Trenching shall be completed, as required, to provide the elevations shown on the drawings.

Where elevations are not shown on the drawings, trench to sufficient depth to give a minimum of 18 inches of fill above the top of the pipe, measured from the adjacent finished grade.

Where trench excavation is inadvertently carried below proper elevations, the over-excavated area shall be backfilled with material approved by the Engineer, and then compacted to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade and/or foundation to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

The Contractor shall properly support all trenches in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations.

The Contractor shall brace, sheet, and support trench walls in such a manner that they will be safe and that the ground alongside the excavation will not slide or settle, and that all existing improvements of every kind, whether on public or private property, will be fully protected from damage.

In the event of damage to such improvements, the Contractor shall immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

Bracing, sheeting, and shoring shall be constructed so as to not place stress on any portion of the completed work until the general construction thereof has proceeded far enough to provide sufficient strength. The Contractor shall exercise care in the drawing and removal of sheeting, shoring, bracing, and timbering to prevent collapse and caving of the excavation faces being supported.

Trenched material shall be stockpiled in a manner to prevent water running into the excavations. Surface drainage shall not be obstructed. A means shall be provided whereby storm and wastewaters are diverted into existing gutters, other surface drains, or temporary drains.

3.12 Foundation for Pipes

Trench bottoms shall be graded to provide a smooth, firm, and stable foundation free from rock points throughout the length of the pipe.

A minimum of 4 inches of sand or aggregate bedding shall be placed in the bottom of the trench.

In areas where soft, unstable materials are encountered at the surface where the bedding is to be placed, the unstable material shall be removed and replaced with material approved by the Engineer. The area shall be undercut to a sufficient depth to develop a firm foundation for the item being installed. Over excavation and replacement of material shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be completed at no additional cost to the Owner.

At each joint in pipe, the bottom of the trench shall be recessed, as required, to relieve the bell of the pipe of all load and to ensure continuous bearing of the pipe barrel on the firm foundation.

The pipe subgrade shall be shaped to fit the bottom of the trench to the pipe shape.

3.13 Bedding for Pipes

Pipe bedding shall be in accordance with the details in the construction plans.

The pipe bedding shall be shaped to match the bottom ¼ of the pipe's shape. The bedding shall be excavated to accommodate the pipe bells. The completed bedding shall provide uniform support of the entire length of pipe.

The bedding material shall be compacted after placing along both sides of the pipe.

3.14 Backfill for Pipes

Unless otherwise directed, all trenches and excavation shall be backfilled as the pipe is laid. No pipes shall be backfilled until the sewer elevations, gradient, alignment, and the pipe joints have been observed by the Engineer.

The trench shall be backfilled to the proposed final elevations with suitable materials. Unless other compaction methods are demonstrated and approved by the Engineer, backfill shall be placed in 8-inch lifts and compacted to the required density as stated in Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

In areas which are not to be restored with a pavement or aggregate surface, the backfill shall be graded to a height slightly above the adjacent surface. When final restoration of the area is completed by the Contractor, the backfill surface shall be excavated (or filled if settlement has occurred), trimmed, or graded, as necessary, to provide for the required depth of topsoil and its transition to adjacent, undisturbed areas.

The Contractor shall correct any areas where the trench backfill settles by adding fill, topsoil, and re-seeding.

3.15 Miscellaneous Pipe Repair

When an existing sewer pipe, drain pipe, field tile, or other existing pipe is damaged as a result of construction activities and is not designated for removal or abandonment on the plans or by the Engineer, it shall be repaired by the Contractor.

The section of damaged pipe shall be removed to existing joints or to sawed joints where the existing pipe is sound and undamaged. A length of new pipe of the same size as the original pipe shall be furnished and installed to replace the section of pipe removed. The new pipe may be any one of the following materials:

A. Same material, class or thicknesses, as the original pipe

B. PVC Schedule 40, for pipes 8 inches or less in diameter

C. PVC SDR 26, for pipes 8 inches or greater in diameter

D. Other pipe material approved by the Engineer

Each end of the new section of pipe shall be connected to the remaining sections of existing pipe using a rubber gasketed sleeve, suitable for the pipe materials and sizes being joined, to provide a watertight connection. The repaired section of pipe shall be firmly bedded in sand or aggregate, compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 25 00
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall provide permanent and/or temporary erosion and sedimentation control as called for on the plans and as required by the county soil erosion agent and permit.

1.02 Definitions

A. Major rainfall event – ¼-inch or more precipitation over a period, delineated by dry periods of at least 24 hours.

1.03 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ASTM D3786 – Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics-Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method

B. ASTM D4355 – Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture and Heat in a Xenon Arc Type Apparatus

C. ASTM D4491 – Standard Test Method for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity

D. ASTM D4533 – Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles

E. ASTM D4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles

F. ASTM D4751 – Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile

G. ASTM D4833 – Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products

H. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.04 Related Work

A. Section 01 41 26 – Permit Requirements

B. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control

C. Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment

1.05 Permit

The Contractor shall apply for and obtain an Act 451 permit from the local Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Enforcing Agent. The Contractor shall pay all permit fees and provide any required bonds or insurance.

1.06 Scheduling

A. Control measures shall be constructed by the Contractor prior to the time construction starts uphill or upstream from the control measure location.

B. The Contractor shall inspect all temporary erosion control measures weekly and within 18 hours of major rainfall events.

C. Maintenance and replacement of erosion control measures shall be completed by the Contractor when necessary, or as directed by the soil erosion control agent or the Engineer.

D. Removal and cleanup of temporary control structures shall be provided by the Contractor within one week after the control measure is no longer needed.

1.07 General Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Content Procedures

A. Keep disturbed areas small.

B. Stabilize and protect disturbed areas as soon as possible.

C. Keep storm water runoff velocities low.

D. Protect disturbed areas from runoff.

E. Retain sediment within the construction area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Geotextiles

Geotextiles for filters shall be non-woven, meeting the requirements of the table below.

Silt fence geotextiles shall meet the requirements of the following table and shall be designed to collect eroded sediment transported in storm water runoff. The fabric shall have at least 70 percent minimum retained strength after 500 hours of U.V. exposure when tested according to ASTM D4355.

	Property/Test Method					
Geotextile Category	**Grab Tensile Strength (min) ASTM D4632 lbs**	**Trapezoid Tear Strength (min) ASTM D4533 lbs**	**Puncture Strength (min) ASTM D4833 lbs**	**Mullen burst strength (min) ASTM D3786 psi (a)**	**Permittivity ASTM D4491 Per second**	**Apparent Opening Size (max) ASTM D4751 (b) Millimeters**
Filters	90	45	45	140	0.5	0.21
Silt Fence	100(c)	45	--	--	0.1	0.60

(a) ASTM D3786. The fluid displacement rate for the Mullen burst test equipment must be 170± 5 ml/minute. Subtract tare strength from the ultimate burst strength as specified by ASTM.
(b) Filtration opening size (FOS, Canadian General Standards Board, method 148.1 No. 10) is permitted as an alternate test method to ASTM D4751 for non-woven geotextiles.
(c) Elongation at the specified grab tensile strength not to exceed 40 percent for silt fence.

B. Stone

Unless otherwise directed, stone shall meet the requirements of Series 6AA as specified in Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.02 Mixtures

A. Seed

Seed shall meet the requirements of Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment.

2.03 Fabricated Items

A. Silt Fence

Geotextile for silt fences shall meet the requirements of Section 2.01. The geotextile shall be attached to machine pointed No. 2 common grade hardwood posts, using at least 5 staples through wood lath a minimum of $^3/_8$-inch thick and 2 feet long. Post spacing shall not exceed $6^1/_2$ feet. Posts must be of sufficient length and cross-section to support the installed silt fence under full sediment load; however, posts shall have cross-sectional area of at least $2^1/_4$ square inches and shall be a minimum of 36 inches in length. Silt fence fabric must be a minimum height of $2^1/_2$ feet. Silt fence shall have at least two permanent markings or affixed labels per assembled roll which positively identifies the fabricator.

B. Mulch Blankets

Mulch blankets shall meet the requirements of Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment.

C. Filter Sacks

All materials shall adhere to the requirements of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except fabric drop, which shall consist of a geotextile filter sack inserted into the drainage structure under the cover.

Filter sack shall be as manufactured by “Siltsack”, “Catch-All”, “Ultra-Urban Filter”, “Flogard + Plus”, or approved equal. The filter sacks shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 General Requirements

The Contractor shall perform work on the project in a manner which prevents or reduces erosion and controls sedimentation. The Contractor shall provide controls which keep sedimentation from the project area, within the limits of the project area, and out of any lake, river, stream, wetland, or storm drain.

The Contractor shall install appropriate controls or measures to control or prevent erosion or sedimentation from the project area before beginning any earth disturbance operations. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained by the Contractor, until such times as disturbed areas have become permanently stabilized.

During the life of the project, the Contractor shall provide any additional soil erosion or sedimentation control measures necessary to address specific problems which develop in and adjacent to the project area.

3.02 Time Limitations

Grading operations shall be completed as soon as practical. Permanent soil erosion controls for disturbed areas shall be completed within 5 calendar days of the completion of grading, except that permanent measures shall be completed within 24 hours when the disturbed area is within 150 feet of a lake, stream, river, or wetland area.

Temporary soil erosion measures shall be implemented when it is not practical to complete the permanent measures.

3.03 Area Limitations

For linear projects (roads, sewers, water main, etc.), the length of the disturbed area shall be limited to ½-mile, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Areas outside the project right-of-way or outside the grading limits shown on the drawings shall not be disturbed, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

3.04 Construction of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls

The Contractor shall provide all permanent and temporary erosion and sedimentation controls shown on the drawings, required by the permitting agency, or necessary to appropriately control erosion and sedimentation from the project area.

A. Check Dams

Check dams shall be installed and maintained across ditches and watercourses, which might convey surface runoff from disturbed areas within the project area, or where shown on the drawings or required by the Engineer or permitting agency.

B. Silt Fence

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain silt fence around the perimeter of the project area where earth will be disturbed and sediment from the disturbed area could be conveyed.

C. Filters

Fabric or stone filters shall be installed in waterways or in advance of inlets to drainage courses or storm sewers.

D. Sediment Traps and Basins

Sediment traps shall be excavated upstream of check dams and where shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer or permitting agency. Check dams shall be installed downstream of the sediment traps and basins prior to the sediment traps and basins being excavated.

E. Seeding

Earth areas shall be stabilized with turf immediately following the completion of earthwork and grading activities. Where permanent seeding cannot be completed, earth areas shall be

stabilized with temporary seeding. Areas which are properly seeded temporarily for stabilization shall be permanently seeded, as shown, as the work can be appropriately completed.

F. Mulch Blankets

Areas susceptible to erosion from moving water, which are not to be paved, shall be seeded and protected with high velocity mulch blankets.

3.05 Maintenance and Erosion and Sedimentation Control

The Contractor shall maintain all temporary erosion and sedimentation controls until such time as the permanent measures have been completed and established.

The Contractor shall inspect all erosion and sedimentation controls weekly and within 18 hours of a major rain event.

Damaged controls or measures shall be replaced or repaired. Sediment shall be cleaned from traps, sumps, basins, filters, and fences periodically. Sediment shall be removed to prevent the accumulation of sediment from exceeding half of the volume of traps, sumps, and basins. Sediment or debris along silt fences shall be removed before the accumulation reaches half the height of the fence.

Sediment and debris removed from soil erosion and sedimentation control devices shall be disposed of properly by the Contractor. Sediment shall not be used for fill or backfill in the project area, except when an area is specifically designated on the plans or by the Engineer.

Drainage filters shall be cleaned when an accumulation of silt might reduce flow and result in flooding.

Any sediment from the construction area which enters storm sewers or drainage ditches shall be removed by the Contractor. Since sediment can be carried great distances within storm sewers, it may be necessary for many segments of downstream storm sewer segments to be televised, jetted, and vacuumed. If the Engineer believes that the Contractor has allowed or provided the potential for sediment to enter storm sewers or drainage courses, the Contractor will be responsible for the costs of inspection and removing sediment from downstream drains, whether it can be conclusively proven that the sediment was the result of the Contractor's actions (or inaction).

3.06 Removal of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices

Temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control devices shall be removed or obliterated by the Contractor when the permanent measures are in place and established. Any areas damaged by the removal of the temporary devices shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Mulch used for temporary erosion control may either be removed or worked into the soil before the permanent topsoil and seeding is completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 16
GRANULAR SUBBASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This specification describes the requirements for constructing granular subbase under a proposed aggregate surface.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Granular subbase shall meet the requirements of Class II Sand, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise noted on the plans, proposal, or specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Subgrade Preparation

Granular subbase shall not be placed until the subgrade is properly prepared. The subgrade shall be graded to the required elevations and shape for placement of the specified granular subbase thickness. The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft or yielding spots shall be excavated and replaced with sound material.

3.02 Placement

Granular subbase shall be placed in a manner that provides a uniform cross section of the specified thickness and the required surface grades. The edges of the area of granular subbase shall be straight and uniform.

Material shall not be placed over frozen, soft, unstable, or rutted subgrade.

Granular subbase shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 12 inches (loose measure) and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 23
AGGREGATE BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This specification describes the requirements for constructing an aggregate base under a proposed pavement surface.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Aggregate shall meet the requirements of Series 21AA aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise noted on the plans, proposal, or specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Subgrade Preparation

Aggregate shall not be placed until the subgrade is properly prepared. The subgrade shall be graded to the required elevations and shape for placement of the specified aggregate thickness. The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft or yielding spots shall be excavated and replaced with sound material.

3.02 Placement

Aggregate shall be placed in a manner that provides a uniform cross section of the specified thickness and the required surface grades. The edges of the area of aggregate surface shall be straight and uniform.

Aggregate shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (loose measure) and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 00
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK,
AND MISCELLANEOUS PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes all preparation, forming, concrete production and placement, finishing, jointing, reinforcing, curing, protection, and restoration for the construction of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, and miscellaneous pavement.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ASTM A1064 – Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete

B. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete

C. ASTM C150 – Standard Specification for Portland Cement

D. ASTM C309 – Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete

E. ASTM C595 – Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements

F. ASTM A706, ASTM A615, or ASTM A996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars

G. ASTM A775 for epoxy coated steel reinforcement

H. ASTM D1751 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)

I. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

J. Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plan

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing

B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Portland cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150 and ASTM C595.

B. Coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 6AA aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

C. Intermediate aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 26A aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

D. Fine aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 2NS, 2SS, or 2MS aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

E. Reinforcing steel fabric shall meet the requirements of ASTM A1064.

F. Deformed bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A706, ASTM A615, or ASTM A996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars, unless otherwise required. All deformed bars shall be epoxy coated.

G. Epoxy coated steel reinforcement must be coated in accordance with ASTM A775.

H. White membrane curing compound shall conform to ASTM C309, Type 2. Curing compound shall be agitated to provide a uniform consistency prior to transfer between containers or before application.

I. Fiber joint filler shall meet the requirements of ASTM D1751.

J. Sand for base shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

K. The detectable warning surface shall contrast visually with adjacent walking surfaces. The Contractor shall submit the detectable warning product information to the Engineer for approval.

L. Geotextile liner shall meet the requirements per the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown in Table 910-1 for physical requirements of geotextile.

2.02 Mixtures

Concrete shall be transit mixed 3,500 psi concrete in accordance with ASTM C94 and Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing.

Air content, slump, and compressive strength shall be according to Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing. Concrete shall contain at least six sacks of cement per cubic yard of concrete. Modifications and the use of admixtures may be submitted and shall be approved by the Engineer.

2.03 Submittals

A. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit the name and plant location of the proposed concrete supplier for the project.

B. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit mix designs for the proposed concrete mixtures proposed for use on the project for the Engineer to review.

2.04 Cross Sections

A. Sidewalk

Unless indicated otherwise on the plans, sidewalk shall have a minimum thickness of 4 inches. Sidewalk through residential driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Sidewalk through commercial driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 8 inches.

B. Driveways

Unless indicated otherwise on the plans, residential driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Commercial driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 8 inches.

C. Pavement

Concrete pavement section shall be as indicated on the plans.

D. Concrete Curbs and Concrete Curb and Gutter

Unless shown otherwise on the plans, concrete curb and concrete curb and gutters shall be in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-30 Series.

E. Spillways

Unless shown otherwise in the plans, spillways shall be constructed in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plan R-35-series.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Coordination of Traffic

Hazardous areas shall be barricaded to protect pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

Work shall be scheduled so that access is maintained to driveways and entrances through the project area to the extent possible. Where a driveway or entrance must be closed for a period, the property owner or occupant shall be notified in advance of the closing.

3.02 Preparation

The base shall be excavated, filled, and shaped, as required, to construct pavement of the required thickness at the proposed grades and alignment. The base shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft and yielding soils shall be excavated and replaced with suitable soils.

Where existing curb and gutter has been removed and prior to constructing new curb and gutter, the Contractor shall install 2 dowels, $^1/_2$-inch in diameter, into existing curb and gutter at each end. Cost of dowels are included in the payment for curb and gutter.

Concrete may be placed by slipforming, unless indicated otherwise.

Where forms are used, the forms shall extend the full depth of the concrete. Forms shall be of sufficient strength and staked to prevent springing or yielding after placement of concrete. Flexible forms capable of making a smooth arc shall be used for curved sections. Face forms for the exposed face of curb are not required.

Where steel reinforcement is used, it shall be spliced and held in place in a manner approved by the Engineer. Splices shall be overlapped by 10 inches.

3.03 Required Grades

A. Driveways shall be constructed with a maximum slope of 10 percent.

B. Sidewalks shall be constructed with a maximum transverse slope of 2 percent. Transverse slopes shall be at least 1 percent, unless longitudinal drainage is provided. The longitudinal slope of sidewalk shall not exceed the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. Where adjacent street or highway general grades are less than 5 percent, the longitudinal slope of sidewalk may exceed the general road grade to a maximum of 5 percent.

C. Gutter grades shall not be constructed flatter than 0.4 percent, or less than the grades shown on the plans, whichever is less.

3.04 ADA Requirements

A. Sidewalks and sidewalk ramps shall meet ADA requirements and shall follow the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-28-series.

B. ADA sidewalk ramps shall include polymer, cast in, detectable warning surfaces, red in color. ADA ramps shall be constructed per Michigan Department of Transportation and ADA specifications.

C. Concrete ramp thickness shall be 6 inches within the first 5 feet behind the back of curb and 4 inches thick beyond the first 5 feet, with a minimum of 4 inches of Michigan Department of Transportation Class II granular material base compacted in place.

3.05 Driveway Openings

Concrete driveway openings shall be constructed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-29 Series.

3.06 Placement of Concrete

Concrete shall not be placed until the forms (or grade, if the concrete will be slipformed) have been inspected by the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours prior to scheduling a concrete pour.

The base shall be moistened just prior to placement of the concrete.

Concrete shall have a temperature between 45 degrees Fahrenheit and 90 degrees Fahrenheit at the time of placement.

Concrete shall be deposited to the proper depth and spaded or vibrated to ensure proper consolidation. Concrete shall be placed and finished in a continuous operation.

Any material required to fill low spots shall be obtained from the mixture used in the work. Exposed surfaces of the concrete slab shall be finished smooth and even by means of a moistened

wood float. Sidewalk and pavement slabs shall be lightly brushed perpendicular to the normal direction of traffic. Water shall not be added to the concrete surface as an aid to finishing. The top edges of the slab and all transverse joints shall be rounded with a finishing tool having a radius of ¼-inch. Surfaces shall not vary more than $^{3}/_{8}$-inch from the alignment and typical cross section.

Joints shall be constructed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-29 and R-30 Series.

Expansion joint filler shall extend the full depth of the concrete, with the top of the filler material just below the finished concrete surface.

Exposed concrete surfaces shall be cured using white membrane curing compound, applied uniformly at a rate of 200 square feet per gallon. Curing compound shall be applied regardless of temperature or humidity conditions.

3.07 Protection

Concrete shall not be placed if the air temperature is not at least 25 degrees Fahrenheit and rising, or more than 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete shall be protected from damage caused by freezing or rain.

The Contractor shall provide protection for existing surfaces (building faces, light poles etc.) from splattering of concrete. Any damage to building faces, light poles, etc. from concrete splatter shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient barricading and security to protect fresh concrete from accidental damage or vandalism. Damaged concrete shall be removed to a joint and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.08 Cleanup

After the concrete has attained sufficient strength, the forms shall be removed.

Where adjacent areas are turf, the area next to the pavement shall be backfilled with sound earth and topsoil, and graded so the surface is about 1-inch below the pavement or as necessary to provide proper drainage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 15 00
AGGREGATE SURFACE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This specification describes the requirements for constructing an aggregate surface for driveways, shoulders, and parking areas.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Aggregate shall meet the requirements of Series 23A aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise noted on the plans, proposal, or specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Subgrade Preparation

Aggregate shall not be placed until the subgrade is properly prepared. The subgrade shall be graded to the required elevations and shaped for placement of the specified aggregate thickness. The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft or yielding spots shall be excavated and replaced with sound material.

3.02 Placement

Aggregate shall be placed in a manner that provides a uniform cross section of the specified thickness and the required surface grades. The edges of the area of aggregate surface shall be straight and uniform.

Aggregate shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (loose measure) and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13
CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work shall include the excavation for and installation of concrete post bases, and the installation of fence framework, fabric, and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Fence Materials

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Anchor Fence, Inc.
2. Cyclone Fence, USX Corp.
3. Design professional approved equivalent.

B. Framework

ASTM F669, Schedule 40, Type I, hot-dipped zinc galvanized steel pipe; one piece lengths without joints; outside nominal diameter of pipe as indicated on drawings.

C. Fabric

FS RR-F-191, Type I, hot-dipped zinc galvanized steel wire; 9-gauge, 2-inch mesh size.

2.02 Fence Accessories

A. Tension Bar, Bands, Caps and Fitting: Pressed steel or malleable iron, zinc galvanized.

B. Fabric Tie Wires: Minimum 9-gauge zinc galvanized steel wire.

C. Privacy Fence Slats: High-density polyethylene (HDPE)

2.03 Finishes

A. Pipe: ASTM F1083; minimum of 2.0 ounces per square foot.

B. Hardware: ASTM A153; minimum of 2.0 ounces per square foot.

C. Fabric: ASTM A392, Class 1; minimum of 1.2 ounces per square foot.

2.04 Concrete Mix

A. Concrete mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi, and shall conform to the requirements of Grade 35S concrete as outlined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Installation

A. Install framework, fabric and accessories in accordance with ASTM F567, to result in flat, taut, non-sagging installation.

B. Space line posts at intervals not exceeding 10 feet on center.

C. Set terminal and gate posts in concrete footings with flared bottom, minimum 42 inches below finish grade. Top of concrete footing shall be minimum of 4 inches below finish grade.

D. Stretch fabric between terminal posts. Position bottom of fabric approximately 2 inches below finished grade.

E. Fasten fabric to top rail, line posts and bottom rail or tension wire with wire ties spaced maximum 18 inches on center.

F. Attach fabric to end and corner posts with tension bars and tension bands spaced at maximum 12 inches on center.

G. Provide minor grass, branches or brush (< 1-inch diameter) clearing necessary for fence installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 00
TURF ESTABLISHMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes soil preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching on those areas designated for turf establishment.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation Qualified Products List

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.04 Performance Requirements for Guaranteed Growth and Smooth Ground Surface

The Contractor is responsible to provide turf, substantially free of bare spots and free of weeds. The ground in turf areas shall be smooth, graded to provide positive drainage, and graded to provide a smooth transition to adjacent areas. The Engineer will determine when the requirements of guaranteed growth and smooth ground surface have been met.

Materials, requirements, and methods described in this specification are provided to establish minimum levels. Where the Contractor believes that other materials or methods are appropriate for the specific site conditions or better suited to the Contractor's schedule, the Contractor shall submit details of the alternative materials and/or methods to the Engineer for approval.

The Contractor shall provide re-seeding, watering, and herbicides, as necessary, to achieve the desired results.

There will be no adjustment in project cost for re-seeding, watering, application of herbicides, or using alternative methods of turf establishment.

1.05 Areas Designated for Turf Establishment

All areas disturbed by the Contractor's activities or as a result of the project, which are not to be restored with a pavement or aggregate surface, are to be restored with turf, unless specifically directed otherwise.

Turf shall be established on borrow areas and areas where excess soil is stockpiled.

When shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall establish turf in other areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Topsoil

Topsoil shall be a humus-bearing, natural mineral soil of loam, sandy loam, silty loam, or clay loam classification. Topsoil shall neither be excessively acidic or alkaline.

Topsoil shall be screened and free of stones, roots, debris, and other foreign matter. Topsoil which is stripped from the project area shall be removed, transported, and stockpiled in a manner which prevents it from becoming mixed with sub-soils.

B. Fertilizer

Fertilizers shall be standard, commercial packaged or bulk products in granular or liquid form. Each container of packaged fertilizer shall be marked by the manufacturer with the following information: manufacturer name; lot number; date; analysis of contents, including the minimum percentages of total nitrogen, available phosphoric acid, and soluble potash; and the net weight. Bulk fertilizer shall be accompanied with an invoice indicating the manufacturer name; lot number; date; analysis of contents, including the minimum percentages of total nitrogen, available phosphoric acid, and soluble potash; and the net weight or volume.

Fertilizer for seeding or sodding shall be comprised of both a water insoluble component and a water soluble component. The water insoluble nitrogen must be from ureaformaldehydes and/or coarse grade isobutylidene diurea.

Fertilizer shall provide 33 pounds of actual water insoluble nitrogen per acre. The water soluble component of the fertilizer shall provide 65 pounds of actual nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium nutrient per acre, in equal proportions. The water soluble component of the fertilizer shall include urea, diammonium phosphate, and potassium chloride.

C. Mulch

1. Loose Mulch

Mulch shall be straw or marsh hay, in an air-dried condition. Mulch material must be clean, undamaged, and rot-free. It must be substantially free of weed seed and other objectionable foreign matter.

2. Turf Mulch Blankets

Mulch blankets shall be manufactured by a company currently listed on the Michigan Department of Transportation's Qualified Products List.

Mulch blankets shall have a net covering on both sides of the blanket and shall be manufactured from either excelsior or straw. Excelsior blankets shall be manufactured from a uniform layer of interlocking excelsior fibers cut from sound, green timber, with an average dry weight of 12 ounces per square yard. Straw blankets shall be made of a uniform layer of clean wheat straw, free of weeds and weed seed, with the straw and net covering securely stitched together to form a uniform mat having an average dry weight of 8 ounces per square yard.

3. Mulch Anchoring

Mulching anchoring shall be manufactured by a company currently listed on the Michigan Department of Transportation's Qualified Products List.

Latex-based anchoring shall have a composition, by weight, of 48 percent styrene, 50 percent butadiene, and 2 percent additive, 42 percent to 46 percent solids, and a pH of 8.5 to 10.

Recycled newsprint mulch shall be comprised of specifically prepared, biodegradable, shredded newspaper particles consisting of recycled newsprint fibers. The recycled newsprint must contain a wetting agent, defoaming agent, and nontoxic dyestuff that will impart a bright green or blue color. The dyestuff must adhere tightly to the fiber. Recycled newsprint shall meet the following minimum requirements:

Moisture content (total weight)	12 percent maximum
Shredded high-grade newsprint (oven dry)	96 percent minimum
Tackifier, by weight	1½ percent to 3 percent
Water holding capacity (water per 3½ ounces of fiber)	32 ounces minimum

Wood fiber shall be specially prepared, biodegradable, air-dried virgin wood fibers manufactured from 100 percent whole wood chips. The wood fiber must be manufactured with a tackifier. Recycled materials are not acceptable. The fibers must be dyed with a green or blue biodegradable dye to aid in visual metering during construction. The process and materials must not contain growth or germination inhibiting materials. The wood fiber must conform to the following specifications:

Moisture content (total weight)	12 percent maximum
Organic wood fiber (oven dry)	95 percent minimum
Tackifier, by weight	3 percent to 5 percent
Water holding capacity (water per 3½ ounces of fiber)	35 ounces minimum

Guar gum tackifiers shall contain a minimum of 95 percent guar gum by weight. The remaining components shall be dispersing and crosslinking additives.

Other tackifiers may include water soluble natural vegetable gums, or guar gums blended with gelling and hardening agents, or a water soluble blend of hydrophilic polymers, viscosifiers, sticking aids, and other gums.

4. Mulch Netting

Netting shall have a mesh size not larger than 1½ inches by 2 inches and not smaller than ½-inch by ½-inch. The netting shall be fabricated from a plastic formulated from or treated with a chemical which will promote the breakdown of the net within the first growing season after its placement. The net shall have sufficient strength to hold the mulch in place and still deteriorate rapidly upon exposure to sunlight. Steel staples or pins shall not be used for anchoring of netting.

D. Sod

Sod shall be a densely rooted blend of at least 2 bluegrass varieties with 15 percent to 30 percent creeping red fescue content, reasonably free from weeds and grown on soil that is the same or similar to the topsoil at the project site. Sod shall be selected which will adapt well to the topsoil and ambient conditions at the project site and considering future maintenance.

Before sod is cut, the grass shall be mowed to a maximum height of 4 inches above the ground. The sod must be cut at least ¾-inch thick to retain the dense root system of the grass and to allow handling without undue tearing or breaking. When sod is cut in strips, it must be cut in small, uniform units approximately 1½ feet by 6 feet, or in such widths and lengths that can be handled without tearing or breaking. Sod may be cut, transported, and laid in large rolls.

E. Weed Control

Herbicides must be approved for use by the Michigan Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

2.02 Seeding Mixtures

Seed shall be furnished in durable bags, each with a tag indicating the seed supplier, lot number, date, mixture proportions, purity, germination, and net weight.

Seed mixtures shall meet the requirements of one or more of the following mixtures, or other mixtures that are approved in advance by the Engineer. Where the Contractor believes that another mixture is appropriate for areas within the limit of the project, the Contractor shall request that the Engineer review and approve the substituted mixture(s). Requests for substitutions shall include the name of the seed supplier, the mixture proportions, the purity, and the germination.

Species	Purity, Minimum (percent)	Germination (percent)	Seed Mixture						
			Mixture Proportions (percent by weight)						
			TDS	THV	TUF	TGM	THM	CR	TSM
Kentucky Blue Grass	98	85	5	15	10	10	30		
Perennial Ryegrass	96	85	25	30	20	20	20		50
Hard Fescue	97	85	25		20	30			
Creeping Red Fescue	97	85	45	45	40	40	50		
Fults Salt Grass	98	85		10	10				
Cereal Rye	85	85						100	
Spring Oats	85	85							50

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation for Turf Establishment

A. Topsoil Stripping

Prior to performing any excavation, filling, grading, or other earthwork, the Contractor shall

strip and stockpile topsoil for later use on the project. Excess topsoil shall not be removed from the project site unless specifically provided elsewhere in the contract documents.

B. Finish Grading

The areas that are to be seeded shall be properly graded, sloped, and shaped with an allowance for the thickness of the topsoil layer. The earth bed upon which topsoil will be placed shall be friable to a depth of at least 4 inches. Earth beds not in a friable condition shall be harrowed with a disk, spring tooth drag, or similar equipment.

C. Placement and Preparation of Topsoil

Topsoil shall be spread on the prepared areas to a depth of 3 inches (in place, after rolling or compaction), unless otherwise shown on the plans or proposal. After spreading, any large clods or lumps shall be broken and all stones larger than 1-inch diameter, rocks, roots, litter, and other foreign debris shall be raked up and disposed of by the Contractor. After spreading and raking, the topsoil surface shall be in a friable condition and the surface shall be reasonably close to the proposed grades and cross section.

The topsoil surface shall be shaped to provide proper drainage. Where proposed grades are not shown on the plans, the topsoil surface shall be graded to provide a smooth transition between the new construction and the existing, adjacent ground.

Excess topsoil shall be stockpiled in a location acceptable to the Owner and neatly trimmed to present a neat appearance.

3.02 Turf Establishment

A. Permanent Seeding and Fertilizing

Disturbed areas shall be seeded upon completion of earthwork and grading operations. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized with temporary seeding if permanent seeding cannot be completed.

Seed mixtures for permanent seeding shall be appropriate for the soil type and location, as indicated in the following table. The Contractor may propose and submit alternative mixtures to the Engineer for review and approval. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide turf areas which are substantially free of bare spots and generally weed-free.

Mixture Designation	Soil Type	Location
TDS	Dry Sandy to Sand Loam	Rural or Urban
THV	Heavy	Rural
TUF	All Types	City Streets
TGM	Medium to Heavy	All
THM	Loamy to Heavy	Residential / Commercial

Fertilizer and seed shall be applied uniformly on areas prepared for seeding. Seed shall be applied at a rate of 220 pounds per acre. Seed and fertilizer may be applied by drilling, broadcasting, or hydraulically. Seed and fertilizer shall be applied before applying mulch. Seed and fertilizer shall be lightly raked or rolled into the prepared topsoil surface.

Neither broadcast seeding nor hydraulic seeding shall be performed during windy weather.

There shall be provisions for mixing or agitating the seed – fertilizer mixture used for hydraulic seeding to keep it evenly distributed in suspension. Mixtures shall be applied within an hour of mixing the seed with water; unused portions shall be discarded.

B. Sodding

Areas to be sodded shall be prepared by grading the area to the desired elevations and contours, less the depth of the topsoil surface and thickness of the sod. Three inches of screened topsoil shall be provided. The topsoil shall be conditioned by harrowing prior to laying the sod. In sloped areas, the harrowing shall be perpendicular to the slope.

The earth bed shall be thoroughly watered just before laying the sod. Sod shall be laid within 24 hours after cutting and shall be properly protected until it is placed. Sod that has been allowed to dry out will not be accepted. Sod shall not be placed on frozen soil, nor shall sod be frozen.

Sod strips shall be placed parallel with the flow of water on slopes and in ditches. The short ends of strips shall be staggered. Strips shall be placed with tight joints. Sod shall be laid starting at the base of the slope and progress upward. The edges of sodded areas shall transition by turning the edges of the sod into the ground and covering the edge with earth (or aggregate if adjacent to a road or pavement) and compacting the covering so that runoff is directed onto the sod. Sod placed adjacent to paved surfaces shall be firmly butted against and level with them.

Sod shall be firmly compacted by tamping it immediately after its placement to provide a surface even, smooth, and free of bumps and depressions. The Contractor shall thoroughly water sod following its placement, and periodically until it has become established.

C. Temporary Seeding

Temporary seeding shall be completed when the permanent seeding cannot be completed because of seasonal conditions. Temporary seeding shall be applied at a rate of 100 pounds per acre, and shall be of the following designation.

Mixture Designation	Soil Type	Location
CR	All Types	Temporary, less than 6 months
TSM	All Types	Temporary, more than 6 months

Before completion of the contract, the Contractor shall complete permanent seeding of all areas which are temporary seeded.

D. Dormant Seeding

Dormant seeding should be used only when necessary to complete a project when seasonal conditions are not conducive to permanent seeding. Dormant seeding shall not be completed on frozen ground. Dormant seeding shall be completed, as required, for permanent seeding.

The Contractor is responsible to establish turf which is substantially free of bare spots and generally free of weeds.

3.03 Mulching

A. Mulch Placement

Immediately after the seed has been set into the topsoil surface by light raking or rolling, the Contractor shall spread mulch and anchor it as appropriate. Mulching shall not be performed during windy conditions.

Loose mulch shall be placed thick enough to shade the ground, conserve moisture, and resist erosion, but open enough to allow sunlight to penetrate and air to circulate.

The Contractor shall maintain mulched areas and repair any areas where damage from erosion, wind, traffic, fire, or other causes occur.

Mulch shall be applied at a uniform rate of 2 tons per acre, except that a rate of 3 tons per acre is required with dormant seeding.

B. Mulch Anchoring

Mulch anchoring (tackifiers) shall be sprayed immediately after the mulch is placed. Spraying shall not be performed when wind might prevent the proper placement of the adhesive. The Contractor shall provide protection measures, as necessary, to protect traffic, signs, structures, and other objects from being marked or disfigured by tackifier materials.

Latex based adhesive shall be mixed at a rate of at least 15 gallons of adhesive with a minimum of 250 pounds of recycled newsprint and 375 gallons of water.

Recycled newsprint shall be mixed at a minimum rate of 750 pounds of newsprint with 1,500 gallons of water.

Wood fiber shall be mixed at a minimum rate of 750 pounds of wood fiber with 1,500 gallons of water.

Guar gum shall be mixed at a minimum rate of 100 pounds of dry adhesive and a minimum of 250 pounds of recycled newsprint and 1,300 gallons of water.

Other tackifiers shall be mixed at a minimum rate of 100 pounds of dry adhesive with a minimum of 250 pounds of recycled newsprint with 1,300 gallons of water.

C. Mulching Netting

When netting is used to secure mulch, it shall be secured with anchors, staples, or pins. The net shall be spread over the mulch so that a worker can walk between adjacent widths of the net. The edges of adjacent widths of net shall be pulled together and held in place with net anchors. Net anchors shall be spaced not more than 30 inches apart along the edges, joints, and centerline. The net shall not be installed in direct contact with the ground. If the Contractor elects to use mulch netting or blankets, the Contractor will be required to remove the netting fabric once the turf is established.

D. Mulch Blankets

Mulch blankets shall be installed within one day of seeding. The side edges of blankets shall be overlapped by 2 inches. Blanket ends shall be shingle lapped 6 inches. Non-metallic staples or pegs shall be placed along all joint edges and along blanket centerlines at a maximum spacing of 2 feet. Blankets in waterways shall be shingle lapped 12 inches on the downslope edge. If the Contractor elects to use mulch netting or blankets, the Contractor will be required to remove the netting fabric once the turf is established.

High velocity blankets shall be installed on slopes of 1:2, or steeper, on ditch bottoms, on ditch side slopes (to an elevation 1 foot above the ditch bottom), and where specifically shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer.

3.04 Weed Control

Weed control shall be provided by the Contractor, as necessary, to develop turf areas which are relatively free of weeds. Herbicides shall be applied in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Herbicides shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Herbicides shall be applied by commercial applicators, licensed in the State of Michigan and certified by the Michigan Department of Agriculture in the appropriate category(ies).

Target weeds shall be sprayed in the newly seeded turf when the new turf grass is sufficiently established to withstand the application of herbicide. Herbicide application shall be repeated if the first application failed to control target weeds.

The Contractor shall take appropriate measures to preserve and protect adjacent property from damages resulting from the application of herbicides. Herbicides shall not be applied when wind may carry it to adjacent areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 05 00
ADJUSTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work provides for the vertical adjustment of existing manholes, catch basins, drainage inlets, valve boxes, curb stops, and monument boxes to fit the proposed finish surface. This work includes the temporary lowering of manholes and drainage structures.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ASTM A48 – Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings

B. ASTM A1064 – Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete

C. ASTM C55 – Standard Specification for Concrete Building Brick

D. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete

E. ASTM C150 – Standard Specification for Portland Cement

F. ASTM C309 – Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete

G. ASTM C443 – Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets

H. ASTM C478 – Standard Specification for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections

I. ASTM C595 – Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements

J. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing

B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

1.04 Traffic Protection

Vehicular and pedestrian traffic shall be protected from excavations left around structures, structures which have been raised above the level of the adjacent pavement or ground surface, or other hazards by one of the following methods:

A. Placing and maintaining appropriate barricade(s) at each hazard.

B. Placing a temporary ramp (HMA on pavement areas, soil or aggregate in non-pavement areas) to provide a smooth transition over the structure.

1.05 Local Standards

All work shall conform to the standards and requirements of the agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the utilities (owning the structures to be adjusted) and the streets or roads (where the utilities are located). Some of the materials or methods described in these specifications may not comply with local standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Precast Concrete Grade Rings

Precast grade rings shall be constructed in accordance with ASTM C478. Grade rings shall be of a thickness to provide for adjustment to the required grade.

B. Precast Manhole Sections

Precast manhole sections shall be constructed in accordance with ASTM C478. The diameter, height, thickness, and dimensions shall be as necessary to fit the existing structure and provide for its adjustment to the required elevation.

C. Masonry

Masonry shall be solid concrete bricks or blocks. Bricks shall meet ASTM C55, Grade S-II. Blocks shall be curved, with the inside and outside radii parallel, and of an appropriate diameter for the manhole or drainage structure. Block dimensions shall be chosen to provide the required transition to the existing structure and provide the required adjustment to the final elevation.

D. Castings

Castings for manholes, drainage structures, valve boxes, and monument boxes shall be constructed of gray iron, conforming to ASTM A48, Class 35B. All surfaces of the castings shall be coated with asphaltic paint. The coating shall be smooth, tough, and tenacious when cold, and must not be tacky or brittle.

Lids and frames shall be machined so the lid seats firmly into the frame without rocking.

2.02 Mixtures

A. Mortar

Mortar shall be a mixture of 1 part cement and 3½ parts granular material (MDOT 2NS). A sufficient quantity of water shall be added to attain the consistency necessary for the work.

B. Portland cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150 and ASTM C595.

C. Coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 6A aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

D. Reinforcing steel fabric shall meet the requirements of ASTM A1064.

E. White membrane curing compound shall conform to ASTM C309, Type 2. Curing compound shall be agitated to provide a uniform consistency prior to transfer between containers or before application.

F. Concrete

Concrete shall be transit mixed concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.

Air content, slump, and compressive strength shall be according to Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing. Concrete shall contain at least six sacks of cement per cubic yard of concrete. Modifications and the use of admixtures may be submitted and shall be approved by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be MDOT 3,500 psi mix design as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

G. Thermoplastic molding shall be Michigan Department of Transportation approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Adjusting Manholes, Catch Basins, and Drainage Inlets

Structures within paved areas shall be adjusted to the final elevation just prior to placement of the final course of HMA (if located within an area of HMA surface) or prior to placement of the concrete (if located within the curb, sidewalk, or driveway).

A. Structure Adjustment within HMA Surface

Prior to paving, the top of the concrete structure adjustment grade rings or blocks shall be removed. All materials and debris resulting from the demolition and removal of unsound material shall be kept from falling into the sewer pipes, removed from inside of the manholes or structures, and disposed of properly by the Contractor. The structure shall be located by witness and/or GPS to the center of the proposed cover location by the Contractor. The structure opening shall be temporarily plated and the base course, leveling course, and top course shall be constructed adjacent to and over the structure in a contiguous and homogenous manner to the surrounding base and surface material. Density requirements over the structure plate for the HMA surface shall be the same as the surrounding material, pursuant to the specifications.

The Contractor shall core the existing pavement to the bottom of casting flange, centered on the manhole, remove loose material, remove drainage structure plate, install approved collar, trim collar to heights and slope, reinstall casting, and pour concrete to match the finished pavement surface on new or existing drainage structures as described herein, and as shown in the plans. The diameter of the core shall be sufficient to facilitate removal of the temporary plate, removal of the castings, and shall be generally as follows:

24-inch Diameter – Gate Valve Boxes
48-inch Diameter – Typical Sewer and Water Manholes
60-inch Diameter – Larger Utility Manholes

B. Structure Adjustment in Curb, Sidewalk, or Driveway

Pavement, aggregate, and/or earth around the structure shall be excavated and removed sufficiently for completing the work.

The existing casting of manholes, catch basins, and drainage structures which are to be adjusted shall be carefully removed and protected by the Contractor. Any unsound masonry or concrete in the walls of the manholes, catch basins, and drainage structures shall be removed. If the elevation of the structure's casting is to be lowered, the wall of the existing structure shall be lowered sufficiently so that when re-installed, the casting will be at the proper elevation.

All materials and debris resulting from the demolition and removal of unsound material shall be kept from falling into the sewer pipes, removed from inside of the manholes or structures, and disposed of properly by the Contractor.

Where casting elevations are to be raised or where structure walls need to be rebuilt to replace unsound material, the structure walls shall be built to the required elevation with an allowance for the height of the casting. The walls may be constructed with concrete masonry or precast concrete grade rings or manhole sections.

Following adjustment of the structure, the excavated area shall be filled with aggregate or HMA and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing, or concrete to their respective original levels, or to the elevation of the bottom of the final pavement course.

Following placement of the final pavement course, no part of the casting shall extend above the finished surface; the surface of the pavement shall not be greater than 0.02 feet above the top of the casting.

C. Concrete Masonry

Concrete masonry shall be constructed when temperatures are above freezing, including a cure time of at least 24 hours. The first row of blocks shall be laid on a full bed of mortar on a sound, level course of existing masonry or the concrete base. Blocks shall be laid in level courses with ½-inch joints, except where otherwise approved by the Engineer. Joints shall be finished so that the exposed surface is true and smooth. A ½-inch plaster coat shall be provided over the exterior of the block surface. The blocks shall be wetted and joints raked before applying the plaster coat.

D. Precast Concrete Grade Rings and Manhole Sections

Joints for sanitary sewer manholes shall be rubber O-ring type, meeting the requirements of ASTM C443. Joints for storm manholes, catch basins, and inlets shall be bituminous mastic.

E. Metal Ring Adjuster

Where approved for adjustment of castings, a metal ring of appropriate dimensions may be inserted in the existing frame. The metal ring shall be secured to the existing frame.

3.02 Adjust Valve Boxes and Curb Stops Outside of HMA Pavement

Valve boxes shall be adjusted to the final elevation following the completion of paving operations, other than the final paving course. Valve boxes shall be adjusted just prior to placement of the final course.

Pavement, aggregate, and/or earth around the valve box shall be excavated and removed sufficiently for completing the work.

Existing valve boxes shall be adjusted by sliding or twisting the upper section of the valve box to the required elevation. The valve box shall be securely supported so that the final installation is both plumb and at the required elevation. The excavated area shall be filled with earth, aggregate, or HMA, all compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing and to their original levels.

Following placement of the final HMA course, no part of the box shall extend above the finished pavement; the surface of the pavement shall not be greater than 0.02 feet above the top of the box.

3.03 Adjust Monument Boxes

Existing monument boxes shall be removed prior to beginning construction. Prior to their removal, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer so that the existing survey point can be witnessed and location recorded for future re-establishment. The Contractor shall carefully remove the casting and store it in a safe place for re-use. If the existing casting is damaged prior to the Contractor's removal, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at the time the damage is discovered.

Following paving operations, the Contractor shall core the pavement at the location for the monument box. The core hole shall have a diameter not greater than 1-inch larger than the diameter of the box. The box shall be grouted in place with a non-shrink grout mixture. No part of the box shall extend above the finished pavement; the surface of the pavement shall not be greater than 0.02 feet above the top of the box. The box shall be located so that the center of the box is not greater than 0.05 feet from the witnessed corner location.

END OF SECTION